



(51) International Patent Classification:  
*A61K 31/519* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/US2014/010652

(22) International Filing Date:  
8 January 2014 (08.01.2014)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
61/751,000 10 January 2013 (10.01.2013) US

(71) Applicant: NIMBUS IRIS, INC. [US/US]; 25 First Street,  
Suite 404, Cambridge, MA 02141 (US).

(72) Inventors: GREENWOOD, Jeremy, Robert; 338 Pro-  
spect Place, Apt. 3E, Brooklyn, NY 11238 (US). HARRI-  
MAN, Geraldine, C.; 50 South Arnolda Road, Char-  
lestown, RI 02813 (US). KAPPELLER-LIBERMANN,  
Rosana; 86 Beacon Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02467 (US).  
MASSE, Craig, E.; 122 Hamilton Street, Cambridge, MA  
02139 (US). ROBINSON, Shaughnessy; 10 Paupock  
Run, Westerly, RI 02891 (US). ROMERO, Donna, L.;  
1204 Turnberry Ridge Court, Chesterfield, MO 63005  
(US). SHELLEY, Mee; 12163 SW Hollow Lane, Tigard,  
OR 97223 (US). WESTER, Ronald, T.; 48 Seabury Av-  
enue, Ledyard, CT 06339 (US).

(74) Agents: MCLEAN, Thomas, H. et al.; Choate, Hall &  
Stewart LLP, Two International Place, Boston, MA 02110  
(US).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every  
kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,  
AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY,  
BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM,  
DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT,  
HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR,  
KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME,  
MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ,  
OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA,  
SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM,  
TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM,  
ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every  
kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH,  
GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ,  
UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ,  
TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,  
EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV,  
MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM,  
TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,  
KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

**Declarations under Rule 4.17:**

— as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the  
earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))

**Published:**

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: IRAK INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract: The present invention provides compounds, compositions thereof, and methods of using the same. The search for new therapeutic agents has been greatly aided in recent years by a better understanding of the structure of enzymes and other bio-molecules associated with diseases. One important class of enzymes that has been the subject of extensive study is the protein kinase family.



## **IRAK INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF**

### **CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS**

**[0001]** The present application claims priority to United States provisional patent application serial number 61/751,000, filed January 10, 2013, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference.

### **TECHNICAL FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

**[0002]** The present invention relates to compounds and methods useful for inhibiting one or more interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinases (“IRAK”). The invention also provides pharmaceutically acceptable compositions comprising compounds of the present invention and methods of using said compositions in the treatment of various disorders.

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

**[0003]** The search for new therapeutic agents has been greatly aided in recent years by a better understanding of the structure of enzymes and other biomolecules associated with diseases. One important class of enzymes that has been the subject of extensive study is the protein kinase family.

**[0004]** Protein kinases constitute a large family of structurally related enzymes that are responsible for the control of a variety of signal transduction processes within the cell. Protein kinases are thought to have evolved from a common ancestral gene due to the conservation of their structure and catalytic function. Almost all kinases contain a similar 250-300 amino acid catalytic domain. The kinases may be categorized into families by the substrates they phosphorylate (e.g., protein-tyrosine, protein-serine/threonine, lipids, etc.).

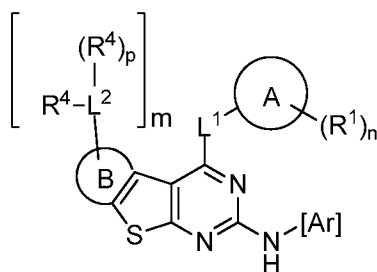
**[0005]** In general, protein kinases mediate intracellular signaling by effecting a phosphoryl transfer from a nucleoside triphosphate to a protein acceptor that is involved in a signaling pathway. These phosphorylation events act as molecular on/off switches that can modulate or regulate the target protein biological function. These phosphorylation events are ultimately triggered in response to a variety of extracellular and other stimuli. Examples of such stimuli include environmental and chemical stress signals (e.g., osmotic shock, heat shock, ultraviolet

radiation, bacterial endotoxin, and  $H_2O_2$ ), cytokines (e.g., interleukin-1 (IL-1), interleukin-8 (IL-8) and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF- $\alpha$ )), and growth factors (e.g., granulocyte macrophage-colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), and fibroblast growth factor (FGF)). An extracellular stimulus may affect one or more cellular responses related to cell growth, migration, differentiation, secretion of hormones, activation of transcription factors, muscle contraction, glucose metabolism, control of protein synthesis, and regulation of the cell cycle.

[0006] Many diseases are associated with abnormal cellular responses triggered by kinase-mediated events. These diseases include, but are not limited to, autoimmune diseases, inflammatory diseases, bone diseases, metabolic diseases, neurological and neurodegenerative diseases, cancer, cardiovascular diseases, allergies and asthma, Alzheimer's disease, and hormone-related diseases. Accordingly, there remains a need to find protein kinase inhibitors useful as therapeutic agents.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0007] It has now been found that compounds of this invention, and pharmaceutically acceptable compositions thereof, are effective as inhibitors of IRAK kinases. Such compounds have the general formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is as defined and described herein.

[0008] Compounds of the present invention, and pharmaceutically acceptable compositions thereof, are useful for treating a variety of diseases, disorders or conditions, associated with regulation of signaling pathways implicating IRAK kinases. Such diseases, disorders, or conditions include those described herein.

[0009] Compounds provided by this invention are also useful for the study of IRAK enzymes in biological and pathological phenomena; the study of intracellular signal transduction pathways

occurring in bodily tissues; and the comparative evaluation of new IRAK inhibitors or other regulators of kinases, signaling pathways, and cytokine levels *in vitro* or *in vivo*.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN EMBODIMENTS

### *1. General Description of Certain Embodiments of the Invention:*

[0010] Compounds of the present invention, and compositions thereof, are useful as inhibitors of one or more IRAK protein kinases. In some embodiments, a provided compound inhibits IRAK-1 and/or IRAK-4.

[0011] The binding pocket of IRAK-4 contains a plurality of hydration sites, each of which is occupied by a single molecule of water. Each of these water molecules has a stability rating associated with it. As used herein, the term “stability rating” refers to a numerical calculation which incorporates the enthalpy, entropy, and free energy values associated with each water molecule. This stability rating allows for a measurable determination of the relative stability of water molecules that occupy hydration sites in the binding pocket of IRAK-4.

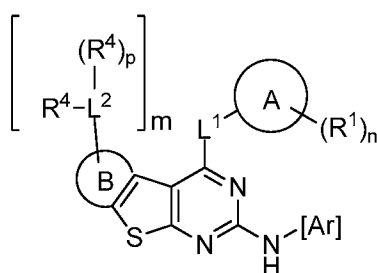
[0012] Water molecules occupying hydration sites in the binding pocket of IRAK-4 having a stability rating of  $>2.5$  kcal/mol are referred to as “unstable waters.”

[0013] Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, it is believed that displacement or disruption of an unstable water molecule (i.e., a water molecule having a stability rating of  $>2.5$  kcal/mol), or replacement of a stable water (i.e., a water molecule having a stability rating of  $<1$  kcal/mol), by an inhibitor results in tighter binding of that inhibitor. Accordingly, inhibitors designed to displace one or more unstable water molecules (i.e., those unstable water molecules not displaced by any known inhibitor) will be a tighter binder and, therefore, more potent inhibitor as compared to an inhibitor that does not displace unstable water molecules.

[0014] It was surprisingly found that provided compounds displace or disrupt one or more unstable water molecules. In some embodiments, a provided compound displaces or disrupts at least two unstable water molecules.

[0015] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula I:





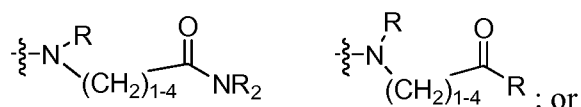
I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

n is 0-4;

each  $R^1$  is independently  $-R^2$ , halogen,  $-CN$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-OR$ ,  $-CH_2OR$ ,  $-SR$ ,  $-N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)_2R$ ,  $-S(O)_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)OR$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)-OR$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)OR$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$ , Cy, or  $-N(R)S(O)_2R$ ; or  $R^1$  is selected from one of the following formulas:



two  $R^1$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each  $R^2$  is independently an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered

heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two R groups on the same nitrogen are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a 4-7 membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or heteroaryl ring having 0-3 heteroatoms, in addition to the nitrogen, independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

Ring B is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring; or a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated heterocyclic fused ring having 1-2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; wherein said Ring B may be optionally substituted by one or more oxo, thiono, or imino groups;

m is 0-4;

p is 0-2;

[Ar] is phenyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, wherein [Ar] is substituted by q instances of R<sup>5</sup>;

q is 0-5;

each R<sup>5</sup> is independently -R<sup>2</sup>, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -S(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)R, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)-OR, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, or Cy; or

two R<sup>5</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -N(R)-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-;

each L<sup>2</sup> is independently a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -N(R)-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-;

each R<sup>4</sup> is independently halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)R, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>,

-C(O)N(R)OR, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, or an optionally substituted group selected from C<sub>1-6</sub> aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two -L<sup>2</sup>(R<sup>4</sup>)<sub>p</sub>-R<sup>4</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

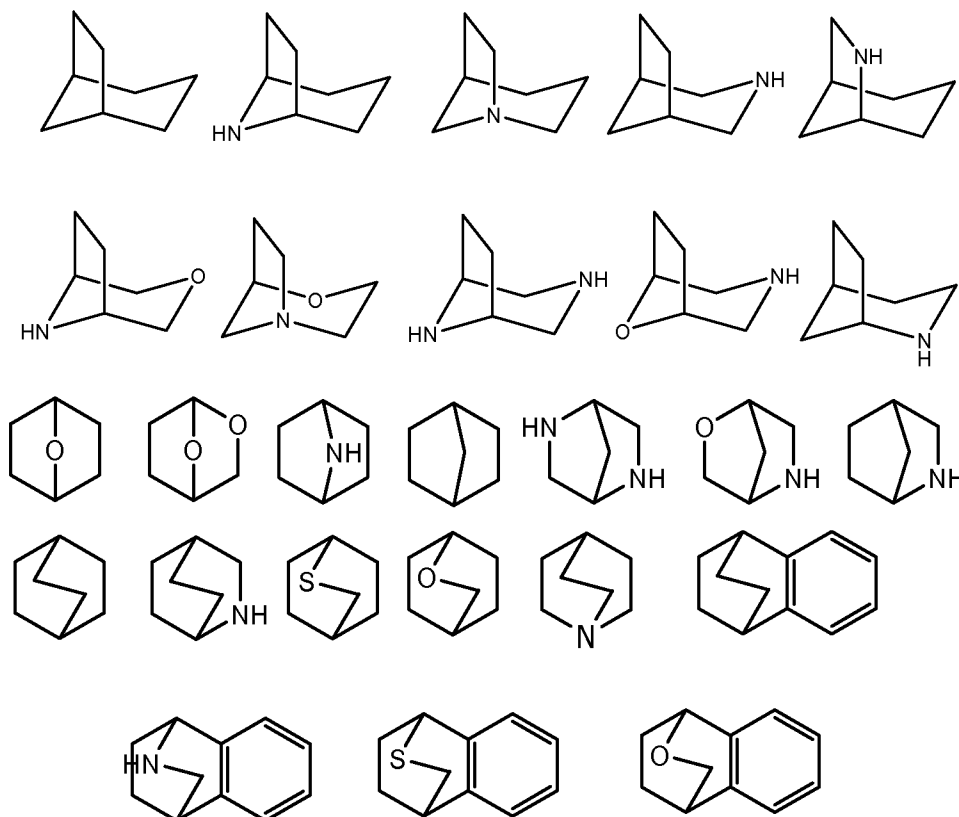
## 2. *Compounds and Definitions:*

[0016] Compounds of the present invention include those described generally herein, and are further illustrated by the classes, subclasses, and species disclosed herein. As used herein, the following definitions shall apply unless otherwise indicated. For purposes of this invention, the chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 75<sup>th</sup> Ed. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry are described in "Organic Chemistry", Thomas Sorrell, University Science Books, Sausalito: 1999, and "March's Advanced Organic Chemistry", 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Ed.: Smith, M.B. and March, J., John Wiley & Sons, New York: 2001, the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

[0017] The term "aliphatic" or "aliphatic group", as used herein, means a straight-chain (i.e., unbranched) or branched, substituted or unsubstituted hydrocarbon chain that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation, or a monocyclic hydrocarbon or bicyclic hydrocarbon that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation, but which is not aromatic (also referred to herein as "carbocycle," "cycloaliphatic" or "cycloalkyl"), that has a single point of attachment to the rest of the molecule. Unless otherwise specified, aliphatic groups contain 1-6 aliphatic carbon atoms. In some embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-5 aliphatic carbon atoms. In other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-4 aliphatic carbon atoms. In still other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-3 aliphatic carbon atoms, and in yet other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-2 aliphatic carbon atoms. In some embodiments, "cycloaliphatic" (or "carbocycle" or "cycloalkyl") refers to a monocyclic C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> hydrocarbon that is completely saturated or that contains one or more

units of unsaturation, but which is not aromatic, that has a single point of attachment to the rest of the molecule. Suitable aliphatic groups include, but are not limited to, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl groups and hybrids thereof such as (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (cycloalkenyl)alkyl or (cycloalkyl)alkenyl.

**[0018]** As used herein, the term “bridged bicyclic” refers to any bicyclic ring system, i.e. carbocyclic or heterocyclic, saturated or partially unsaturated, having at least one bridge. As defined by IUPAC, a “bridge” is an unbranched chain of atoms or an atom or a valence bond connecting two bridgeheads, where a “bridgehead” is any skeletal atom of the ring system which is bonded to three or more skeletal atoms (excluding hydrogen). In some embodiments, a bridged bicyclic group has 7-12 ring members and 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Such bridged bicyclic groups are well known in the art and include those groups set forth below where each group is attached to the rest of the molecule at any substitutable carbon or nitrogen atom. Unless otherwise specified, a bridged bicyclic group is optionally substituted with one or more substituents as set forth for aliphatic groups. Additionally or alternatively, any substitutable nitrogen of a bridged bicyclic group is optionally substituted. Exemplary bridged bicyclics include:



[0019] The term “lower alkyl” refers to a C<sub>1-4</sub> straight or branched alkyl group. Exemplary lower alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, and tert-butyl.

[0020] The term “lower haloalkyl” refers to a C<sub>1-4</sub> straight or branched alkyl group that is substituted with one or more halogen atoms.

[0021] The term “heteroatom” means one or more of oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, phosphorus, or silicon (including, any oxidized form of nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus, or silicon; the quaternized form of any basic nitrogen or; a substitutable nitrogen of a heterocyclic ring, for example N (as in 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolyl), NH (as in pyrrolidinyl) or NR<sup>+</sup> (as in N-substituted pyrrolidinyl)).

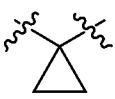
[0022] The term “unsaturated,” as used herein, means that a moiety has one or more units of unsaturation.

[0023] As used herein, the term “bivalent C<sub>1-8</sub> (or C<sub>1-6</sub>) saturated or unsaturated, straight or branched, hydrocarbon chain”, refers to bivalent alkylene, alkenylene, and alkynylene chains that are straight or branched as defined herein.

[0024] The term “alkylene” refers to a bivalent alkyl group. An “alkylene chain” is a polymethylene group, i.e., -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-, wherein n is a positive integer, preferably from 1 to 6, from 1 to 4, from 1 to 3, from 1 to 2, or from 2 to 3. A substituted alkylene chain is a polymethylene group in which one or more methylene hydrogen atoms are replaced with a substituent. Suitable substituents include those described below for a substituted aliphatic group.

[0025] The term “alkenylene” refers to a bivalent alkenyl group. A substituted alkenylene chain is a polymethylene group containing at least one double bond in which one or more hydrogen atoms are replaced with a substituent. Suitable substituents include those described below for a substituted aliphatic group.

[0026] As used herein, the term “cyclopropylenyl” refers to a bivalent cyclopropyl group of

the following structure: .

[0027] The term “halogen” means F, Cl, Br, or I.

[0028] The term “aryl” used alone or as part of a larger moiety as in “aralkyl,” “aralkoxy,” or “aryloxyalkyl,” refers to monocyclic or bicyclic ring systems having a total of five to fourteen ring members, wherein at least one ring in the system is aromatic and wherein each ring in the system contains 3 to 7 ring members. The term “aryl” may be used interchangeably with the

term “aryl ring.” In certain embodiments of the present invention, “aryl” refers to an aromatic ring system which includes, but not limited to, phenyl, biphenyl, naphthyl, anthracyl and the like, which may bear one or more substituents. Also included within the scope of the term “aryl,” as it is used herein, is a group in which an aromatic ring is fused to one or more non-aromatic rings, such as indanyl, phthalimidyl, naphthimidyl, phenanthridinyl, or tetrahydronaphthyl, and the like.

**[0029]** The terms “heteroaryl” and “heteroar-,” used alone or as part of a larger moiety, e.g., “heteroaralkyl,” or “heteroaralkoxy,” refer to groups having 5 to 10 ring atoms, preferably 5, 6, or 9 ring atoms; having 6, 10, or 14  $\pi$  electrons shared in a cyclic array; and having, in addition to carbon atoms, from one to five heteroatoms. The term “heteroatom” refers to nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and includes any oxidized form of nitrogen or sulfur, and any quaternized form of a basic nitrogen. Heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolizinyl, purinyl, naphthyridinyl, and pteridinyl. The terms “heteroaryl” and “heteroar-,” as used herein, also include groups in which a heteroaromatic ring is fused to one or more aryl, cycloaliphatic, or heterocyclyl rings, where the radical or point of attachment is on the heteroaromatic ring. Nonlimiting examples include indolyl, isoindolyl, benzothienyl, benzofuranyl, dibenzofuranyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzthiazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, cinnolyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 4*H*-quinolizinyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, tetrahydroquinolyl, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, and pyrido[2,3-*b*]-1,4-oxazin-3(4*H*)-one. A heteroaryl group may be mono- or bicyclic. The term “heteroaryl” may be used interchangeably with the terms “heteroaryl ring,” “heteroaryl group,” or “heteroaromatic,” any of which terms include rings that are optionally substituted. The term “heteroaralkyl” refers to an alkyl group substituted by a heteroaryl, wherein the alkyl and heteroaryl portions independently are optionally substituted.

**[0030]** As used herein, the terms “heterocycle,” “heterocyclyl,” “heterocyclic radical,” and “heterocyclic ring” are used interchangeably and refer to a stable 5- to 7-membered monocyclic or 7-10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic moiety that is either saturated or partially unsaturated, and having, in addition to carbon atoms, one or more, preferably one to four, heteroatoms, as defined above. When used in reference to a ring atom of a heterocycle, the term “nitrogen”

includes a substituted nitrogen. As an example, in a saturated or partially unsaturated ring having 0–3 heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen, the nitrogen may be N (as in 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolyl), NH (as in pyrrolidinyl), or <sup>+</sup>NR (as in *N*-substituted pyrrolidinyl).

[0031] A heterocyclic ring can be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom that results in a stable structure and any of the ring atoms can be optionally substituted. Examples of such saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic radicals include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperazinyl, dioxanyl, dioxolanyl, diazepinyl, oxazepinyl, thiazepinyl, morpholinyl, and quinuclidinyl. The terms “heterocycle,” “heterocyclyl,” “heterocyclyl ring,” “heterocyclic group,” “heterocyclic moiety,” and “heterocyclic radical,” are used interchangeably herein, and also include groups in which a heterocyclyl ring is fused to one or more aryl, heteroaryl, or cycloaliphatic rings, such as indolinyl, 3*H*-indolyl, chromanyl, phenanthridinyl, or tetrahydroquinolinyl. A heterocyclyl group may be mono- or bicyclic. The term “heterocyclylalkyl” refers to an alkyl group substituted by a heterocyclyl, wherein the alkyl and heterocyclyl portions independently are optionally substituted.

[0032] As used herein, the term “partially unsaturated” refers to a ring moiety that includes at least one double or triple bond. The term “partially unsaturated” is intended to encompass rings having multiple sites of unsaturation, but is not intended to include aryl or heteroaryl moieties, as herein defined.

[0033] As described herein, compounds of the invention may contain “optionally substituted” moieties. In general, the term “substituted,” whether preceded by the term “optionally” or not, means that one or more hydrogens of the designated moiety are replaced with a suitable substituent. Unless otherwise indicated, an “optionally substituted” group may have a suitable substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure may be substituted with more than one substituent selected from a specified group, the substituent may be either the same or different at every position. Combinations of substituents envisioned by this invention are preferably those that result in the formation of stable or chemically feasible compounds. The term “stable,” as used herein, refers to compounds that are not substantially altered when subjected to conditions to allow for their

production, detection, and, in certain embodiments, their recovery, purification, and use for one or more of the purposes disclosed herein.

**[0034]** Suitable monovalent substituents on a substitutable carbon atom of an “optionally substituted” group are independently halogen;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OR^\circ$ ;  $-O(CH_2)_{0-4}R^\circ$ ;  $-O-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}CH(OR^\circ)_2$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}Ph$ , which may be substituted with  $R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$  which may be substituted with  $R^\circ$ ;  $-CH=CHPh$ , which may be substituted with  $R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}O(CH_2)_{0-1}$ -pyridyl which may be substituted with  $R^\circ$ ;  $-NO_2$ ;  $-CN$ ;  $-N_3$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)_2$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)C(S)R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)C(S)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)OR^\circ$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)OR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-C(S)R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)SR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OSiR^\circ_3$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OC(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-OC(O)(CH_2)_{0-4}SR^\circ$ ;  $SC(S)SR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SC(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-C(S)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-C(S)SR^\circ$ ;  $-SC(S)SR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OC(O)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-C(O)N(OR^\circ)R^\circ$ ;  $-C(O)C(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-C(O)CH_2C(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-C(NOR^\circ)R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SSR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)_2R^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)_2OR^\circ$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OS(O)_2R^\circ$ ;  $-S(O)_2NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)R^\circ$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2R^\circ$ ;  $-N(OR^\circ)R^\circ$ ;  $-C(NH)NR^\circ_2$ ;  $-P(O)_2R^\circ$ ;  $-P(O)R^\circ_2$ ;  $-OP(O)R^\circ_2$ ;  $-OP(O)(OR^\circ)_2$ ;  $SiR^\circ_3$ ;  $-(C_{1-4}$  straight or branched alkylene) $O-N(R^\circ)_2$ ; or  $-(C_{1-4}$  straight or branched alkylene) $C(O)O-N(R^\circ)_2$ , wherein each  $R^\circ$  may be substituted as defined below and is independently hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic,  $-CH_2Ph$ ,  $-O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$ ,  $-CH_2$ -(5-6 membered heteroaryl ring), or a 5-6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or, notwithstanding the definition above, two independent occurrences of  $R^\circ$ , taken together with their intervening atom(s), form a 3-12-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl mono- or bicyclic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, which may be substituted as defined below.

**[0035]** Suitable monovalent substituents on  $R^\circ$  (or the ring formed by taking two independent occurrences of  $R^\circ$  together with their intervening atoms), are independently halogen,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}R^\bullet$ ,  $-(haloR^\bullet)$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}OH$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}OR^\bullet$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}CH(OR^\bullet)_2$ ;  $-O(haloR^\bullet)$ ,  $-CN$ ,  $-N_3$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)R^\bullet$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)OH$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)OR^\bullet$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}SR^\bullet$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}SH$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NH_2$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NHR^\bullet$ ,  $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NR^\bullet_2$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-SiR^\bullet_3$ ,  $-$



$\text{OSiR}^\bullet_3$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^\bullet$ ,  $-(\text{C}_{1-4} \text{ straight or branched alkylene})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^\bullet$ , or  $-\text{SSR}^\bullet$  wherein each  $\text{R}^\bullet$  is unsubstituted or where preceded by “halo” is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently selected from  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  aliphatic,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_{0-1}\text{Ph}$ , or a 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Suitable divalent substituents on a saturated carbon atom of  $\text{R}^\circ$  include  $=\text{O}$  and  $=\text{S}$ .

**[0036]** Suitable divalent substituents on a saturated carbon atom of an “optionally substituted” group include the following:  $=\text{O}$ ,  $=\text{S}$ ,  $=\text{NNR}^*_2$ ,  $=\text{NNHC}(\text{O})\text{R}^*$ ,  $=\text{NNHC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^*$ ,  $=\text{NNHS}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^*$ ,  $=\text{NR}^*$ ,  $=\text{NOR}^*$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{C}(\text{R}^*_2))_{2-3}\text{O}-$ , or  $-\text{S}(\text{C}(\text{R}^*_2))_{2-3}\text{S}-$ , wherein each independent occurrence of  $\text{R}^*$  is selected from hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, or an unsubstituted 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Suitable divalent substituents that are bound to vicinal substitutable carbons of an “optionally substituted” group include:  $-\text{O}(\text{CR}^*_2)_{2-3}\text{O}-$ , wherein each independent occurrence of  $\text{R}^*$  is selected from hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, or an unsubstituted 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

**[0037]** Suitable substituents on the aliphatic group of  $\text{R}^*$  include halogen,  $-\text{R}^\bullet$ ,  $-(\text{haloR}^\bullet)$ ,  $-\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{OR}^\bullet$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{haloR}^\bullet)$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^\bullet$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NHR}^\bullet$ ,  $-\text{NR}^\bullet_2$ , or  $-\text{NO}_2$ , wherein each  $\text{R}^\bullet$  is unsubstituted or where preceded by “halo” is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  aliphatic,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_{0-1}\text{Ph}$ , or a 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

**[0038]** Suitable substituents on a substitutable nitrogen of an “optionally substituted” group include  $-\text{R}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{NR}^\dagger_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^\dagger$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^\dagger_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{S})\text{NR}^\dagger_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{NH})\text{NR}^\dagger_2$ , or  $-\text{N}(\text{R}^\dagger)\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^\dagger$ ; wherein each  $\text{R}^\dagger$  is independently hydrogen,  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, unsubstituted  $-\text{OPh}$ , or an unsubstituted 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or, notwithstanding the definition above, two independent occurrences of  $\text{R}^\dagger$ , taken together with their intervening atom(s) form an unsubstituted 3–12–membered saturated, partially unsaturated,

or aryl mono- or bicyclic ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

**[0039]** Suitable substituents on the aliphatic group of  $R^{\dagger}$  are independently halogen,  $-R^{\bullet}$ ,  $-(\text{halo}R^{\bullet})$ ,  $-\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{OR}^{\bullet}$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{halo}R^{\bullet})$ ,  $-\text{CN}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{\bullet}$ ,  $-\text{NH}_2$ ,  $-\text{NHR}^{\bullet}$ ,  $-\text{NR}^{\bullet}_2$ , or  $-\text{NO}_2$ , wherein each  $R^{\bullet}$  is unsubstituted or where preceded by “halo” is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently  $\text{C}_{1-4}$  aliphatic,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ ,  $-\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_{0-1}\text{Ph}$ , or a 5–6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

**[0040]** As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to those salts which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and lower animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response and the like, and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known in the art. For example, S. M. Berge et al., describe pharmaceutically acceptable salts in detail in J. Pharmaceutical Sciences, 1977, 66, 1–19, incorporated herein by reference. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of this invention include those derived from suitable inorganic and organic acids and bases. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable, nontoxic acid addition salts are salts of an amino group formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid and perchloric acid or with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, succinic acid or malonic acid or by using other methods used in the art such as ion exchange. Other pharmaceutically acceptable salts include adipate, alginate, ascorbate, aspartate, benzenesulfonate, benzoate, bisulfate, borate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, formate, fumarate, glucoheptonate, glycerophosphate, gluconate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxy-ethanesulfonate, lactobionate, lactate, laurate, lauryl sulfate, malate, maleate, malonate, methanesulfonate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oleate, oxalate, palmitate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, pivalate, propionate, stearate, succinate, sulfate, tartrate, thiocyanate, p-toluenesulfonate, undecanoate, valerate salts, and the like.

**[0041]** Salts derived from appropriate bases include alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, ammonium and  $\text{N}^+(\text{C}_{1-4}\text{alkyl})_4$  salts. Representative alkali or alkaline earth metal salts include

sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and the like. Further pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, when appropriate, nontoxic ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations formed using counterions such as halide, hydroxide, carboxylate, sulfate, phosphate, nitrate, loweralkyl sulfonate and aryl sulfonate.

**[0042]** Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include all isomeric (e.g., enantiomeric, diastereomeric, and geometric (or conformational)) forms of the structure; for example, the R and S configurations for each asymmetric center, Z and E double bond isomers, and Z and E conformational isomers. Therefore, single stereochemical isomers as well as enantiomeric, diastereomeric, and geometric (or conformational) mixtures of the present compounds are within the scope of the invention. Unless otherwise stated, all tautomeric forms of the compounds of the invention are within the scope of the invention. Additionally, unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include compounds that differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures including the replacement of hydrogen by deuterium or tritium, or the replacement of a carbon by a  $^{13}\text{C}$ - or  $^{14}\text{C}$ -enriched carbon are within the scope of this invention. Such compounds are useful, for example, as analytical tools, as probes in biological assays, or as therapeutic agents in accordance with the present invention. In certain embodiments, a warhead moiety,  $\text{R}^1$ , of a provided compound comprises one or more deuterium atoms. In certain embodiments, Ring B of a provided compound may be substituted with one or more deuterium atoms.

**[0043]** As used herein, the term “inhibitor” is defined as a compound that binds to and /or inhibits IRAK-4 with measurable affinity. In certain embodiments, an inhibitor has an  $\text{IC}_{50}$  and/or binding constant of less than about 50  $\mu\text{M}$ , less than about 1  $\mu\text{M}$ , less than about 500 nM, less than about 100 nM, less than about 10 nM, or less than about 1 nM.

**[0044]** A compound of the present invention may be tethered to a detectable moiety. It will be appreciated that such compounds are useful as imaging agents. One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that a detectable moiety may be attached to a provided compound *via* a suitable substituent. As used herein, the term “suitable substituent” refers to a moiety that is capable of covalent attachment to a detectable moiety. Such moieties are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art and include groups containing, e.g., a carboxylate moiety, an amino moiety, a thiol moiety, or a hydroxyl moiety, to name but a few. It will be appreciated that such moieties may

be directly attached to a provided compound or *via* a tethering group, such as a bivalent saturated or unsaturated hydrocarbon chain. In some embodiments, such moieties may be attached via click chemistry. In some embodiments, such moieties may be attached via a 1,3-cycloaddition of an azide with an alkyne, optionally in the presence of a copper catalyst. Methods of using click chemistry are known in the art and include those described by Rostovtsev *et al.*, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2002, 41, 2596-99 and Sun *et al.*, *Bioconjugate Chem.*, 2006, 17, 52-57.

**[0045]** As used herein, the term “detectable moiety” is used interchangeably with the term “label” and relates to any moiety capable of being detected, e.g., primary labels and secondary labels. Primary labels, such as radioisotopes (e.g., tritium,  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{33}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ , or  $^{14}\text{C}$ ), mass-tags, and fluorescent labels are signal generating reporter groups which can be detected without further modifications. Detectable moieties also include luminescent and phosphorescent groups.

**[0046]** The term “secondary label” as used herein refers to moieties such as biotin and various protein antigens that require the presence of a second intermediate for production of a detectable signal. For biotin, the secondary intermediate may include streptavidin-enzyme conjugates. For antigen labels, secondary intermediates may include antibody-enzyme conjugates. Some fluorescent groups act as secondary labels because they transfer energy to another group in the process of nonradiative fluorescent resonance energy transfer (FRET), and the second group produces the detected signal.

**[0047]** The terms “fluorescent label”, “fluorescent dye”, and “fluorophore” as used herein refer to moieties that absorb light energy at a defined excitation wavelength and emit light energy at a different wavelength. Examples of fluorescent labels include, but are not limited to: Alexa Fluor dyes (Alexa Fluor 350, Alexa Fluor 488, Alexa Fluor 532, Alexa Fluor 546, Alexa Fluor 568, Alexa Fluor 594, Alexa Fluor 633, Alexa Fluor 660 and Alexa Fluor 680), AMCA, AMCA-S, BODIPY dyes (BODIPY FL, BODIPY R6G, BODIPY TMR, BODIPY TR, BODIPY 530/550, BODIPY 558/568, BODIPY 564/570, BODIPY 576/589, BODIPY 581/591, BODIPY 630/650, BODIPY 650/665), Carboxyrhodamine 6G, carboxy-X-rhodamine (ROX), Cascade Blue, Cascade Yellow, Coumarin 343, Cyanine dyes (Cy3, Cy5, Cy3.5, Cy5.5), Dansyl, Dapoxyl, Dialkylaminocoumarin, 4',5'-Dichloro-2',7'-dimethoxy-fluorescein, DM-NERF, Eosin, Erythrosin, Fluorescein, FAM, Hydroxycoumarin, IRDyes (IRD40, IRD 700, IRD 800), JOE, Lissamine rhodamine B, Marina Blue, Methoxycoumarin, Naphthofluorescein, Oregon Green 488, Oregon Green 500, Oregon Green 514, Pacific Blue, PyMPO, Pyrene, Rhodamine B,

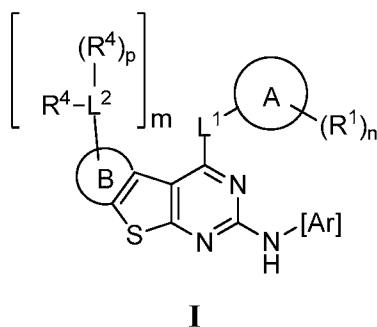
Rhodamine 6G, Rhodamine Green, Rhodamine Red, Rhodol Green, 2',4',5',7'-Tetra-bromosulfone-fluorescein, Tetramethyl-rhodamine (TMR), Carboxytetramethylrhodamine (TAMRA), Texas Red, Texas Red-X.

[0048] The term “mass-tag” as used herein refers to any moiety that is capable of being uniquely detected by virtue of its mass using mass spectrometry (MS) detection techniques. Examples of mass-tags include electrophore release tags such as N-[3-[4'-[(p-Methoxytetrafluorobenzyl)oxy]phenyl]-3-methylglyceronyl]isonipecotic Acid, 4'-[2,3,5,6-Tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenoxy)]methyl acetophenone, and their derivatives. The synthesis and utility of these mass-tags is described in United States Patents 4,650,750, 4,709,016, 5,360,819, 5,516,931, 5,602,273, 5,604,104, 5,610,020, and 5,650,270. Other examples of mass-tags include, but are not limited to, nucleotides, dideoxynucleotides, oligonucleotides of varying length and base composition, oligopeptides, oligosaccharides, and other synthetic polymers of varying length and monomer composition. A large variety of organic molecules, both neutral and charged (biomolecules or synthetic compounds) of an appropriate mass range (100-2000 Daltons) may also be used as mass-tags.

[0049] The terms “measurable affinity” and “measurably inhibit,” as used herein, means a measurable change in an IRAK protein kinase activity between a sample comprising a compound of the present invention, or composition thereof, and an IRAK protein kinase, and an equivalent sample comprising an IRAK protein kinase, in the absence of said compound, or composition thereof.

### 3. Description of Exemplary Embodiments:

[0050] As described above, in certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula I:

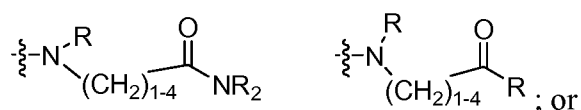


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

n is 0-4;

each  $R^1$  is independently  $-R^2$ , halogen,  $-CN$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-OR$ ,  $-CH_2OR$ ,  $-SR$ ,  $-N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)_2R$ ,  $-S(O)_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)OR$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)-OR$ ,  $-NRC(O)OR$ ,  $-NRC(O)N(R)_2$ , Cy, or  $-NRSO_2R$ , or  $R^1$  is selected from one of the following formulas:



two  $R^1$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each  $R^2$  is independently an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two R groups on the same nitrogen are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a 4-7 membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or heteroaryl ring having 0-3 heteroatoms, in addition to the nitrogen, independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

Ring B is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring; or a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated heterocyclic fused ring having 1-2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; wherein said Ring B may be optionally substituted by one or more oxo, thiono, or imino groups;

m is 0-4;

p is 0-2;

[Ar] is phenyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, wherein [Ar] is substituted by q instances of R<sup>5</sup>;

q is 0-5;

each R<sup>5</sup> is independently -R<sup>2</sup>, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -S(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)R, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)-OR, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, or Cy; or

two R<sup>5</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -N(R)-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-;

each L<sup>2</sup> is independently a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -N(R)-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-;

each R<sup>4</sup> is independently halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)R, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)OR, -OC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, or an optionally substituted group selected from C<sub>1-6</sub> aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

[0051] As defined generally above, the Ring A group of formula **I** is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring. In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0052] In some embodiments, Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated carbocyclic ring. In certain embodiments, Ring A is cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is cyclohexyl.

[0053] One of skill in the art will appreciate that a when Ring A is a disubstituted cycloalkyl ring, said ring can have *cis* or *trans* relative stereochemistry. In some embodiments, Ring A is a *trans*-1,4-disubstituted cycloalkyl ring. In some embodiments, Ring A is a *trans*-1,4-disubstituted cyclohexyl ring.

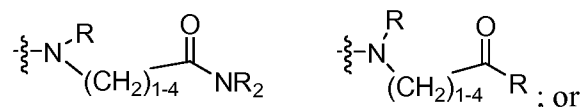
[0054] In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 4-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is a 5-6 membered saturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, Ring A is piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, or tetrahydrofuranyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A is a 4-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring,  $L^1$  is a covalent bond. In some embodiments, when Ring A is a 4-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring,  $L^1$  is not a covalent bond.

[0055] As defined generally above, the n group of formula **I** is 0-4. In some embodiments, n is 0. In other embodiments, n is 1-4. In certain embodiments, n is 1 or 2.

[0056] As defined generally above, each  $R^1$  group of formula **I** is independently  $-R^2$ , halogen,  $-CN$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-OR$ ,  $-CH_2OR$ ,  $-SR$ ,  $-N(R)_2$ ,  $-SO_2R$ ,  $-SO_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-SOR$ ,  $-C(O)R$ ,  $-CO_2R$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)-OR$ , -



NRC(O)R, -NRC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, Cy, or -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R; or R<sup>1</sup> is selected from one of the following formulas:



two R<sup>1</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0057] . In certain embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is R<sup>2</sup>, -OR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -CO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)-OR, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, Cy, or -NRC(O)OR. In some embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is -C(O)NH<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)NHCH<sub>3</sub>, -C(O)NH-OH, -CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>t-butyl, -OH, -C(O)OH, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHCH<sub>3</sub>, -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -N(CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NHC(O)CH<sub>3</sub>, or -CH<sub>2</sub>phenyl. In certain embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is selected from one of

the following formulas:  $\begin{array}{c} \text{R} \\ | \\ \text{---N---} \\ | \\ (\text{CH}_2)_{1-4} \end{array} \text{---C(=O)NR}_2$   $\begin{array}{c} \text{R} \\ | \\ \text{---N---} \\ | \\ (\text{CH}_2)_{1-4} \end{array} \text{---C(=O)R}$ . In certain embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is Cy. In certain embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is -N(R)<sub>2</sub>. In some embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is dimethylamino. In some embodiments, R<sup>1</sup> is ethylamino. Exemplary R<sup>1</sup> groups include those depicted in Table 1.

[0058] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula I wherein two R<sup>1</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, two R<sup>1</sup> groups on adjacent carbon atoms are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered ring fused to Ring A. In other embodiments, two R<sup>1</sup> groups on the same carbon atom are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered spiro-fused ring. In other embodiments, two R<sup>1</sup> groups on non-adjacent carbon atoms are taken together to form an optionally substituted bridged bicyclic ring with Ring A.

[0059] As defined generally above, Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0060] In some embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 3-7 membered saturated carbocyclic ring. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted 4-7 membered

saturated heterocyclic ring containing 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur. In certain embodiments Cy is a spirobicyclic 7-8 membered ring. In certain embodiments, Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from morpholinyl, pyrrolidinyl, azetidiny, piperidinyl or piperazinyl. In certain embodiments, Cy is selected from morpholinyl, 4,4-difluoropiperidinyl, and 6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl.

[0061] One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that an R<sup>1</sup> substituent on a saturated carbon of Ring A forms a chiral center. In some embodiments, that chiral center is in the (R) configuration. In other embodiments, that chiral center is in the (S) configuration.

[0062] As defined generally above, the L<sup>1</sup> group of formula I is a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -NR-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)SO<sub>2</sub>-, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond. In other embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -NR-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)SO<sub>2</sub>-, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-.

[0063] In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -NH- (i.e., a C<sub>1</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein the methylene unit is replaced by -NH-), -O-, -CH<sub>2</sub>O-, -OCH<sub>2</sub>-, -NHC(O)-, -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-, or -NHCH<sub>2</sub>-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -O-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -NR-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -NH-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -OCH<sub>2</sub>-. In some embodiments, L<sup>1</sup> is -NRCH<sub>2</sub>-. Exemplary L<sup>1</sup> groups include those depicted in Table 1.

[0064] As defined generally above, the Ring B group of formula I is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring or a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring B is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring. In other embodiments, Ring B is a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated azacyclic fused ring having one or two nitrogens. In some embodiments, Ring B is a cyclohexo- or cyclopento-fused ring. In other embodiments, Ring B is a piperidino-fused ring. In some embodiments, Ring B is a tetrahydropyrano-fused ring. In some embodiments, Ring B is a pyrrolidino-fused ring.

[0065] One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that a substituent on a saturated carbon of Ring B forms a chiral center. In some embodiments, that chiral center is in the (R) configuration. In other embodiments, that chiral center is in the (S) configuration.

[0066] As defined generally above, the m group of formula I is 0-4. In some embodiments, m is 0. In some embodiments, m is 1-4. In certain embodiments, m is 1 or 2. In some embodiments m is 1.

[0067] As defined generally above, each  $L^2$  is independently a covalent bond or a  $C_{1-6}$  bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -NR-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)SO<sub>2</sub>-, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-.

[0068] In certain embodiments each  $L^2$  is independently a covalent bond. In some embodiments each  $L^2$  is a  $C_{1-3}$  bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -C(O)N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-. In certain embodiments,  $L^2$  is methylene. In certain embodiments,  $L^2$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-C(O)-. In certain embodiments,  $L^2$  is a  $C_2$  hydrocarbon chain substituted with a hydroxyl group (-CH<sub>2</sub>CH(OH)-).

[0069] As defined generally above, each  $R^4$  is independently halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SOR, -C(O)R, -CO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -NRC(O)R, -NRC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)OR, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R, or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or: two - $L^2(R^4)_p$ - $R^4$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0070] In some embodiments, each  $R^4$  is independently -CN, -OR, -SR, -SOR, -SO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -NRC(O)R, or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, each  $R^4$  is independently -CN, -OR, -SR, -SOR, -SO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, or -NRC(O)R. In certain embodiments  $R^4$  is an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen,

and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments  $R^4$  is hydroxyl. In certain embodiments  $R^4$  is  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ .

[0071] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **I** wherein two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In certain embodiments, two  $-L^2-R^4$  groups on adjacent carbon atoms are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered ring fused to Ring B. In other embodiments, two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups on the same carbon atom are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered spiro-fused ring. In other embodiments, two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups on non-adjacent carbon atoms are taken together to form an optionally substituted bridged bicyclic ring with Ring B.

[0072] One of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that an  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  substituent on a saturated carbon of Ring B forms a chiral center. In some embodiments, that chiral center is in the (R) configuration. In other embodiments, that chiral center is in the (S) configuration.

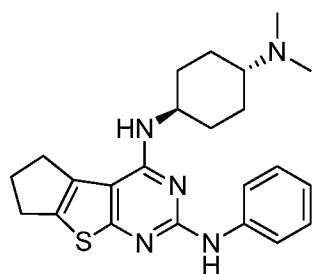
[0073] As defined generally above, [Ar] is phenyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, wherein [Ar] is substituted by q instances of  $R^5$ . In some embodiments, [Ar] is an unsubstituted phenyl ring (i.e., q is 0). In some embodiments, [Ar] is a substituted phenyl ring (i.e., q is 1-5). In some embodiments, [Ar] is an unsubstituted 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur (i.e., q is 0). In some embodiments, [Ar] is substituted 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur (i.e., q is 1-5). In some embodiments, [Ar] is a 5-membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. In some embodiments, [Ar] is a 6-membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-3 nitrogen atoms. In some embodiments, [Ar] is a ring selected from the group consisting of imidazole, oxazole, thiazole, isoxazole, isothiazole, pyrazole and thiophene. In some embodiments, [Ar] is a pyrazole ring. Exemplary [Ar] groups include those depicted in Table 1.

[0074] As defined generally above, p is 0-2. In some embodiments p is 0. In some embodiments p is 1-2. In some embodiments p is 1. In certain embodiments, p is 2.

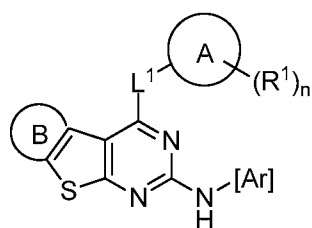
[0075] As defined generally above, q is 0-5. In some embodiments q is 0. In some embodiments q is 1. In some embodiments q is 2. In some embodiments q is 0-2. In some embodiments q is 0-3. In some embodiments q is 0-4. In some embodiments q is 1-2. In some embodiments q is 1-3. In some embodiments q is 1-4. In some embodiments q is 1-5.

[0076] As defined generally above, each  $R^5$  is independently  $-R^2$ , halogen,  $-\text{CN}$ ,  $-\text{NO}_2$ ,  $-\text{OR}$ ,  $-\text{SR}$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})-\text{OR}$ ,  $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}$ ,  $-\text{N}(\text{R})\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{N}(\text{R})_2$ , or Cy; or two  $R^5$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, an  $R^5$  is  $R^2$ . In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is optionally substituted  $\text{C}_{1-6}$  aliphatic. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is Cy. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is methyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is ethyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is difluoromethyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is trifluoromethyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is isopropyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is tert-butyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is piperazine. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is N-methylpiperazine. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is piperidine. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is isopropylacetyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is acetic acid. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is tetrahydrothiopyran-1,1-dioxide. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is tetrahydropyran. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is oxetane. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is hydroxyethyl. In some embodiments an  $R^5$  is hydroxyethylethoxy.

[0077] In some embodiments, the compound of formula **I** is not selected from the following compounds:

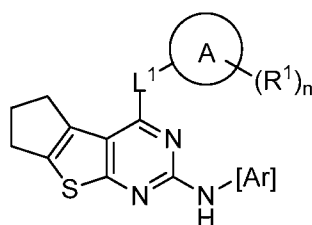
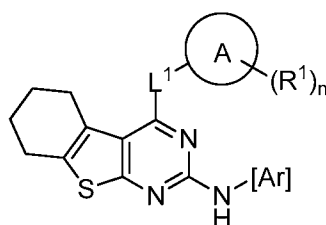


[0078] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **I**, wherein m is 0, thereby forming a compound of formula **II**:

**II**

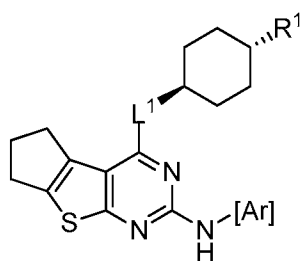
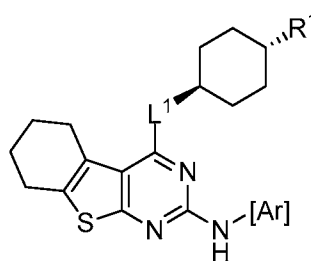
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of Ring A, Ring B,  $L^1$ , [Ar],  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $n$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0079] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **II**, wherein Ring B is cyclopento or cyclohexo, thereby forming a compound of formulae **III** or **IV**:

**III****IV**

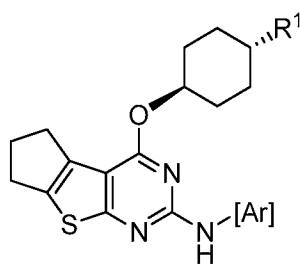
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of Ring A,  $L^1$ , [Ar],  $R^1$ , and  $n$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0080] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **III** or **IV**, wherein  $n$  is 1, and Ring A is *trans*-substituted cyclohexyl, thereby forming a compound of formulae **V** or **VI**:

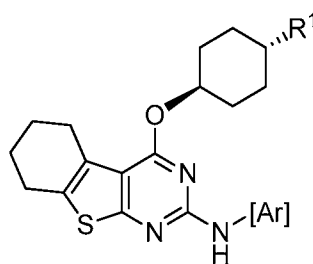
**V****VI**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of  $L^1$ , [Ar], and  $R^1$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0081] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **V** or **VI**, wherein  $L^1$  is  $-O-$ , thereby forming a compound of formulae **VII** or **VIII**:



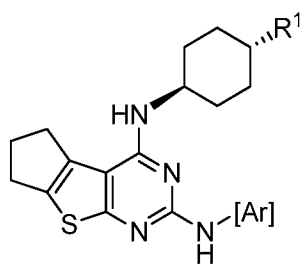
VII



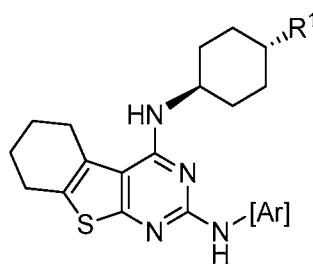
VIII

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar], and  $R^1$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0082] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula V or VI, wherein  $L^1$  is  $-NH-$ , thereby forming a compound of formulae IX or X:



IX

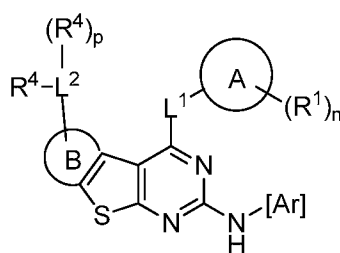


X

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar], and  $R^1$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

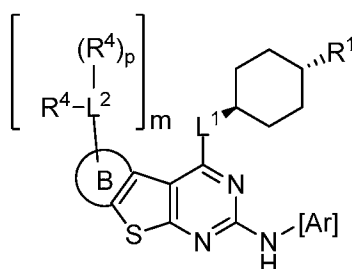
[0083] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formulae III, IV, V, VI, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X wherein [Ar] is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formulae III, IV, V, VI, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X wherein [Ar] is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formulae III, IV, V, VI, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X wherein [Ar] is optionally substituted 5-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formulae III, IV, V, VI, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X wherein [Ar] is optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl.

[0084] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula I, wherein  $m$  is 1, thereby forming a compound of formula XI:

**XI**

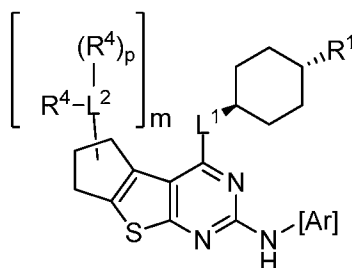
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein [Ar] is an optionally substituted phenyl or heteroaromatic ring, and each of Ring A, Ring B,  $L^2$ ,  $R^z$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ ,  $n$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

**[0085]** In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **I**, wherein  $n$  is 1 and Ring A is 1,4-*trans*-substituted cyclohexyl, thereby forming a compound of formula **XII**:

**XII**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar], Ring A, Ring B,  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

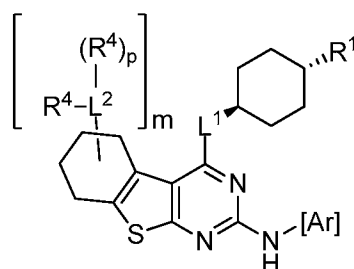
**[0086]** In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XII**, wherein Ring B is cyclopento, thereby forming a compound of formula **XIII**:

**XIII**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

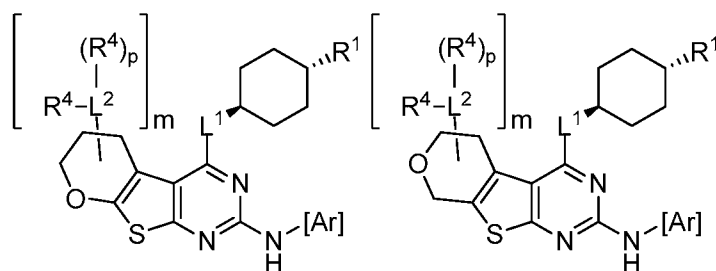
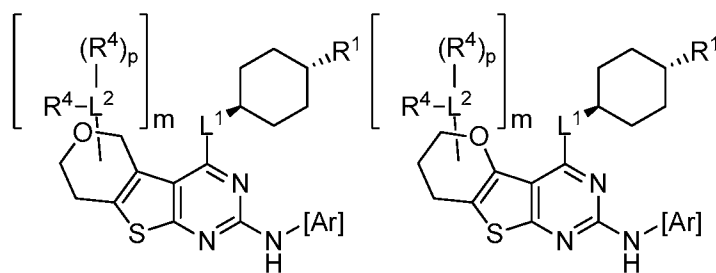


[0087] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XII**, wherein Ring B is cyclohexo, thereby forming a compound of formula **XIV**:

**XIV**

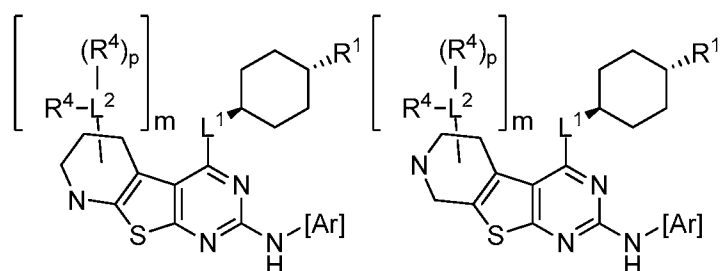
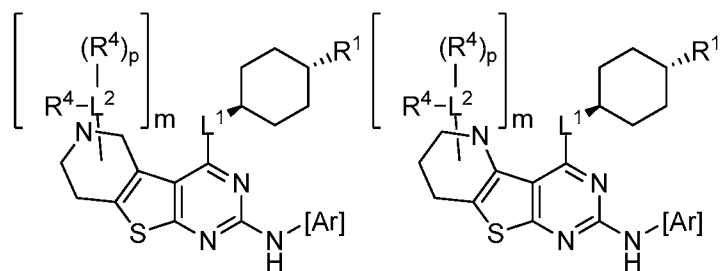
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0088] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XII**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated tetrahydropyrano-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XV-a**, **XV-b**, **XV-c**, or **XV-d**:

**XV-a****XV-b****XV-c****XV-d**

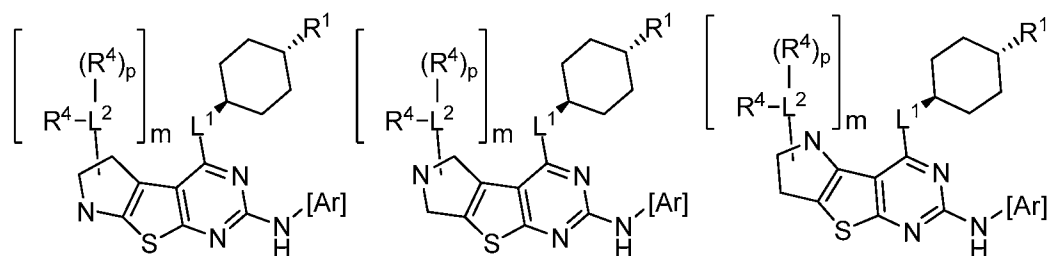
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0089] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XII**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated piperidino-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XVI-a**, **XVI-b**, **XVI-c**, or **XVI-d**:

**XVI-a****XVI-b****XVI-c****XVI-d**

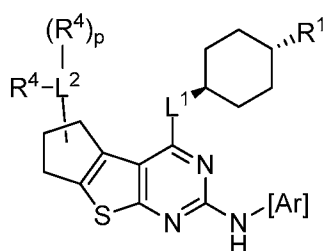
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0090] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XII**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated pyrrolidino-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XVII-a**, **XVII-b**, or **XVII-c**:

**XVII-a****XVII-b****XVII-c**

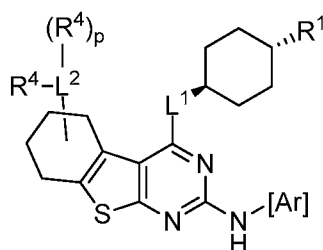
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $m$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0091] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XI**, wherein Ring B is cyclopento, thereby forming a compound of formula **XVIII**:

**XVIII**

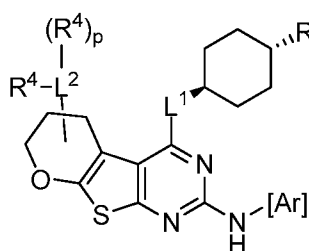
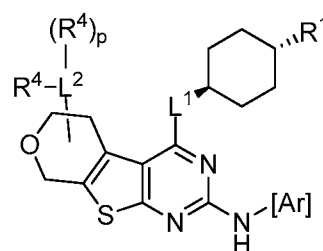
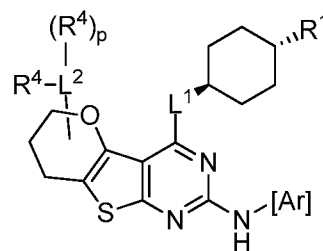
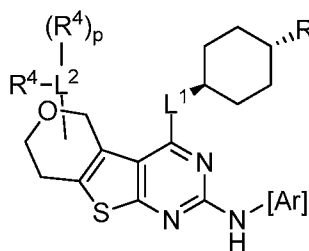
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

**[0092]** In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XI**, wherein Ring B is cyclohexo, thereby forming a compound of formula **XIX**:

**XIX**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

**[0093]** In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XI**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated tetrahydropyrano-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XX-a**, **XX-b**, **XX-c**, or **XX-d**:

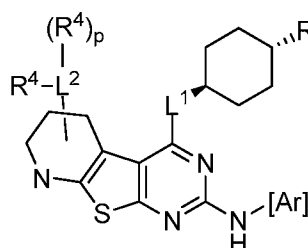
**XX-a****XX-b**

XX-c

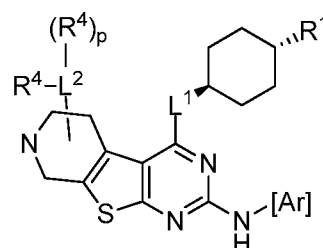
XX-d

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

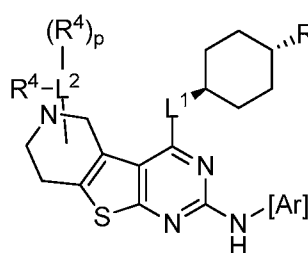
[0094] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XI**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated piperidino-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXI-a**, **XXI-b**, **XXI-c**, or **XXI-d**:



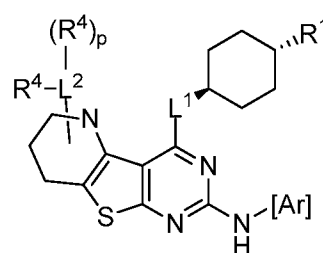
XXI-a



XXI-b



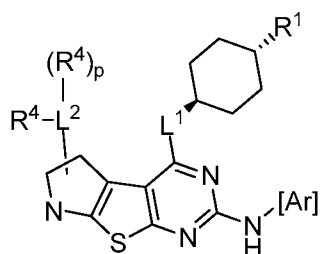
XXI-c



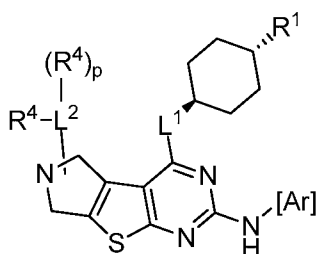
XXI-d

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

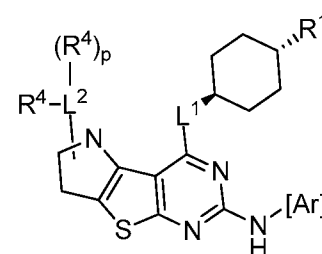
[0095] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XI**, wherein Ring B is a partially unsaturated pyrrolidino-fused ring, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXII-a**, **XXII-b**, or **XXII-c**:



XXII-a



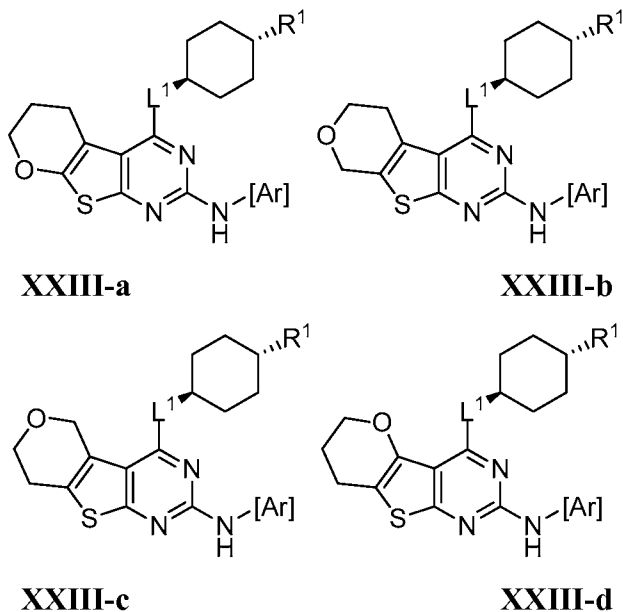
XXII-b



XXII-c

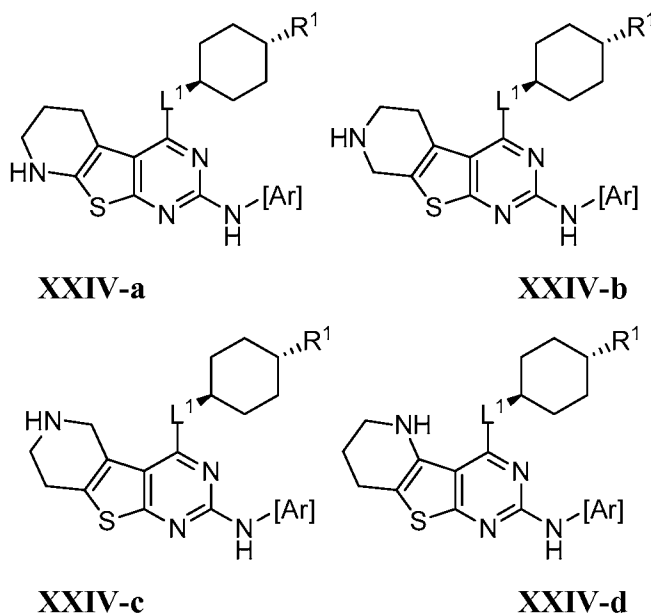
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0096] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XV-a**, **XV-b**, **XV-c**, or **XV-d** wherein *m* is 0, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXIII-a**, **XXIII-b**, **XXIII-c**, or **XXIII-d**:



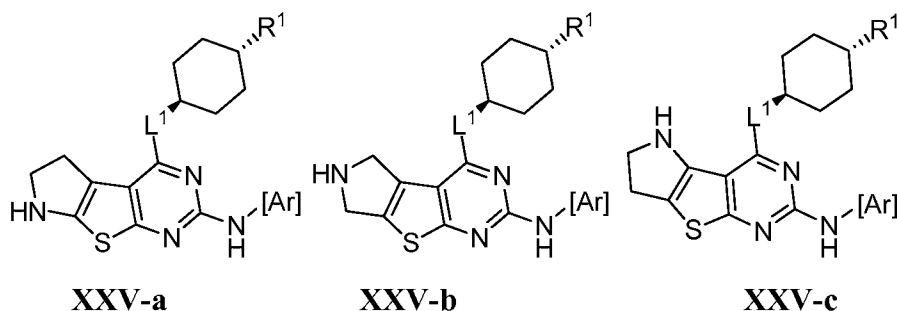
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and *p* is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0097] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XVI-a**, **XVI-b**, **XVI-c**, or **XVI-d**, wherein *m* is 0, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXIV-a**, **XXIV-b**, **XXIV-c**, or **XXIV-d**:



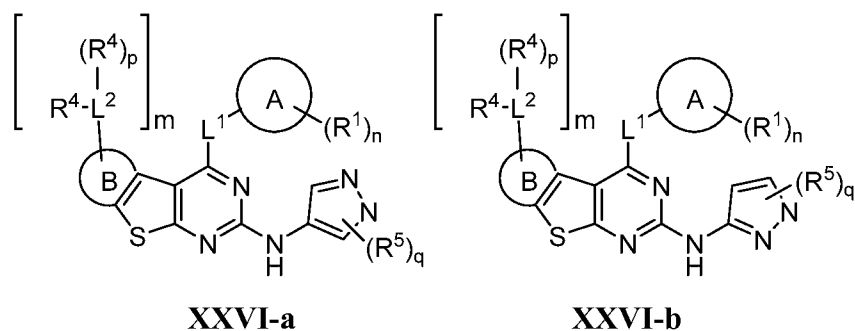
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0098] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **XXV-a**, **XXV-b**, or **XXV-c** wherein  $m$  is 0, thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXV-a**, **XXV-b**, or **XXV-c**:



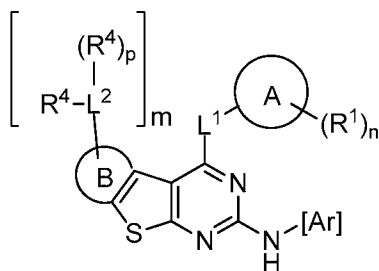
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of [Ar],  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ , and  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[0099] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **I** wherein [Ar] is pyrazole substituted by  $q$  instances of  $R^5$ , thereby forming a compound of one of formulae **XXVI-a** or **XXVI-b**:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein  $q$  is 0-3 and each of Ring A, Ring B,  $L^1$ ,  $L^2$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ ,  $n$ ,  $m$ ,  $p$  is as defined above and described in embodiments herein, both singly and in combination.

[00100] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **I**:



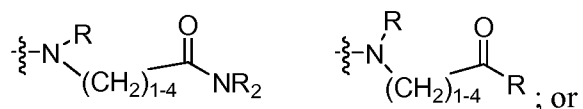
# I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur;

n is 0-4;

each R<sup>1</sup> is independently -R, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -CH<sub>2</sub>OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SOR, -C(O)R, -CO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)-OR, -NRC(O)OR, -NRC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, Cy, or -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R, or R<sup>1</sup> is selected from one of the following formulas:



two R<sup>1</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur;

each Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, or an optionally substituted group selected from C<sub>1-6</sub> aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or:

two R groups on the same nitrogen are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a 4-7 membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or heteroaryl ring having 0-3 heteroatoms, in addition to the nitrogen, independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur;

Ring B is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring; or a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated heterocyclic fused ring having 1-2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen,

oxygen, or sulfur; wherein said Ring B may be optionally substituted by one or more oxo, thiono, or imino groups;

m is 0-4;

p is 0-2;

[Ar] is an optionally substituted phenyl or heteroaromatic ring;

$L^1$  is a covalent bond or a  $C_{1-6}$  bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -NR-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)SO<sub>2</sub>-, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-;

each  $L^2$  is independently a covalent bond or a  $C_{1-6}$  bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -NR-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)SO<sub>2</sub>-, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO<sub>2</sub>-;

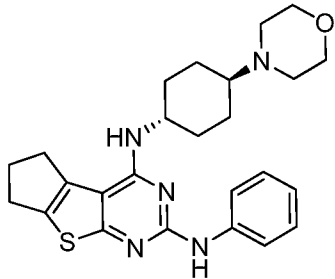
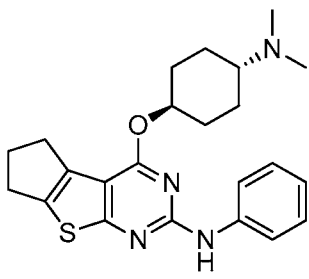
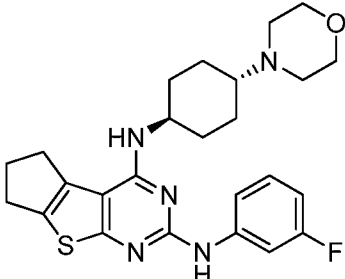
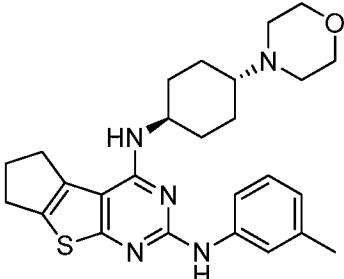
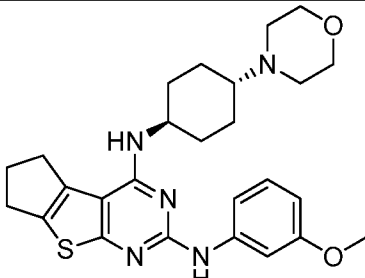
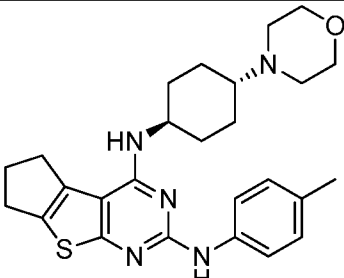
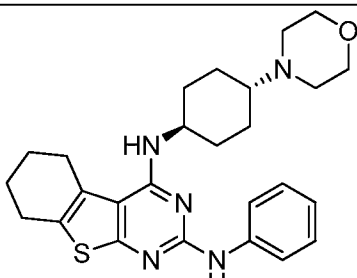
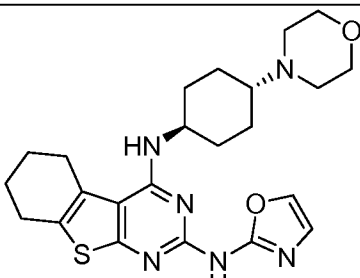
each  $R^4$  is independently halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>R, -SO<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -SOR, -C(O)R, -CO<sub>2</sub>R, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -NRC(O)R, -NRC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)OR, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -NRSO<sub>2</sub>R, or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or:

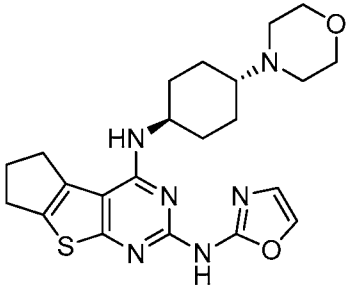
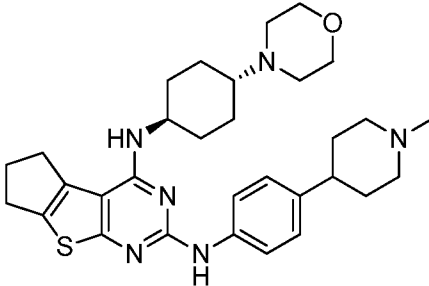
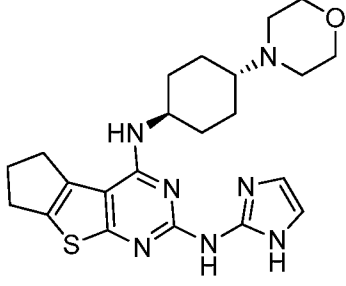
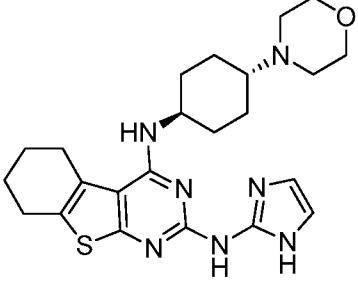
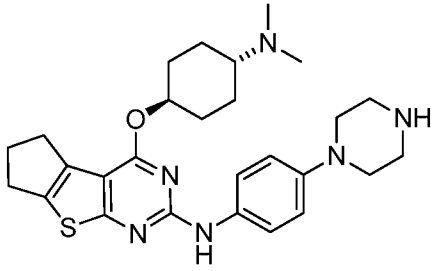
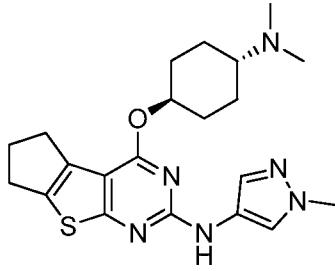
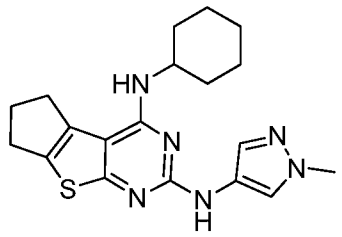
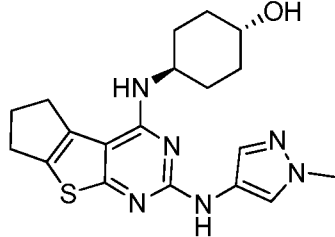
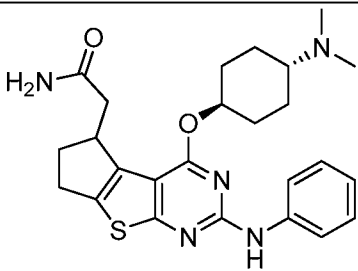
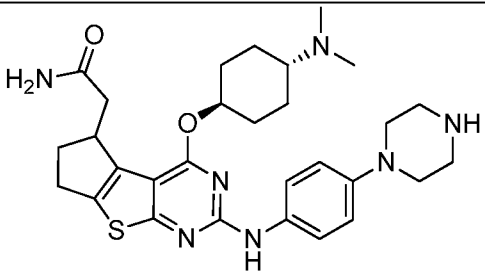
two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur.

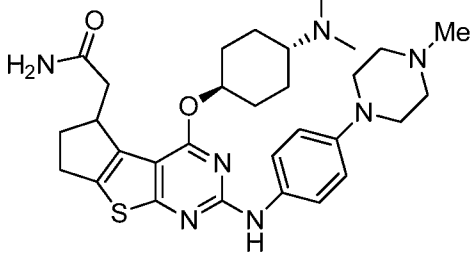
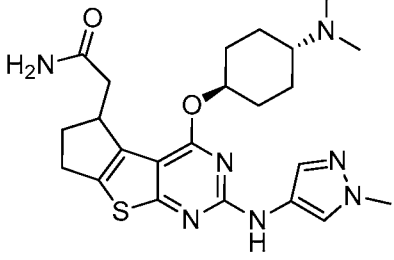
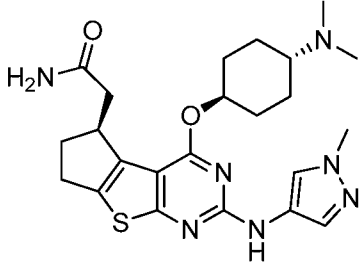
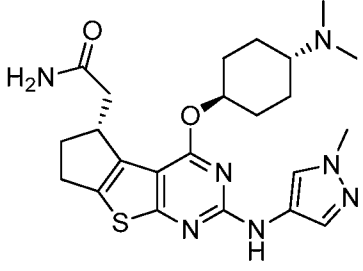
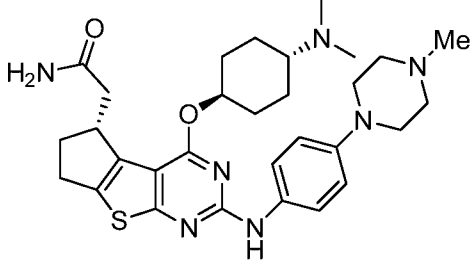
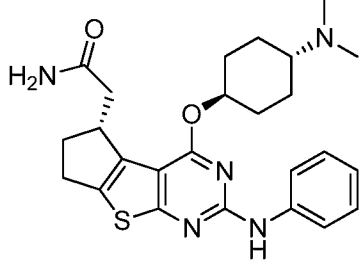
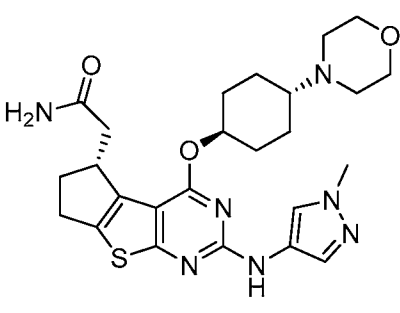
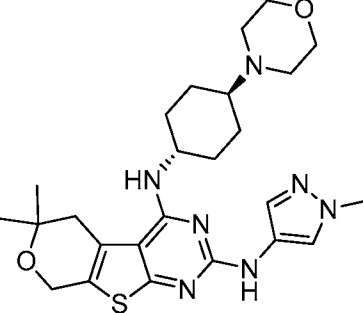
**[00101]** Exemplary compounds of the invention are set forth in **Table 1**, below.

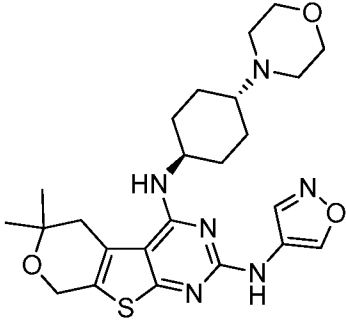
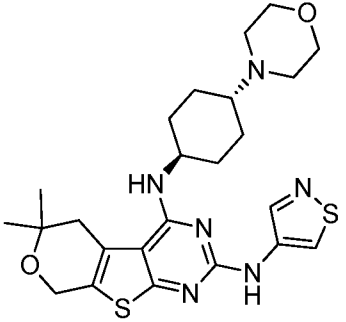
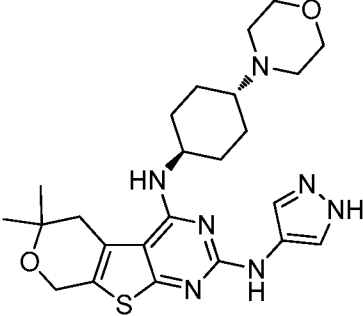
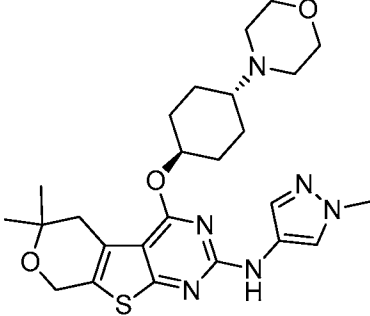
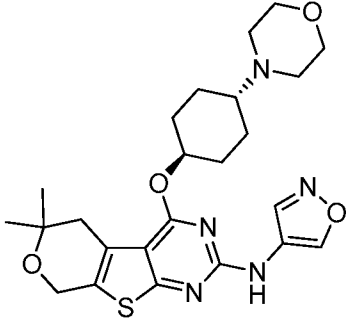
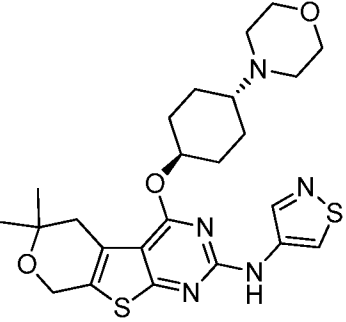
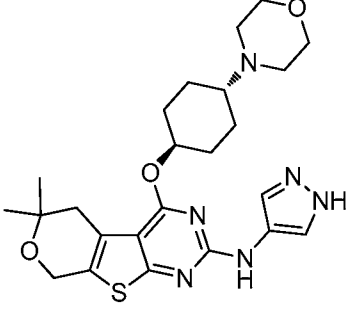
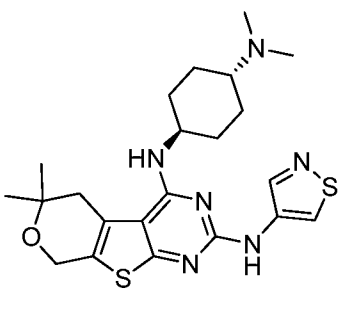


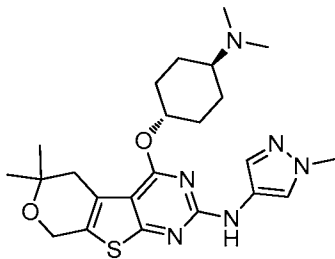
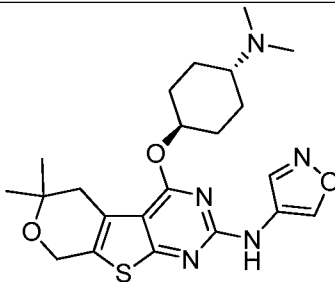
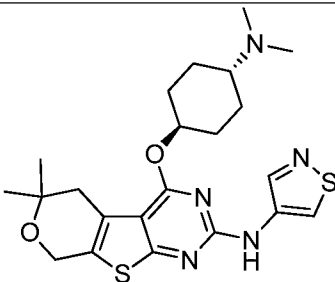
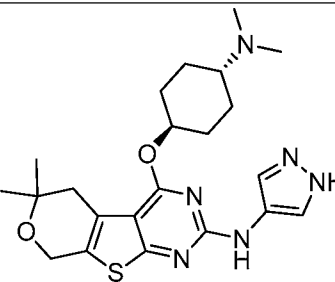
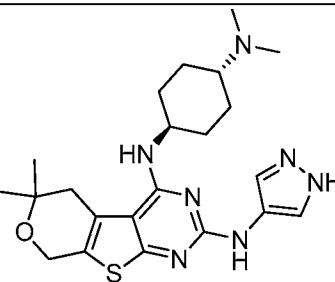
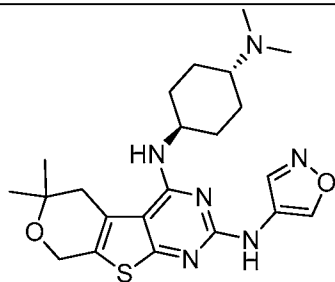
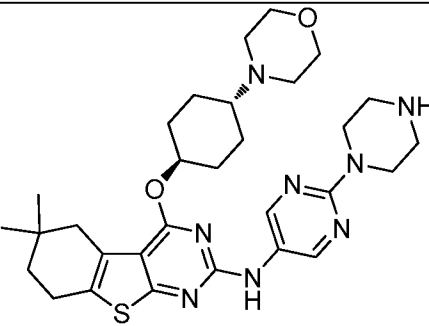
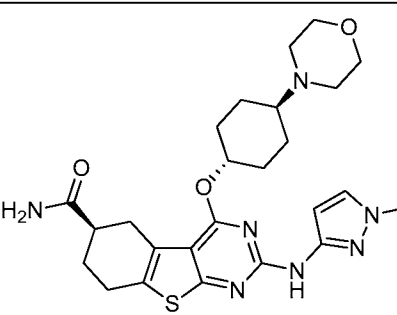
Table 1. Exemplary Compounds

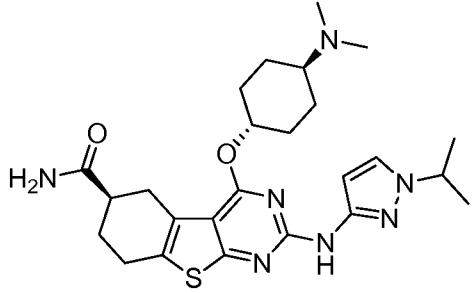
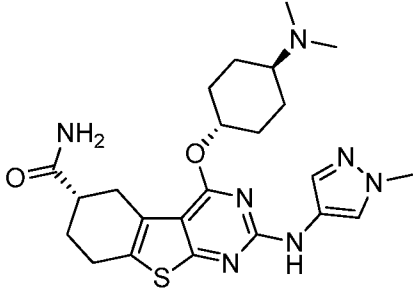
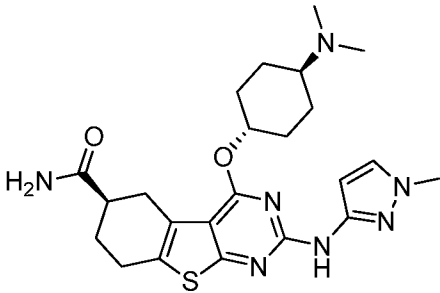
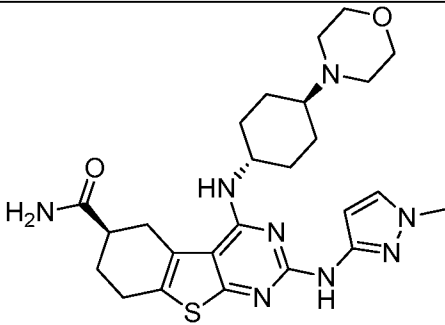
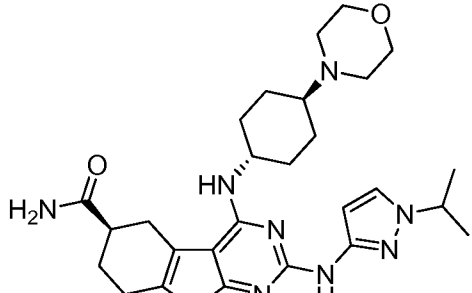
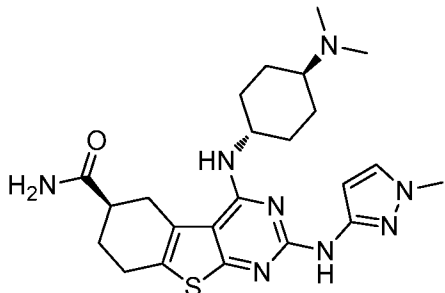
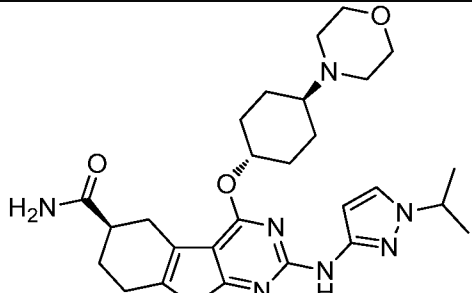
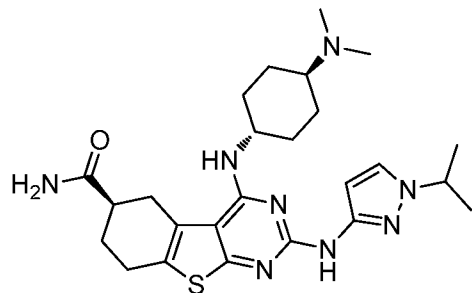
	
<b>I-1</b>	<b>I-2</b>
	
<b>I-3</b>	<b>I-4</b>
	
<b>I-5</b>	<b>I-6</b>
	
<b>I-7</b>	<b>I-8</b>

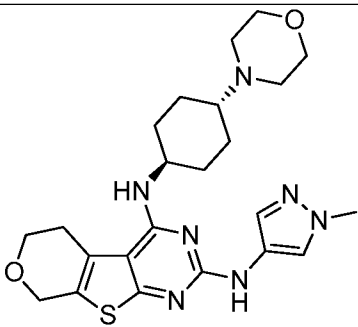
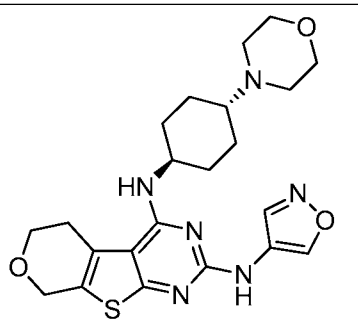
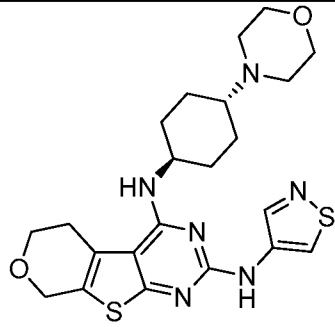
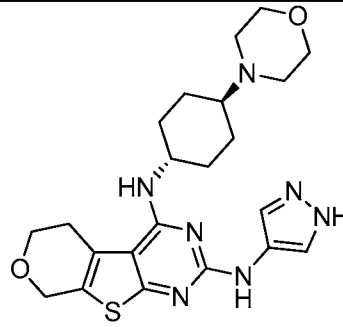
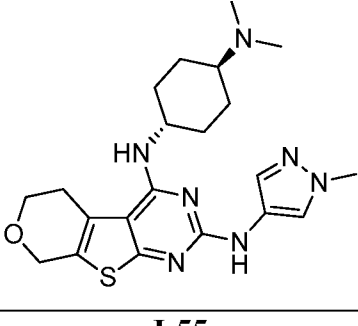
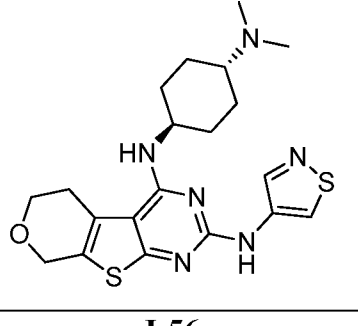
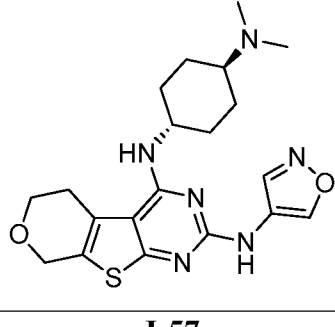
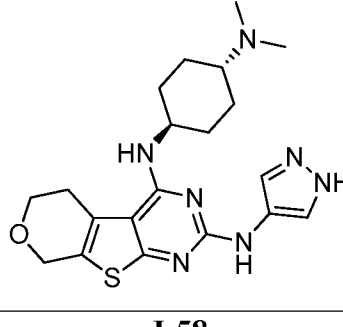
	
<b>I-9</b>	<b>I-10</b>
	
<b>I-11</b>	<b>I-12</b>
	
<b>I-13</b>	<b>I-14</b>
	
<b>I-15</b>	<b>I-16</b>
	

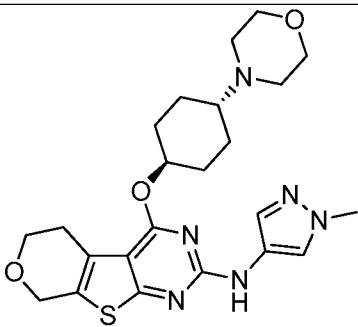
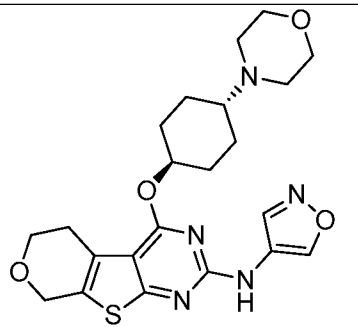
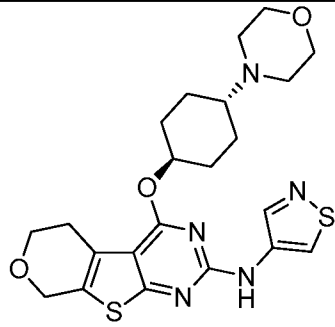
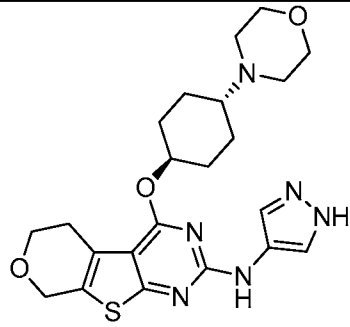
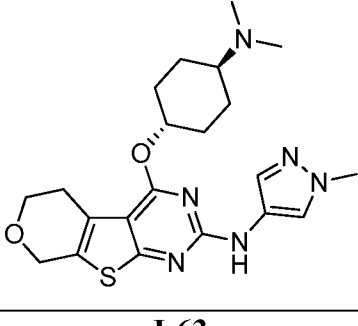
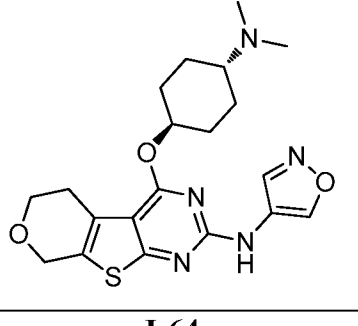
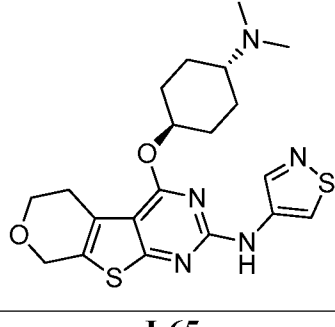
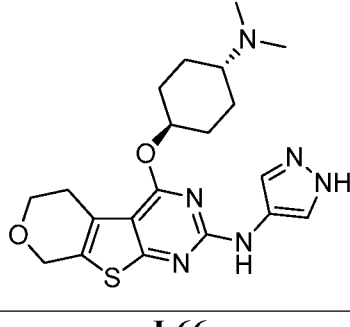
I-17	I-18
	
I-19	I-20
	
I-21	I-22
	
I-23	I-24
	
I-25	I-26

	
<b>I-27</b>	<b>I-28</b>
	
<b>I-29</b>	<b>I-30</b>
	
<b>I-31</b>	<b>I-32</b>
	
<b>I-33</b>	<b>I-34</b>

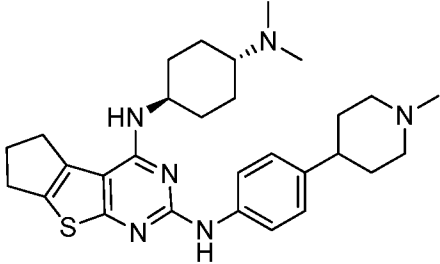
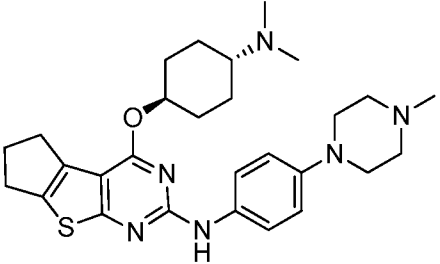
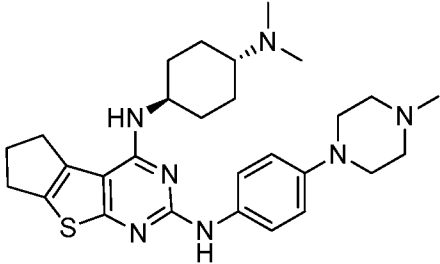
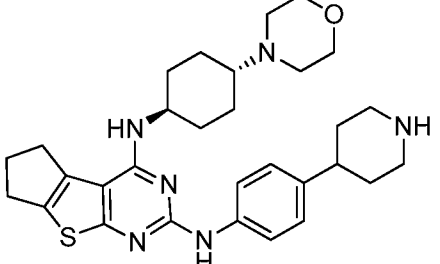
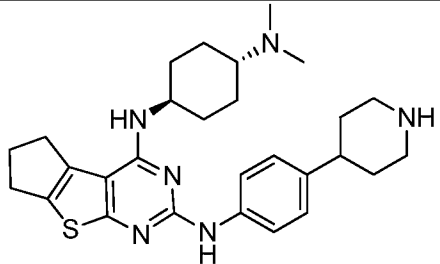
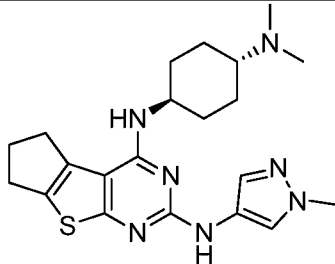
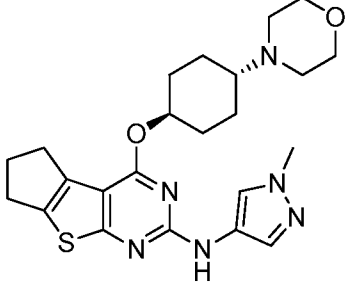
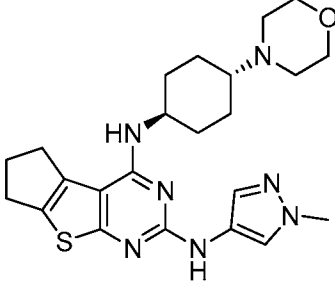
	
<b>I-35</b>	<b>I-36</b>
	
<b>I-37</b>	<b>I-38</b>
	
<b>I-39</b>	<b>I-40</b>
	
<b>I-41</b>	<b>I-42</b>

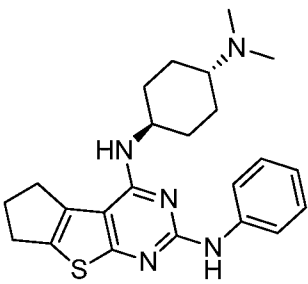
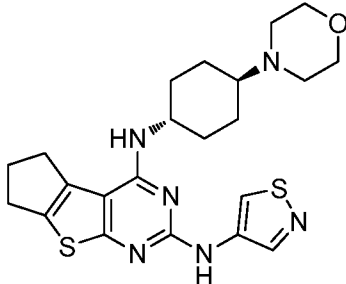
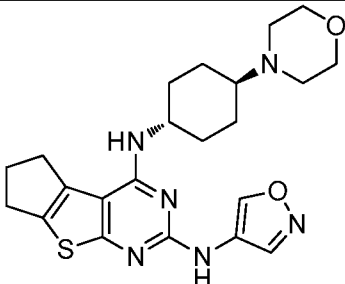
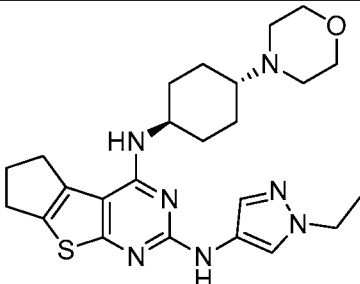
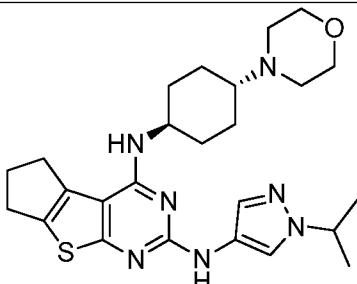
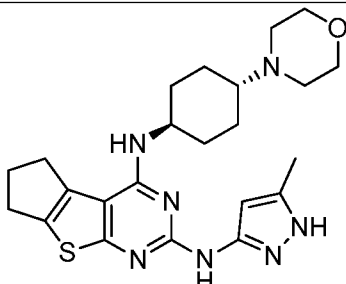
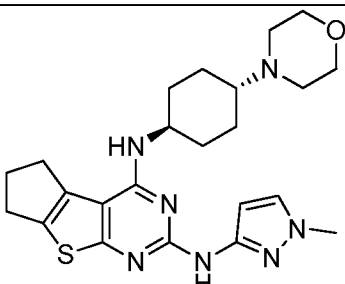
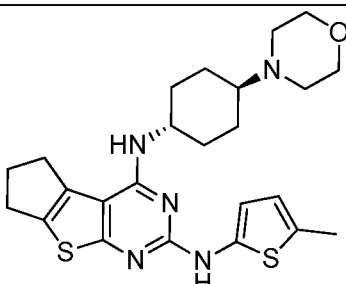
	
<b>I-43</b>	<b>I-44</b>
	
<b>I-45</b>	<b>I-46</b>
	
<b>I-47</b>	<b>I-48</b>
	
<b>I-49</b>	<b>I-50</b>

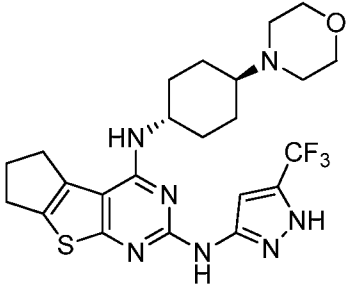
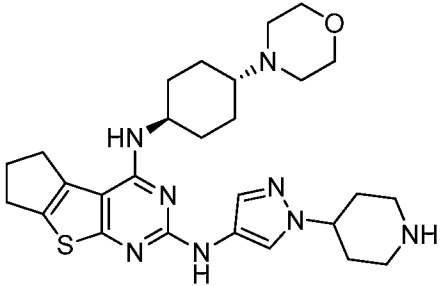
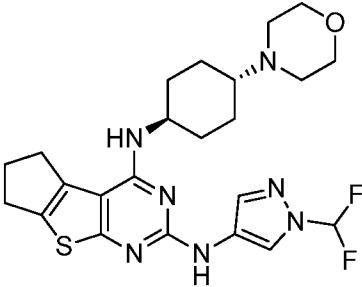
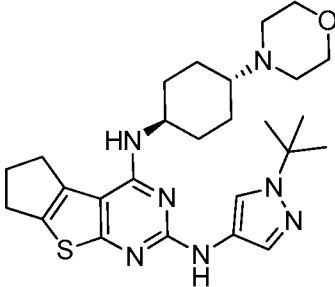
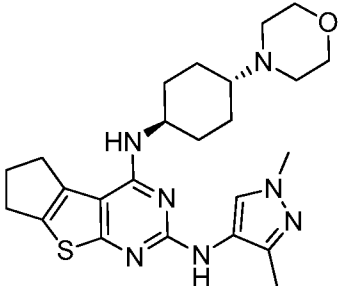
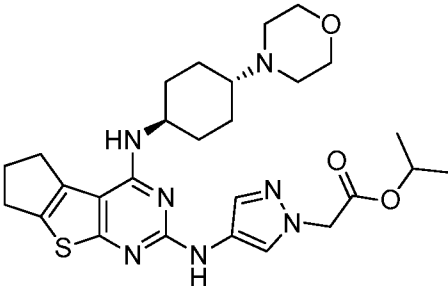
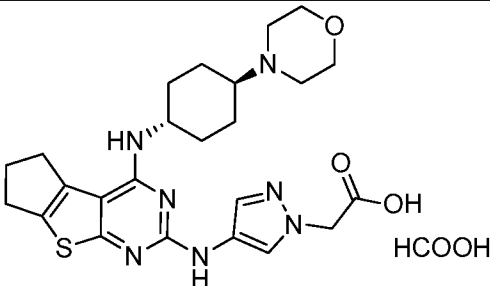
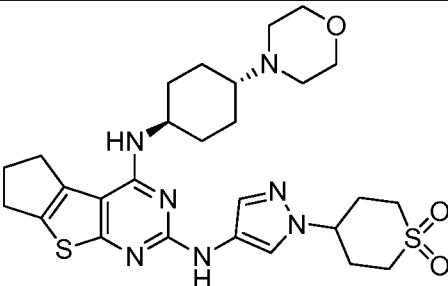
	
<b>I-51</b>	<b>I-52</b>
	
<b>I-53</b>	<b>I-54</b>
	
<b>I-55</b>	<b>I-56</b>
	
<b>I-57</b>	<b>I-58</b>

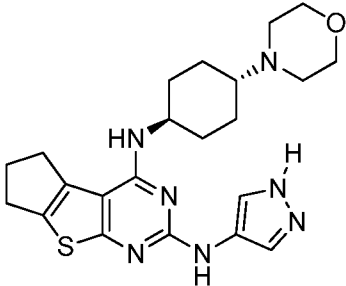
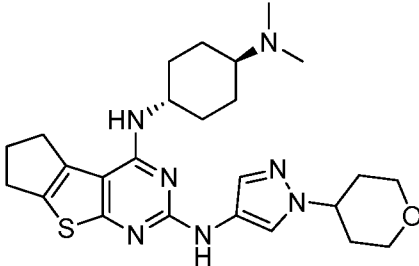
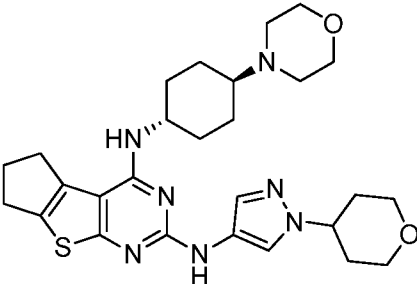
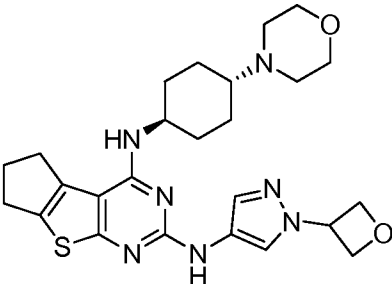
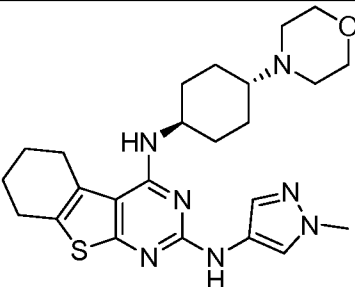
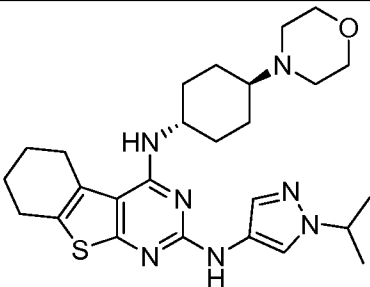
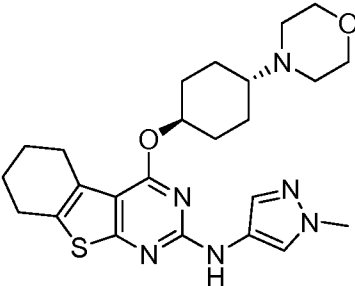
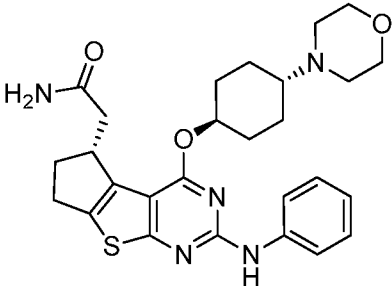
	
<b>I-59</b>	<b>I-60</b>
	
<b>I-61</b>	<b>I-62</b>
	
<b>I-63</b>	<b>I-64</b>
	
<b>I-65</b>	<b>I-66</b>

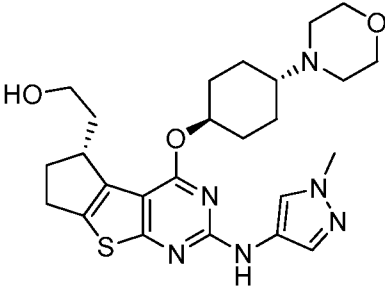
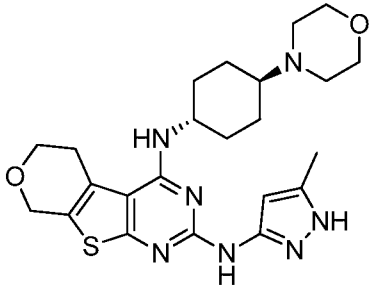
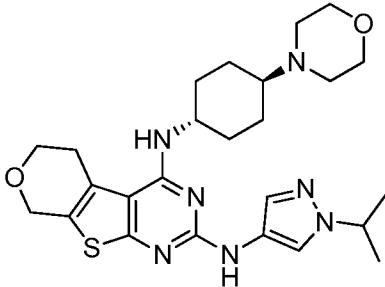
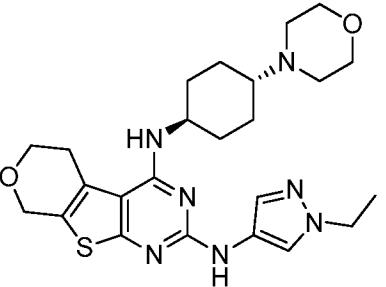
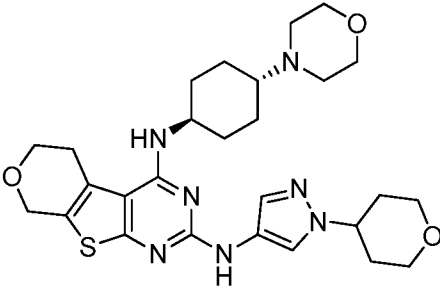
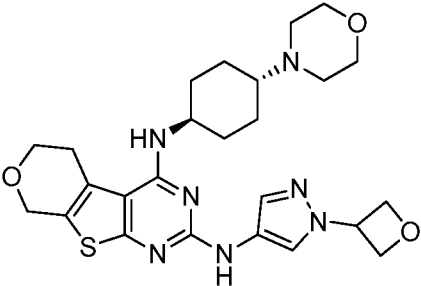
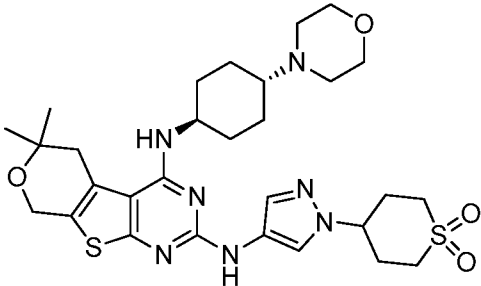
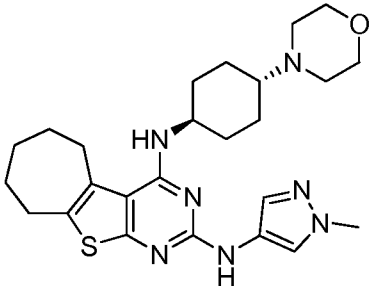


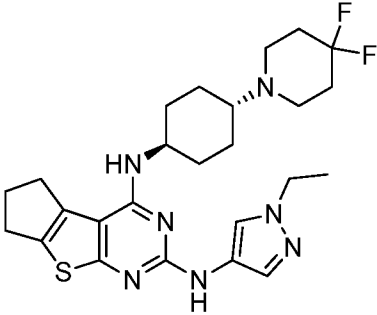
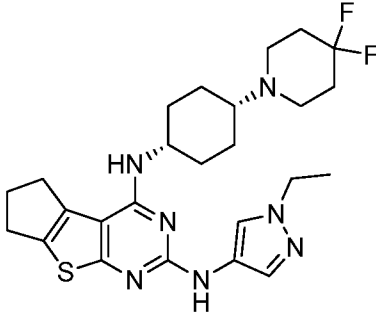
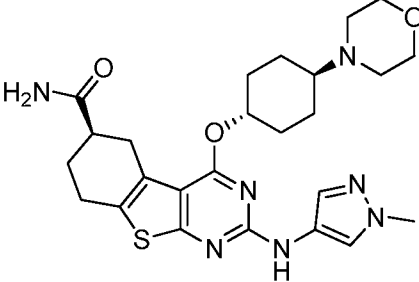
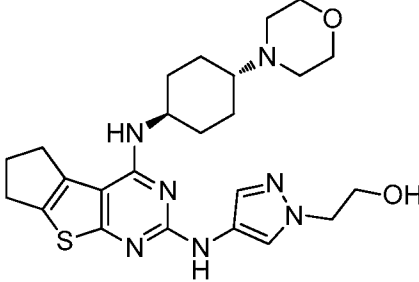
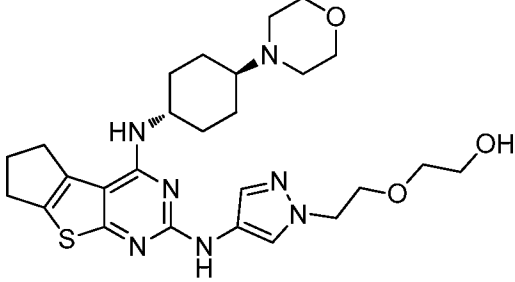
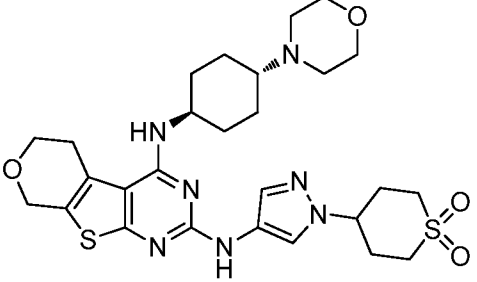
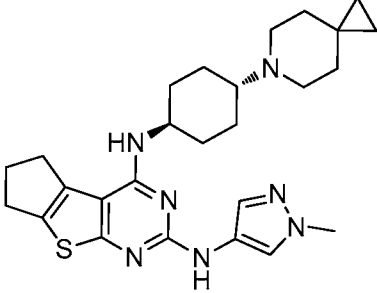
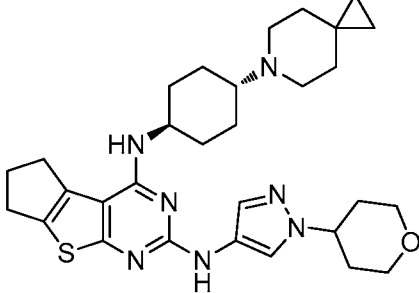
	
<b>I-67</b>	<b>I-68</b>
	
<b>I-69</b>	<b>I-70</b>
	
<b>I-71</b>	<b>I-72</b>
	
<b>I-73</b>	<b>I-74</b>

	
<b>I-75</b>	<b>I-76</b>
	
<b>I-77</b>	<b>I-78</b>
	
<b>I-79</b>	<b>I-80</b>
	
<b>I-81</b>	<b>I-82</b>

	
<b>I-83</b>	<b>I-84</b>
	
<b>I-85</b>	<b>I-86</b>
	
<b>I-87</b>	<b>I-88</b>
	
<b>I-89</b>	<b>I-90</b>

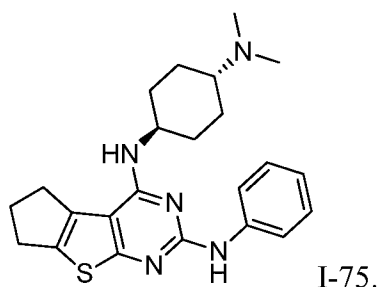
	
<b>I-91</b>	<b>I-92</b>
	
<b>I-93</b>	<b>I-94</b>
	
<b>I-95</b>	<b>I-96</b>
	
<b>I-97</b>	<b>I-98</b>

	
<b>I-99</b>	<b>I-100</b>
	
<b>I-101</b>	<b>I-102</b>
	
<b>I-103</b>	<b>I-104</b>
	
<b>I-105</b>	<b>I-106</b>

	
<b>I-107</b>	<b>I-108</b>
	
<b>I-109</b>	<b>I-110</b>
	
<b>I-111</b>	<b>I-112</b>
	
<b>I-113</b>	<b>I-114</b>

[00102] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound set forth in **Table 1**, above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the present

invention provides a compound set forth in **Table 1**, above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound is not I-75:



[00103] Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, it is believed that proximity of an inhibitor compound, or pendant moiety of an inhibitor compound, to the water of interest facilitates displacement or disruption of that water by the inhibitor compound, or pendant moiety of an inhibitor compound. In some embodiments, a water molecule displaced or disrupted by an inhibitor compound, or pendant moiety of an inhibitor compound, is an unstable water molecule.

[00104] In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a complex comprising IRAK-4 and an inhibitor, wherein at least one unstable water of IRAK-4 is displaced or disrupted by the inhibitor. In some embodiments, at least two unstable waters selected are displaced or disrupted by the inhibitor.

#### 4. *General Methods of Providing the Present Compounds*

[00105] The compounds of this invention may be prepared or isolated in general by synthetic and/or semi-synthetic methods known to those skilled in the art for analogous compounds and by methods described in detail in the Examples, herein. Methods and intermediates of the present invention are useful for preparing compounds as described in, e.g. United States patent application serial number 61/734,133, filed December 6, 2012, in the name of Harriman et al., the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference.

[00106] In the Schemes below, where a particular protecting group, leaving group, or transformation condition is depicted, one of ordinary skill in the art will appreciate that other protecting groups, leaving groups, and transformation conditions are also suitable and are contemplated. Such groups and transformations are described in detail in *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure*, M. B. Smith and J. March, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2001, *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, R. C. Larock, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, and *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene

and P. G. M. Wuts, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, the entirety of each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

**[00107]** As used herein, the phrase “oxygen protecting group” includes, for example, carbonyl protecting groups, hydroxyl protecting groups, etc. Hydroxyl protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference. Examples of suitable hydroxyl protecting groups include, but are not limited to, esters, allyl ethers, ethers, silyl ethers, alkyl ethers, arylalkyl ethers, and alkoxyalkyl ethers. Examples of such esters include formates, acetates, carbonates, and sulfonates. Specific examples include formate, benzoyl formate, chloroacetate, trifluoroacetate, methoxyacetate, triphenylmethoxyacetate, p-chlorophenoxyacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, 4-oxopentanoate, 4,4-(ethylenedithio)pentanoate, pivaloate (trimethylacetyl), crotonate, 4-methoxy-crotonate, benzoate, p-benylbenzoate, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate, carbonates such as methyl, 9-fluorenylmethyl, ethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl, 2-(phenylsulfonyl)ethyl, vinyl, allyl, and p-nitrobenzyl. Examples of such silyl ethers include trimethylsilyl, triethylsilyl, t-butyldimethylsilyl, t-butyldiphenylsilyl, triisopropylsilyl, and other trialkylsilyl ethers. Alkyl ethers include methyl, benzyl, p-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, trityl, t-butyl, allyl, and allyloxycarbonyl ethers or derivatives. Alkoxyalkyl ethers include acetals such as methoxymethyl, methylthiomethyl, (2-methoxyethoxy)methyl, benzyloxymethyl, beta-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl, and tetrahydropyranyl ethers. Examples of arylalkyl ethers include benzyl, p-methoxybenzyl (MPM), 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, O-nitrobenzyl, p-nitrobenzyl, p-halobenzyl, 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, p-cyanobenzyl, and 2- and 4-picolyl.

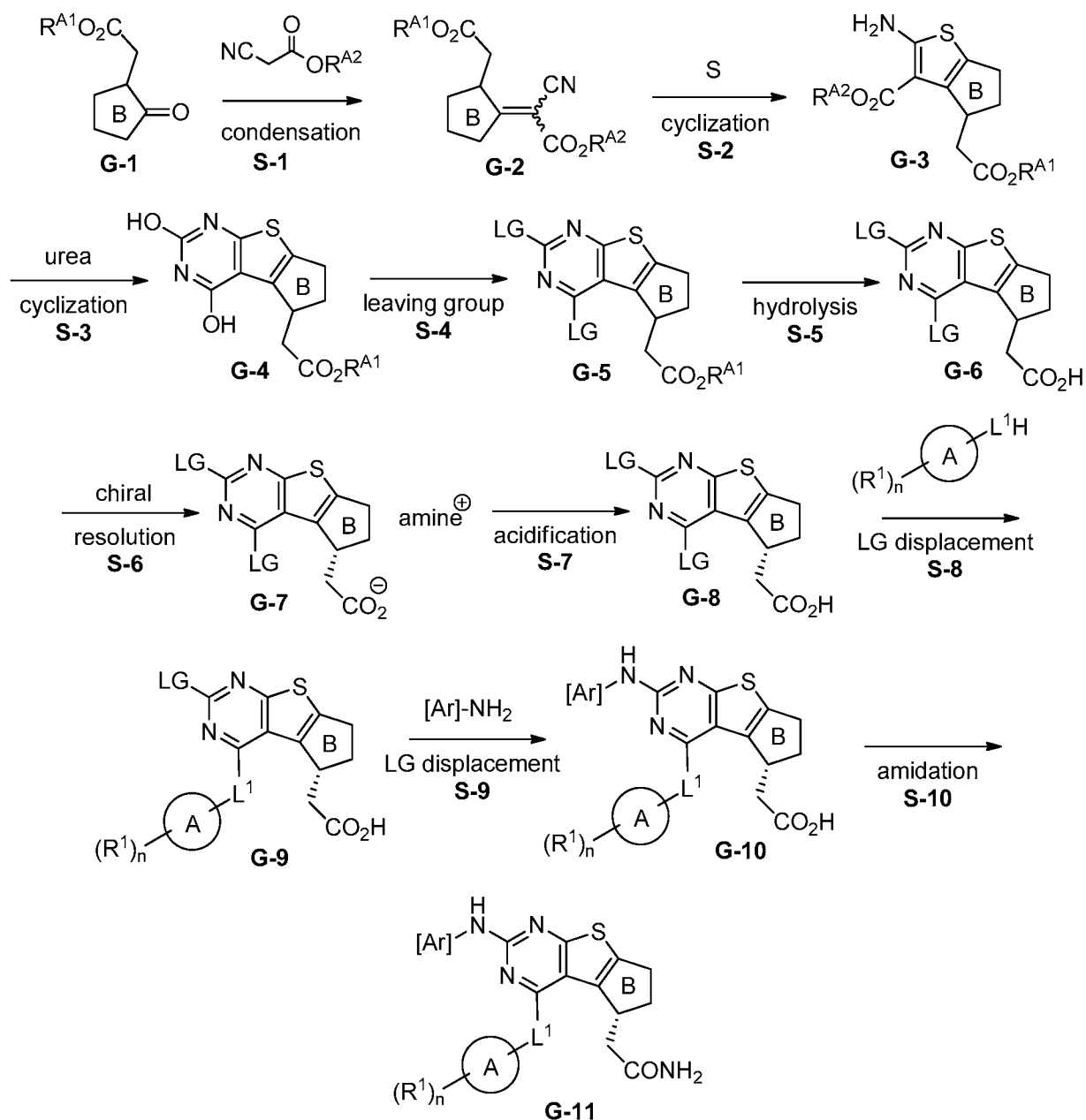
**[00108]** Amino protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference. Suitable amino protecting groups include, but are not limited to, aralkylamines, carbamates, cyclic imides, allyl amines, amides, and the like. Examples of such groups include t-butyloxycarbonyl (BOC), ethyloxycarbonyl, methyloxycarbonyl, trichloroethyloxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl (Alloc), benzyloxycarbonyl (CBZ), allyl, phthalimide, benzyl (Bn), fluorenylmethylcarbonyl (Fmoc), formyl, acetyl, chloroacetyl, dichloroacetyl, trichloroacetyl, phenylacetyl, trifluoroacetyl, benzoyl, and the like. In certain embodiments, the amino protecting group of the



$R^{10}$  moiety is phthalimido. In still other embodiments, the amino protecting group of the  $R^{10}$  moiety is a tert-butyloxycarbonyl (BOC) group. In certain embodiments, the amino protecting group is a sulphone ( $SO_2R$ ).

[00109] In certain embodiments, compounds of the present invention wherein m is 1 are generally prepared according to Scheme I set forth below:

### Scheme I



[00110] In Scheme I above, each of n, [Ar], LG, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>A1</sup>, R<sup>A2</sup>, L<sup>1</sup>, Ring A, and Ring B is as defined above and below and in classes and subclasses as described herein.

[00111] In one aspect, the present invention provides methods for preparing chiral compounds of formula **G-10** according to the steps depicted in Scheme 1, above. In some embodiments, at step **S-1**, a cyclic ketone of formula **G-1** containing a Ring B is reacted with a cyanoacetic acid ester, or an equivalent thereof, to effect a condensation and dehydration reaction to form an olefin of formula **G-2**. In certain embodiments, the condensation reaction is performed in the presence of an amine and an acid. In some embodiments the base is HMDS (hexamethyldisilazane). In some embodiments the acid is acetic acid. In some embodiments, the **S-1** reaction is performed without additional solvent. In some embodiments the cyclic ketone is cyclopentanone. In some embodiments the cyclic ketone is a cyclohexanone. In some embodiments, the cyclic ketone is a pyranone. In some embodiments R<sup>A1</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group. In some embodiments R<sup>A1</sup> is ethyl. In some embodiments R<sup>A2</sup> is a C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group. In some embodiments R<sup>A2</sup> is ethyl.

[00112] In some embodiments, step **S-2** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-2** with elemental sulfur in the presence of an amine to form a compound of formula **G-3**. In some embodiments the amine is dimethylamine. In some embodiments step **S-2** is performed with an alcohol as solvent. In some embodiments, the solvent is ethanol. In some embodiments steps **S-1** and **S-2** are performed without an intermediate purification of compound **G-2**.

[00113] In some embodiments, step **S-3** comprises contacting the intermediate of formula **G-3** with formamide to form a thienopyrimidine compound of formula **G-4**. In some embodiments the reaction further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with formamidinium acetate.

[00114] In some embodiments, step **S-4** comprises contacting the compound of formula **G-4** with a reagent to convert the hydroxyl group into a leaving group LG. In some embodiments LG is a halogen. In some embodiments LG is chlorine. In some embodiments LG is a sulfonate. In some embodiments the reagent used to convert the hydroxyl group into LG is phosphorus oxychloride. In some embodiments step **S-4** is performed in a solvent. In some embodiments the solvent is acetonitrile. In some embodiments step **S-4** is performed without additional solvent.

[00115] In some embodiments step **S-5** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-5** with a reagent to convert the ester group into a carboxylic acid, thereby forming a compound of

formula **G-6**. In some embodiments the deesterification reagent is a base. In some embodiments the base is lithium hydroxide. In some embodiments the reagent is an acid. In some embodiments the reaction is performed in aqueous solvent. In some embodiments tetrahydrofuran is employed as a cosolvent. In some embodiments the reaction mixture further comprises TEAC (tetraethylammonium chloride) as a catalyst. In some embodiments the TEAC is present in substoichiometric amounts. In some embodiments step **S-5** further comprises acidifying the crude reaction to obtain the free acid.

[00116] One of skill in the art will appreciate that compounds of formulae **G-1**, **G-2**, **G-3**, **G-4**, **G-5**, and **G-6** contain a stereocenter, and are present as a racemic mixture. One of skill in the art will also appreciate that there are many methods known in the art for the separation of enantiomers to obtain enantioenriched or enantiopure isomers of those compounds, including but not limited to chiral HPLC, fractional crystallization of diastereomeric salts, kinetic enzymatic resolution (e.g. by fungal-, bacterial-, or animal-derived lipases or esterases), and formation of covalent diastereomeric derivatives using an enantioenriched reagent. In some embodiments, the enantiomers of a compound of formula **G-5** are resolved by the action of lipase enzymes.

[00117] In some embodiments step **S-6** comprises contacting a racemic compound of formula **G-6** with a chiral agent to form a mixture of diastereomeric salts. The resulting diastereomeric mixture is then separated by suitable means to obtain a compound of formula **G-7**. Such suitable means for separating diastereomeric mixtures are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art and include, but are not limited to, those methods described herein. It will be appreciated that, depending upon the chiral agent used, there may be one or more basic moieties present. In certain embodiments, the chiral base has two basic moieties as with, for example, 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is an enantioenriched monoamine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is selected from 1-phenethylamine, aminobutanol, phenylglycinol, *p*-methoxybenzyl-1-phenethylamine, cinchonine, *p*-dimethylaminobenzyl-1-phenethylamine, quinidine, cinchonidine, quinine, ephedrine, and norephedrine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is selected from cinchonine, cinchonidine, and ephedrine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is cinchonine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is cinchonidine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is ephedrine. In some embodiments the chiral agent is (-)-ephedrine.

[00118] Accordingly, one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate that a compound of formula **G-6** may form a hemi salt with said bi-functional chiral agent. As used herein, the term “hemi salt” refers to an adduct having two molecules of a compound of formula **G-6** to each molecule of chiral acid. Alternatively, the resulting salt may have a one-to-one mixture chiral acid to a compound of formula **G-6**. In certain embodiments, the present invention provides a compound comprises equal molar amounts of the chiral agent to an acid of formula **G-6**. Furthermore, one of skill in the art that following resolution of the diastereomeric mixture of salts (e.g. by fractional crystallization), an enantioenriched salt is obtained from both the crystalline fraction and from the mother liquor. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present invention provides a compound of formula **G-7** wherein said compound comprises a molecule of a compound of formula **G-8** in its salt form together with one or more molecules of the chiral agent. In some embodiments, the salt compound of formula **G-7** comprises one molecule of a compound of formula **G-8** together with one molecule of a chiral agent. In some embodiments, the salt compound of formula **G-7** is a hemi salt comprising two molecules of a compound of formula **G-8** together with one molecule of a dibasic chiral agent. In some embodiments, the compound of formula **G-7** is a cinchonine salt, a cinchonidine salt, or an ephedrine salt.

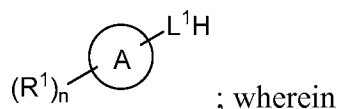
[00119] In some embodiments the method of chiral resolution step **S-6** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-6** with a chiral agent in a solvent. In some embodiments the chiral agent is selected from cinchonine, cinchonidine, and ephedrine. In some embodiments the solvent is an alcohol. In some embodiments the solvent is isopropanol. In some embodiments the mixture is heated. In some embodiments the solution is supersaturated. In some embodiments the reaction is seeded with a crystal. In some embodiments the resulting crystal mass is recrystallized from isopropanol.

[00120] When the chiral agent is a chiral amine, the compound of formula **G-7**, in step **S-7**, is treated with a suitable acid to form the enantioenriched free acid compound **G-8**. Free acids according to the invention are also prepared, for example, by contacting a compound of formula **G-7** with a suitable acid in the presence of a solvent suitable for free acid formation. Such suitable acids include strong inorganic acids, *i.e.*, those that completely dissociate in water. In certain embodiments, the acid is added in an amount of at least about 1 mol. eq. and, in other embodiments, in an amount of at least about 1 mol. eq. to about 2 mol. eq. relative to the compound of formula **G-7**. Examples of such acids include mineral acids, sulfonic acids, and

combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the suitable acid is hydrochloric acid. In some embodiments, the solvent used to extract the free acid formed is an organic solvent.

[00121] Examples of solvents suitable for use during free base formation at step S-7 include polar solvents such as alkyl alcohols, such as C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>4</sub> alcohols (e.g. ethanol, methanol, 2-propanol), water, dioxane, or THF (tetrahydrofuran) or combinations thereof. In certain embodiments, the suitable solvent is a C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>4</sub> alcohol such as methanol, ethanol, 2-propanol, water, or combination thereof. According to one aspect of the present invention, aqueous hydrochloric acid is used at step S-7. According to another aspect of the present invention, the free base formation at step S-7 is performed in a bi-phasic mixture of solvents whereby the compound of formula G-8, as it is formed, is extracted into an organic layer. Thus, a suitable bi-phasic mixture of solvents includes an aqueous solvent and a non-miscible organic solvent. Such non-miscible organic solvents are well known to one of ordinary skill in the art and include halogenated hydrocarbon solvents (e.g. dichloromethane and chloroform), benzene and derivatives thereof (e.g. toluene), esters (e.g. ethyl acetate and isopropyl acetate), and ethers (e.g. MTBE, THF and derivatives thereof, glyme, and diglyme) and the like. In certain embodiments, the free acid formation at step S-7 is performed in a bi-phasic mixture comprising aqueous hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. In some embodiments, the suitable acid is water soluble such that the reaction is performed in a mixture of dichloromethane and a suitable aqueous acid, such as aqueous hydrochloric acid.

[00122] At step S-8, displacement of LG of the chiral compound G-8 affords a compound of formula G-9. In certain embodiments, step S-8 comprises contacting a compound of formula G-8 with a compound of the formula



L<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>1</sup>, Ring A, and n are defined above and below and in classes and subclasses as described herein.

[00123] In some embodiments L<sup>1</sup> is selected from O- and -NH-, such that together with the hydrogen filling the open valence, L<sup>1</sup>H denotes an -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub> group. In some embodiments L<sup>1</sup>H is -OH. In some embodiments L<sup>1</sup>H is -NH<sub>2</sub>.

[00124] In some embodiments n is 0-4. In some embodiments n is 1-4. In some embodiments n is 1.

[00125] In some embodiments  $R^1$  is  $-NR_2$ . In some embodiments  $R^1$  is dimethylamino. In some embodiments  $R^1$  is morpholino. In some embodiments, Ring A is piperidine. In some embodiments Ring A is cyclohexyl.

[00126] In some embodiments step **S-8** further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a base. In some embodiments the base is sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide. In some embodiments the reaction further comprises a solvent. In some embodiments the solvent is THF.

[00127] In some embodiments step **S-9** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-9** with a compound of formula  $[Ar]-NH_2$ , thereby forming a compound of formula **G-10**. In some embodiments step **S-9** further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a base. In some embodiments step **S-9** further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a palladium catalyst. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted phenyl or heteroaromatic ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted phenyl ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted heteroaromatic ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur.

[00128] In some embodiments step **S-10** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-10** with an amidating reagent system, thereby forming a compound of formula **G-11**. In some embodiments the amidating reagent system comprises thionyl chloride and ammonia. In some embodiments step **S-10** further comprises use of a solvent. In some embodiments the solvent is methanol. In some embodiments step **S-10** comprises contacting a compound of formula **G-10** first with an activating reagent, and second with ammonia. In some embodiments the activating reagent is thionyl chloride.

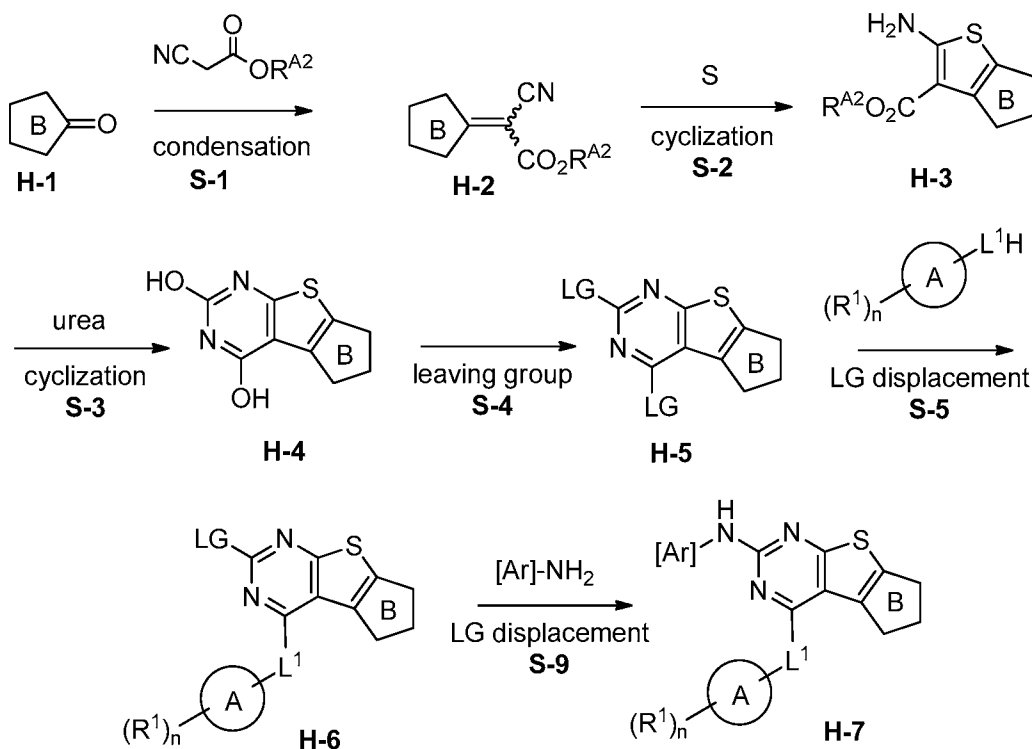
[00129] As used herein, the term “diastereomeric salt” refers to the adduct of a chiral compound of formula **G-6** with a chiral base.

[00130] As used herein, the term “enantiomeric salt” refers to the salt of the resolved chiral compound of formula **G-8**, wherein said compound of formula **G-8** is enriched in one enantiomer. As used herein, the term “enantiomerically enriched”, as used herein signifies that one enantiomer makes up at least 80% or 85% of the preparation. In certain embodiments, the term enantiomerically enriched signifies that at least 90% of the preparation is one of the enantiomers. In other embodiments, the term signifies that at least 95% of the preparation is one

of the enantiomers. In other embodiments, the term signifies that at least 98% of the preparation is one of the enantiomers.

[00131] In certain embodiments, compounds of the present invention wherein *m* is 0 are generally prepared according to Scheme II set forth below:

### Scheme II



[00132] In Scheme II above, each of *n*, [Ar], LG, R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>A2</sup>, L<sup>1</sup>, Ring A, and Ring B is as defined above and below and in classes and subclasses as described herein.

[00133] In one aspect, the present invention provides methods for preparing compounds of formula H-7 according to the steps depicted in Scheme 1, above. In some embodiments, at step S-1, a cyclic ketone of formula H-1 containing a Ring B is reacted with a cyanoacetic acid ester, or an equivalent thereof, to effect a condensation and dehydration reaction to form an olefin of formula H-2. In certain embodiments, the condensation reaction is performed in the presence of an amine and an acid. In some embodiments the base is HMDS (hexamethyldisilazane). In some embodiments the acid is acetic acid. In some embodiments, the S-1 reaction is performed without additional solvent. In some embodiments the cyclic ketone is cyclopentanone. In some

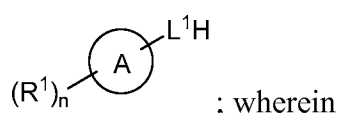
embodiments the cyclic ketone is a cyclohexanone. In some embodiments, the cyclic ketone is a pyranone. In some embodiments  $R^{A2}$  is a  $C_{1-6}$  alkyl group. In some embodiments  $R^{A2}$  is ethyl.

[00134] In some embodiments, step **S-2** comprises contacting a compound of formula **H-2** with elemental sulfur in the presence of an amine to form a compound of formula **H-3**. In some embodiments the amine is dimethylamine. In some embodiments step **S-2** is performed with an alcohol as solvent. In some embodiments, the solvent is ethanol. In some embodiments steps **S-1** and **S-2** are performed without an intermediate purification of compound **H-2**.

[00135] In some embodiments, step **S-3** comprises contacting the intermediate of formula **H-3** with urea to form a thienopyrimidine compound of formula **H-4**. In some embodiments the reaction further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with formamidine acetate.

[00136] In some embodiments, step **S-4** comprises contacting the compound of formula **H-4** with a reagent to convert the hydroxyl groups into leaving groups LG, thereby forming a compound of formula **H-5**. In some embodiments LG is a halogen. In some embodiments LG is chlorine. In some embodiments LG is a sulfonate. In some embodiments the reagent used to convert the hydroxyl group into LG is phosphorus oxychloride. In some embodiments step **S-4** is performed in a solvent. In some embodiments the solvent is acetonitrile. In some embodiments step **S-4** is performed without additional solvent.

[00137] At step **S-5**, displacement of LG of compound **H-5** affords a compound of formula **H-6**. In certain embodiments, step **S-5** comprises contacting a compound of formula **H-5** with a compound of the formula



$L^1$ ,  $R^1$ , Ring A, and  $n$  are defined above and below and in classes and subclasses as described herein.

[00138] In some embodiments  $L^1$  is selected from O- and -NH-, such that together with the hydrogen filling the open valence,  $L^1H$  denotes an -OH or -NH<sub>2</sub> group. In some embodiments  $L^1H$  is -OH. In some embodiments  $L^1H$  is -NH<sub>2</sub>.

[00139] In some embodiments  $n$  is 0-4. In some embodiments  $n$  is 1-4. In some embodiments  $n$  is 1.



[00140] In some embodiments  $R^1$  is  $-NR_2$ . In some embodiments  $R^1$  is dimethylamino. In some embodiments  $R^1$  is morpholino. In some embodiments, Ring A is piperidine. In some embodiments Ring A is cyclohexyl.

[00141] In some embodiments step S-5 further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a base. In some embodiments the base is sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide. In some embodiments the reaction further comprises a solvent. In some embodiments the solvent is THF.

[00142] In some embodiments step S-6 comprises contacting a compound of formula H-6 with a compound of formula  $[Ar]-NH_2$ , thereby forming a compound of formula H-7. In some embodiments step S-6 further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a base. In some embodiments step S-6 further comprises contacting the reaction mixture with a palladium catalyst. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted phenyl or heteroaromatic ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted phenyl ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted heteroaromatic ring. In some embodiments  $[Ar]$  is an optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring containing 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur.

[00143] One of skill in the art will appreciate that various functional groups present in compounds of the invention such as aliphatic groups, alcohols, carboxylic acids, esters, amides, aldehydes, halogens and nitriles can be interconverted by techniques well known in the art including, but not limited to reduction, oxidation, esterification, hydrolysis, partial oxidation, partial reduction, halogenation, dehydration, partial hydration, and hydration. “March’s Advanced Organic Chemistry”, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Ed.: Smith, M.B. and March, J., John Wiley & Sons, New York: 2001, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference. Such interconversions may require one or more of the aforementioned techniques, and certain methods for synthesizing compounds of the invention are described below in the Exemplification.

## 5. Uses, Formulation and Administration

### *Pharmaceutically acceptable compositions*

[00144] According to another embodiment, the invention provides a composition comprising a compound of this invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle. The amount of compound in compositions of this invention is such that is effective to measurably inhibit an IRAK protein

kinase, or a mutant thereof, in a biological sample or in a patient. In certain embodiments, the amount of compound in compositions of this invention is such that is effective to measurably inhibit an IRAK protein kinase, or a mutant thereof, in a biological sample or in a patient. In certain embodiments, a composition of this invention is formulated for administration to a patient in need of such composition. In some embodiments, a composition of this invention is formulated for oral administration to a patient.

**[00145]** The term “patient,” as used herein, means an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human.

**[00146]** The term “pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle” refers to a non-toxic carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle that does not destroy the pharmacological activity of the compound with which it is formulated. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants or vehicles that may be used in the compositions of this invention include, but are not limited to, ion exchangers, alumina, aluminum stearate, lecithin, serum proteins, such as human serum albumin, buffer substances such as phosphates, glycine, sorbic acid, potassium sorbate, partial glyceride mixtures of saturated vegetable fatty acids, water, salts or electrolytes, such as protamine sulfate, disodium hydrogen phosphate, potassium hydrogen phosphate, sodium chloride, zinc salts, colloidal silica, magnesium trisilicate, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, cellulose-based substances, polyethylene glycol, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyacrylates, waxes, polyethylene-polyoxypropylene-block polymers, polyethylene glycol and wool fat.

**[00147]** A “pharmaceutically acceptable derivative” means any non-toxic salt, ester, salt of an ester or other derivative of a compound of this invention that, upon administration to a recipient, is capable of providing, either directly or indirectly, a compound of this invention or an inhibitorily active metabolite or residue thereof.

**[00148]** As used herein, the term “inhibitorily active metabolite or residue thereof” means that a metabolite or residue thereof is also an inhibitor of an IRAK protein kinase, or a mutant thereof.

**[00149]** Compositions of the present invention may be administered orally, parenterally, by inhalation spray, topically, rectally, nasally, buccally, vaginally or via an implanted reservoir. The term “parenteral” as used herein includes subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intra-articular, intra-synovial, intrasternal, intrathecal, intrahepatic, intralesional and intracranial injection or infusion techniques. Preferably, the compositions are administered orally,

intraperitoneally or intravenously. Sterile injectable forms of the compositions of this invention may be aqueous or oleaginous suspension. These suspensions may be formulated according to techniques known in the art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution or suspension in a non-toxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium.

**[00150]** For this purpose, any bland fixed oil may be employed including synthetic mono- or di-glycerides. Fatty acids, such as oleic acid and its glyceride derivatives are useful in the preparation of injectables, as are natural pharmaceutically-acceptable oils, such as olive oil or castor oil, especially in their polyoxyethylated versions. These oil solutions or suspensions may also contain a long-chain alcohol diluent or dispersant, such as carboxymethyl cellulose or similar dispersing agents that are commonly used in the formulation of pharmaceutically acceptable dosage forms including emulsions and suspensions. Other commonly used surfactants, such as Tweens, Spans and other emulsifying agents or bioavailability enhancers which are commonly used in the manufacture of pharmaceutically acceptable solid, liquid, or other dosage forms may also be used for the purposes of formulation.

**[00151]** Pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention may be orally administered in any orally acceptable dosage form including, but not limited to, capsules, tablets, aqueous suspensions or solutions. In the case of tablets for oral use, carriers commonly used include lactose and corn starch. Lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, are also typically added. For oral administration in a capsule form, useful diluents include lactose and dried cornstarch. When aqueous suspensions are required for oral use, the active ingredient is combined with emulsifying and suspending agents. If desired, certain sweetening, flavoring or coloring agents may also be added.

**[00152]** Alternatively, pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention may be administered in the form of suppositories for rectal administration. These can be prepared by mixing the agent with a suitable non-irritating excipient that is solid at room temperature but liquid at rectal temperature and therefore will melt in the rectum to release the drug. Such materials include cocoa butter, beeswax and polyethylene glycols.

[00153] Pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention may also be administered topically, especially when the target of treatment includes areas or organs readily accessible by topical application, including diseases of the eye, the skin, or the lower intestinal tract. Suitable topical formulations are readily prepared for each of these areas or organs.

[00154] Topical application for the lower intestinal tract can be effected in a rectal suppository formulation (see above) or in a suitable enema formulation. Topically-transdermal patches may also be used.

[00155] For topical applications, provided pharmaceutically acceptable compositions may be formulated in a suitable ointment containing the active component suspended or dissolved in one or more carriers. Carriers for topical administration of compounds of this invention include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, liquid petrolatum, white petrolatum, propylene glycol, polyoxyethylene, polyoxypropylene compound, emulsifying wax and water. Alternatively, provided pharmaceutically acceptable compositions can be formulated in a suitable lotion or cream containing the active components suspended or dissolved in one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. Suitable carriers include, but are not limited to, mineral oil, sorbitan monostearate, polysorbate 60, cetyl esters wax, cetearyl alcohol, 2-octyldodecanol, benzyl alcohol and water.

[00156] For ophthalmic use, provided pharmaceutically acceptable compositions may be formulated as micronized suspensions in isotonic, pH adjusted sterile saline, or, preferably, as solutions in isotonic, pH adjusted sterile saline, either with or without a preservative such as benzylalkonium chloride. Alternatively, for ophthalmic uses, the pharmaceutically acceptable compositions may be formulated in an ointment such as petrolatum.

[00157] Pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention may also be administered by nasal aerosol or inhalation. Such compositions are prepared according to techniques well-known in the art of pharmaceutical formulation and may be prepared as solutions in saline, employing benzyl alcohol or other suitable preservatives, absorption promoters to enhance bioavailability, fluorocarbons, and/or other conventional solubilizing or dispersing agents.

[00158] Most preferably, pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention are formulated for oral administration. Such formulations may be administered with or without food. In some embodiments, pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention are

administered without food. In other embodiments, pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention are administered with food.

[00159] The amount of compounds of the present invention that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a composition in a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated, the particular mode of administration. Preferably, provided compositions should be formulated so that a dosage of between 0.01 - 100 mg/kg body weight/day of the inhibitor can be administered to a patient receiving these compositions.

[00160] It should also be understood that a specific dosage and treatment regimen for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors, including the activity of the specific compound employed, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, and the judgment of the treating physician and the severity of the particular disease being treated. The amount of a compound of the present invention in the composition will also depend upon the particular compound in the composition.

#### *Uses of Compounds and Pharmaceutically Acceptable Compositions*

[00161] Compounds and compositions described herein are generally useful for the inhibition of kinase activity of one or more enzymes.

[00162] Examples of kinases that are inhibited by the compounds and compositions described herein and against which the methods described herein are useful include those of the interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) family of kinases, the members of which include IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof. Li et al., "IRAK-4: A novel member of the IRAK family with the properties of an IRAK-kinase," *PNAS* 2002, 99(8), 5567-5572, Flannery et al., "The interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinases: Critical regulators of innate immune signaling" *Biochem Pharm* 2010, 80(12), 1981-1991 incorporated by reference in its entirety.

[00163] The activity of a compound utilized in this invention as an inhibitor of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, may be assayed *in vitro*, *in vivo* or in a cell line. *In vitro* assays include assays that determine inhibition of either the phosphorylation activity and/or the subsequent functional consequences, or ATPase activity of activated IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof. Alternate *in vitro* assays quantitate the ability of the inhibitor to bind to IRAK-1, IRAK-2 and/or IRAK-4. Inhibitor binding may be measured by

radiolabeling the inhibitor prior to binding, isolating the inhibitor/IRAK-1, inhibitor/IRAK-2, or inhibitor/IRAK-4 complex and determining the amount of radiolabel bound. Alternatively, inhibitor binding may be determined by running a competition experiment where new inhibitors are incubated with IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4 bound to known radioligands. Representative *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays useful in assaying an IRAK-4 inhibitor include those described and disclosed in, *e.g.*, Kim et al., "A critical role for IRAK4 kinase activity in Toll-like receptor-mediated innate immunity," *J. Exp. Med.* 2007 204(5), 1025-1036; Lebakken et al., "A Fluorescence Lifetime Based Binding Assay to Characterize Kinase Inhibitors," *J. Biomol. Screen.* 2007, 12(6), 828-841; Maschera et al., "Overexpression of an enzymatically inactive interleukin-1-receptor-associated kinase activates nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B," *Biochem. J.* 1999, 339, 227-231; Song et al., "The kinase activities of interleukin-1 receptor associated kinase (IRAK)-1 and 4 are redundant in the control of inflammatory cytokine expression in human cells," *Mol. Immunol.* 2009, 46, 1458-1466, each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. Detailed conditions for assaying a compound utilized in this invention as an inhibitor of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, are set forth in the Examples below.

**[00164]** The best characterized member of the IRAK family is the serine/threonine kinase IRAK-4. IRAK-4 is implicated in signaling innate immune responses from Toll-like receptors (TLRs) and Toll/IL-1 receptors (TIRs).

**[00165]** Innate immunity detects pathogens through the recognition of pathogen-associated molecular patterns by TLRs, when then links to the adaptive immune response. TLRs recognize conserved structures of both microbes and endogenous molecules. TLRs which recognize bacterial and fungal components are located on the cell surface, whereas TLRs which recognize viral or microbial nucleic acids are localized to intracellular membranes such as endosomes and phagosomes. Cell surface TLRs can be targeted by small molecules and antibodies, whereas intracellular TLRs require targeting with additional approaches.

**[00166]** TLRs mediate the innate immune response by upregulating the expression of inflammatory genes in multiple target cells. *See, e.g.*, Sen et al., "Transcriptional signaling by double-stranded RNA: role of TLR3," *Cytokine & Growth Factor Rev.* 2005, 16, 1-14, incorporated by reference in its entirety. While TLR-mediated inflammatory response is critical for innate immunity and host defense against infections, uncontrolled inflammation is detrimental to the host leading to sepsis and chronic inflammatory diseases, such as chronic

arthritis, atherosclerosis, multiple sclerosis, cancers, autoimmune disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis, lupus, asthma, psoriasis, and inflammatory bowel diseases.

[00167] Upon binding of a ligand, most TLRs recruit the adaptor molecule MyD88 through the TIR domain, mediating the MyD88-dependent pathway. MyD88 then recruits IRAK-4, which engages with the nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B (NF- $\kappa$ B), mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase and interferon-regulatory factor cascades and leads to the induction of pro-inflammatory cytokines. The activation of NF- $\kappa$ B results in the induction of inflammatory cytokines and chemokines, such as TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1  $\alpha$ , IL-6 and IL-8. The kinase activity of IRAK-4 has been shown to play a critical role in the TLR-mediated immune and inflammatory responses. IRAK4 is a key mediator of the innate immune response orchestrated by interleukin-1 receptor (IL-1R), interleukin-18 receptor (IL-18R), IL-33 receptor (IL-33R), and Toll-like receptors (TLRs). Inactivation of IRAK-1 and/or IRAK-4 activity has been shown to result in diminished production of cytokines and chemokines in response to stimulation of IL-1 and TLR ligands. See, e.g., Picard et al., "Clinical features and outcome of patients with IRAK-4 and MyD88 deficiency," *Medicine (Baltimore)*, 2010, 89(6), 043-25; Li, "IRAK4 in TLR/IL-1R signaling: Possible clinical applications," *Eur. J. Immunology* 2008, 38:614-618; Cohen et al., "Targeting protein kinases for the development of anti-inflammatory drugs," *Curr. Opin. Cell Bio.* 2009, 21:317-324; Flannery et al., "The interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinases: Critical regulators of innate immune signalling," *Biochem. Pharm.* 2010, 80(12), 1981-1991; Gottipati et al., "IRAK1: A critical signaling mediator of innate immunity," *Cellular Signaling* 2008, 20, 269-276; Kim et al., "A critical role for IRAK4 kinase activity in Toll-like receptor-mediated innate immunity," *J. Exp. Med.* 2007 204(5), 1025-1036; Koziczak-Holbro et al., "IRAK-4 Kinase Activity Is Required for Interleukin-1 (IL-1) Receptor- and Toll-like Receptor 7-mediated Signaling and Gene Expression," *J. Biol. Chem.* 2007, 282(18), 13552-13560; Kubo-Murai et al., "IRAK-4-dependent Degradation of IRAK-1 is a Negative Feedback Signal for TLR-mediated NF- $\kappa$ B Activation," *J. Biochem.* 2008, 143, 295-302; Maschera et al., "Overexpression of an enzymatically inactive interleukin-1-receptor-associated kinase activates nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B," *Biochem. J.* 1999, 339, 227-231; Lin et al., "Helical assembly in the MyD88-IRAK4-IRAK2 complex in TLR /IL-1R signalling," *Nature* 2010, 465(17), 885-891; Suzuki et al., "IRAK-4 as the central TIR signaling mediator in innate immunity," *TRENDS in Immunol.* 2002, 23(10), 503-506; Suzuki et al., "Severe impairment of interleukin-1 and Toll-like receptor signalling in

mice lacking IRAK-4,” *Nature* 2002, 416, 750-754; Swantek et al., “IL-1 Receptor-Associated Kinase Modulates Host Responsiveness to Endotoxin,” *J. Immunol.* 2000, 164, 4301-4306; Hennessy, E., et al., “Targeting Toll-like receptors: emerging therapeutics?” *Nature Reviews*, vol. 9, pp: 293-307 (2010); Dinarello, C. “Interleukin-18 and the Pathogenesis of Inflammatory Diseases,” *Seminars in Nephrology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp: 98-114 (2007), each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. In fact, knockdown mice that express a catalytically inactive mutant IRAK-4 protein are completely resistant to septic shock and show impaired IL-1 activity. Moreover, these mice are resistant to joint and bone inflammation/destruction in an arthritis model, suggesting that IRAK-4 may be targeted to treat chronic inflammation. Further, while IRAK-4 appears to be vital for childhood immunity against some pyogenic bacteria, it has been shown to play a redundant role in protective immunity to most infections in adults, as demonstrated by one study in which patients older than 14 lacking IRAK-4 activity exhibited no invasive infections. Cohen et al., “Targeting protein kinases for the development of anti-inflammatory drugs,” *Curr. Opin. Cell Bio.* 2009, 21:317-324; Ku et al., “Selective predisposition to bacterial infections in IRAK-4-deficient children: IRAK-4-dependent TLRs are otherwise redundant in protective immunity,” *J. Exp. Med.* 2007, 204(10), 2407-2422; Picard et al., “Inherited human IRAK-4 deficiency: an update,” *Immunol. Res.* 2007, 38, 347-352; Song et al., “The kinase activities of interleukin-1 receptor associated kinase (IRAK)-1 and 4 are redundant in the control of inflammatory cytokine expression in human cells,” *Mol. Immunol.* 2009, 46, 1458-1466; Rokosz, L. et al., “Kinase inhibitors as drugs for chronic inflammatory and immunological diseases: progress and challenges,” *Expert Opinions on Therapeutic Targets*, 12(7), pp: 883-903 (2008); Gearing, A. “Targeting toll-like receptors for drug development: a summary of commercial approaches,” *Immunology and Cell Biology*, 85, pp: 490-494 (2007); Dinarello, C. “IL-1: Discoveries, controversies and future directions,” *European Journal of Immunology*, 40, pp: 595-653 (2010), each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety. Because TLR activation triggers IRAK-4 kinase activity, IRAK-4 inhibition presents an attractive target for treating the underlying causes of inflammation in countless diseases.

[00168] Representative IRAK-4 inhibitors include those described and disclosed in e.g., Buckley et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2008, 18, 3211-3214; Buckley et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2008, 18, 3291-3295; Buckley et al., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2008, 18, 3656-3660; Powers et al., “Discovery and initial SAR of inhibitors of interleukin-1 receptor-associated



kinase-4,” *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2006, 16, 2842-2845; Wng et al., “IRAK-4 Inhibitors for Inflammation,” *Curr. Topics in Med. Chem.* 2009, 9, 724-737, each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

**[00169]** As used herein, the terms “treatment,” “treat,” and “treating” refer to reversing, alleviating, delaying the onset of, or inhibiting the progress of a disease or disorder, or one or more symptoms thereof, as described herein. In some embodiments, treatment may be administered after one or more symptoms have developed. In other embodiments, treatment may be administered in the absence of symptoms. For example, treatment may be administered to a susceptible individual prior to the onset of symptoms (e.g., in light of a history of symptoms and/or in light of genetic or other susceptibility factors). Treatment may also be continued after symptoms have resolved, for example to prevent or delay their recurrence.

**[00170]** Provided compounds are inhibitors of one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4 and are therefore useful for treating one or more disorders associated with activity of one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4. Thus, in certain embodiments, the present invention provides a method for treating a IRAK-1-mediated, a IRAK-2-mediated, and/or a IRAK-4-mediated disorder comprising the step of administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of the present invention, or pharmaceutically acceptable composition thereof.

**[00171]** As used herein, the terms “IRAK-1-mediated”, “IRAK-2-mediated”, and/or “IRAK-4-mediated” disorders, diseases, and/or conditions as used herein means any disease or other deleterious condition in which one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, are known to play a role. Accordingly, another embodiment of the present invention relates to treating or lessening the severity of one or more diseases in which one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, are known to play a role.

**[00172]** In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method for treating one or more disorders, diseases, and/or conditions wherein the disorder, disease, or condition is a cancer, a neurodegenerative disorder, a viral disease, an autoimmune disease, an inflammatory disorder, a hereditary disorder, a hormone-related disease, a metabolic disorder, conditions associated with organ transplantation, immunodeficiency disorders, a destructive bone disorder, a proliferative disorder, an infectious disease, a condition associated with cell death, thrombin-induced platelet aggregation, liver disease, pathologic immune conditions involving T cell activation, a cardiovascular disorder, or a CNS disorder.

[00173] Diseases and conditions treatable according to the methods of this invention include, but are not limited to, cancer (*see, e.g.*, Ngo, V. et al., “Oncogenically active *MYD88* mutations in human lymphoma,” *Nature*, vol. 000, pp: 1-7 (2010); Lust, J. et al., “Induction of a Chronic Disease State in patients With Smoldering of Indolent Multiple Myeloma by Targeting Interleukin 1 $\beta$ -Induced Interleukin 6 Production and the Myeloma Proliferative Component,” *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*, 84(2), pp: 114-122 (2009)), diabetes, cardiovascular disease, viral disease, autoimmune diseases such as lupus (*see, e.g.*, Dinarello, C. “Interleukin-18 and the Pathogenesis of Inflammatory Diseases,” *Seminars in Nephrology*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp: 98-114 (2007); Cohen et al., “Targeting protein kinases for the development of anti-inflammatory drugs,” *Curr. Opin. Cell Bio.* 2009, 21:317-324) and rheumatoid arthritis (*see, e.g.*, Geyer, M. et al., “Actual status of antiinterleukin-1 therapies in rheumatic diseases,” *Current Opinion in Rheumatology*, 22, pp: 246-251 (2010)), autoinflammatory syndromes (*see, e.g.*, Hoffman, H. et al., “Efficacy and Safety of Riloncept (Interleukin-1 Trap) in Patients with Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes,” *Arthritis & Rheumatism*, vol. 58, no. 8, pp: 2443-2452 (2008)), atherosclerosis, psoriasis, allergic disorders, inflammatory bowel disease (*see, e.g.*, Cario, E. “Therapeutic Impact of Toll-like Receptors on Inflammatory Bowel Diseases: A Multiple-edged Sword,” *Inflamm. Bowel Dis.*, 14, pp: 411-421 (2008)), inflammation (*see, e.g.*, Dinarello, C. “Interleukin 1 and interleukin 18 as mediators of inflammation and the aging process,” *The American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 83, pp: 447S-455S (2006)), acute and chronic gout and gouty arthritis (*see, e.g.*, Terkeltaub, R. “Update on gout: new therapeutic strategies and options,” *Nature*, vol. 6, pp: 30-38 (2010); Weaver, A. “Epidemiology of gout,” *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine*, vol. 75, suppl. 5, pp: S9-S12 (2008); Dalbeth, N. et al., “Hyperuricaemia and gout: state of the art and future perspectives,” *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases*, 69, pp: 1738-1743 (2010); Martinon, F. et al., “Gout-associated uric acid crystals activate the NALP3 inflammasome,” *Nature*, vol. 440, pp: 237-241 (2006); So, A. et al., “A pilot study of IL-1 inhibition by anakinra in acute gout,” *Arthritis Research & Therapy*, vol. 9, no. 2, pp: 1-6 (2007); Terkeltaub, R. et al., “The interleukin 1 inhibitor riloncept in treatment of chronic gouty arthritis: results of a placebo-controlled, monosequence crossover, non-randomised, single-blind pilot study,” *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases*, 68, pp: 1613-1617 (2009); Torres, R. et al., “Hyperalgesia, synovitis and multiple biomarkers of inflammation are suppressed by interleukin 1 inhibition in a novel animal model of gouty arthritis,” *Annals of Rheumatic Diseases*, 68, pp:

1602-1608 (2009)), neurological disorders, metabolic syndrome (*see, e.g.*, Trosheid, M. “The role of interleukin-18 in the metabolic syndrome,” *Cardiovascular Diabetology*, 9:11, pp:1-8 (2010)), immunodeficiency disorders such as AIDS and HIV (*see, e.g.*, Iannello, A. et al., “Role of Interleukin-18 in the Development and Pathogenesis of AIDS,” *AIDS Reviews*, 11, pp: 115-125 (2009)), destructive bone disorders (*see, e.g.*, Hennessy, E., et al., “Targeting Toll-like receptors: emerging therapeutics?” *Nature Reviews*, vol. 9, pp: 293-307 (2010)), osteoarthritis, proliferative disorders, Waldenström’s Macroglobulinemia (*see, e.g.*, Treon, et al., “Whole genome sequencing reveals a widely expressed mutation (MYD88 L265P) with oncogenic activity in Waldenström’s Macroglobulinemia” 53<sup>rd</sup> ASH Annual Meeting; Xu, et al., “A somatic variant in MYD88 (L256P) revealed by whole genome sequencing differentiates lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma from marginal zone lymphomas” 53<sup>rd</sup> ASH Annual Meeting; Yang et al., “Disruption of MYD88 pathway signaling leads to loss of constitutive IRAK1, NK-kB and JAK/STAT signaling and induces apoptosis of cells expressing the MYD88 L265P mutation in Waldenström’s Macroglobulinemia” 53<sup>rd</sup> ASH Annual Meeting; Iriyama et al., “Clinical significance of genetic mutations of CD79B, CARD11, MYD88, and EZH2 genes in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma patients” 53<sup>rd</sup> ASH Annual Meeting; infectious diseases, conditions associated with cell death, pathologic immune conditions involving T cell activation, and CNS disorders in a patient. In one embodiment, a human patient is treated with a compound of the current invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle, wherein said compound is present in an amount to measurably inhibit IRAK-1 only, IRAK-2-only, IRAK-4-only and/or IRAK1-and IRAK4 kinase activity.

**[00174]** Compounds of the current invention are useful in the treatment of a proliferative disease selected from a benign or malignant tumor, solid tumor, carcinoma of the brain, kidney, liver, adrenal gland, bladder, breast, stomach, gastric tumors, ovaries, colon, rectum, prostate, pancreas, lung, vagina, cervix, testis, genitourinary tract, esophagus, larynx, skin, bone or thyroid, sarcoma, glioblastomas, neuroblastomas, multiple myeloma, gastrointestinal cancer, especially colon carcinoma or colorectal adenoma, a tumor of the neck and head, an epidermal hyperproliferation, psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, a neoplasia, a neoplasia of epithelial character, adenoma, adenocarcinoma, keratoacanthoma, epidermoid carcinoma, large cell carcinoma, non-small-cell lung carcinoma, lymphomas, Hodgkins and Non-Hodgkins, a mammary carcinoma, follicular carcinoma, undifferentiated carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, seminoma, melanoma, an

IL-1 driven disorder, an MyD88 driven disorder, Smoldering of indolent multiple myeloma, or hematological malignancies (including leukemia, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), ABC DLBCL, chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic lymphocytic lymphoma, primary effusion lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma/leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, B-cell prolymphocytic leukemia, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (WM), splenic marginal zone lymphoma, multiple myeloma, plasmacytoma, intravascular large B-cell lymphoma).

[00175] In some embodiments the proliferative disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is an MyD88 driven disorder. In some embodiments, the MyD88 driven disorder which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is selected from ABC DLBCL, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, Hodgkin's lymphoma, primary cutaneous T-cell lymphoma and chronic lymphocytic leukemia.

[00176] In some embodiments the proliferative disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is an IL-1 driven disorder. In some embodiments the IL-1 driven disorder is Smoldering of indolent multiple myeloma.

[00177] Compounds according to the invention are useful in the treatment of inflammatory or obstructive airways diseases, resulting, for example, in reduction of tissue damage, airways inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, remodeling or disease progression. Inflammatory or obstructive airways diseases to which the present invention is applicable include asthma of whatever type or genesis including both intrinsic (non-allergic) asthma and extrinsic (allergic) asthma, mild asthma, moderate asthma, severe asthma, bronchitic asthma, exercise-induced asthma, occupational asthma and asthma induced following bacterial infection. Treatment of asthma is also to be understood as embracing treatment of subjects, e.g. of less than 4 or 5 years of age, exhibiting wheezing symptoms and diagnosed or diagnosable as "wheezy infants", an established patient category of major medical concern and now often identified as incipient or early-phase asthmatics.

[00178] Compounds according to the invention are useful in the treatment of heteroimmune diseases. Examples of such heteroimmune diseases include, but are not limited to, graft versus host disease, transplantation, transfusion, anaphylaxis, allergies (e.g., allergies to plant pollens, latex, drugs, foods, insect poisons, animal hair, animal dander, dust mites, or cockroach calyx), type I hypersensitivity, allergic conjunctivitis, allergic rhinitis, and atopic dermatitis.

[00179] Prophylactic efficacy in the treatment of asthma will be evidenced by reduced frequency or severity of symptomatic attack, e.g. of acute asthmatic or bronchoconstrictor attack, improvement in lung function or improved airways hyperreactivity. It may further be evidenced by reduced requirement for other, symptomatic therapy, such as therapy for or intended to restrict or abort symptomatic attack when it occurs, for example antiinflammatory or bronchodilatory. Prophylactic benefit in asthma may in particular be apparent in subjects prone to "morning dipping". "Morning dipping" is a recognized asthmatic syndrome, common to a substantial percentage of asthmatics and characterised by asthma attack, e.g. between the hours of about 4 to 6 am, i.e. at a time normally substantially distant from any previously administered symptomatic asthma therapy.

[00180] Compounds of the current invention can be used for other inflammatory or obstructive airways diseases and conditions to which the present invention is applicable and include acute lung injury (ALI), adult/acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), chronic obstructive pulmonary, airways or lung disease (COPD, COAD or COLD), including chronic bronchitis or dyspnea associated therewith, emphysema, as well as exacerbation of airways hyperreactivity consequent to other drug therapy, in particular other inhaled drug therapy. The invention is also applicable to the treatment of bronchitis of whatever type or genesis including, but not limited to, acute, arachidic, catarrhal, croupus, chronic or phthinoid bronchitis. Further inflammatory or obstructive airways diseases to which the present invention is applicable include pneumoconiosis (an inflammatory, commonly occupational, disease of the lungs, frequently accompanied by airways obstruction, whether chronic or acute, and occasioned by repeated inhalation of dusts) of whatever type or genesis, including, for example, aluminosis, anthracosis, asbestosis, chalicosis, ptilosis, siderosis, silicosis, tabacosis and byssinosis.

[00181] With regard to their anti-inflammatory activity, in particular in relation to inhibition of eosinophil activation, compounds of the invention are also useful in the treatment of eosinophil related disorders, e.g. eosinophilia, in particular eosinophil related disorders of the airways (e.g. involving morbid eosinophilic infiltration of pulmonary tissues) including hypereosinophilia as it effects the airways and/or lungs as well as, for example, eosinophil-related disorders of the airways consequential or concomitant to Loffler's syndrome, eosinophilic pneumonia, parasitic (in particular metazoan) infestation (including tropical eosinophilia), bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, polyarteritis nodosa (including Churg-Strauss syndrome),

eosinophilic granuloma and eosinophil-related disorders affecting the airways occasioned by drug-reaction.

**[00182]** Compounds of the invention are also useful in the treatment of inflammatory or allergic conditions of the skin, for example psoriasis, contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, alopecia areata, erythema multiforma, dermatitis herpetiformis, scleroderma, vitiligo, hypersensitivity angitis, urticaria, bullous pemphigoid, lupus erythematosus, systemic lupus erythematosus, pemphigus vulgaris, pemphigus foliaceus, paraneoplastic pemphigus, epidermolysis bullosa acquisita, acne vulgaris, and other inflammatory or allergic conditions of the skin.

**[00183]** Compounds of the invention may also be used for the treatment of other diseases or conditions, such as diseases or conditions having an inflammatory component, for example, treatment of diseases and conditions of the eye such as ocular allergy, conjunctivitis, keratoconjunctivitis sicca, and vernal conjunctivitis, diseases affecting the nose including allergic rhinitis, and inflammatory disease in which autoimmune reactions are implicated or having an autoimmune component or etiology, including autoimmune hematological disorders (e.g. hemolytic anemia, aplastic anemia, pure red cell anemia and idiopathic thrombocytopenia), systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, polychondritis, scleroderma, Wegener granulomatosis, dermatomyositis, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, Steven-Johnson syndrome, idiopathic sprue, autoimmune inflammatory bowel disease (e.g. ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease), irritable bowel syndrome, celiac disease, periodontitis, hyaline membrane disease, kidney disease, glomerular disease, alcoholic liver disease, multiple sclerosis, endocrine ophthalmopathy, Grave's disease, sarcoidosis, alveolitis, chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis, multiple sclerosis, primary biliary cirrhosis, uveitis (anterior and posterior), Sjogren's syndrome, keratoconjunctivitis sicca and vernal keratoconjunctivitis, interstitial lung fibrosis, psoriatic arthritis, systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis, cryopyrin-associated periodic syndrome, nephritis, vasculitis, diverticulitis, interstitial cystitis, glomerulonephritis (with and without nephrotic syndrome, e.g. including idiopathic nephrotic syndrome or minimal change nephropathy), chronic granulomatous disease, endometriosis, leptospirosis renal disease, glaucoma, retinal disease, ageing, headache, pain, complex regional pain syndrome, cardiac hypertrophy, muscle wasting, catabolic disorders, obesity, fetal growth retardation, hypercholesterolemia, heart disease, chronic heart failure, mesothelioma, anhidrotic ectodermal dysplasia, Behcet's disease,

incontinentia pigmenti, Paget's disease, pancreatitis, hereditary periodic fever syndrome, asthma (allergic and non-allergic, mild, moderate, severe, bronchitic, and exercise-induced), acute lung injury, acute respiratory distress syndrome, eosinophilia, hypersensitivities, anaphylaxis, nasal sinusitis, ocular allergy, silica induced diseases, COPD (reduction of damage, airways inflammation, bronchial hyperreactivity, remodeling or disease progression), pulmonary disease, cystic fibrosis, acid-induced lung injury, pulmonary hypertension, polyneuropathy, cataracts, muscle inflammation in conjunction with systemic sclerosis, inclusion body myositis, myasthenia gravis, thyroiditis, Addison's disease, lichen planus, Type 1 diabetes, or Type 2 diabetes, appendicitis, atopic dermatitis, asthma, allergy, blepharitis, bronchiolitis, bronchitis, bursitis, cervicitis, cholangitis, cholecystitis, chronic graft rejection, colitis, conjunctivitis, Crohn's disease, cystitis, dacryoadenitis, dermatitis, dermatomyositis, encephalitis, endocarditis, endometritis, enteritis, enterocolitis, epicondylitis, epididymitis, fasciitis, fibrositis, gastritis, gastroenteritis, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, hepatitis, hidradenitis suppurativa, immunoglobulin A nephropathy, interstitial lung disease, laryngitis, mastitis, meningitis, myelitis myocarditis, myositis, nephritis, oophoritis, orchitis, osteitis, otitis, pancreatitis, parotitis, pericarditis, peritonitis, pharyngitis, pleuritis, phlebitis, pneumonitis, pneumonia, polymyositis, proctitis, prostatitis, pyelonephritis, rhinitis, salpingitis, sinusitis, stomatitis, synovitis, tendonitis, tonsillitis, ulcerative colitis, uveitis, vaginitis, vasculitis, or vulvitis.

**[00184]** In some embodiments the inflammatory disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is an disease of the skin. In some embodiments, the inflammatory disease of the skin is selected from contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, alopecia areata, erythema multiforma, dermatitis herpetiformis, scleroderma, vitiligo, hypersensitivity angitis, urticaria, bullous pemphigoid, pemphigus vulgaris, pemphigus foliaceus, paraneoplastic pemphigus, epidermolysis bullosa acquisita, and other inflammatory or allergic conditions of the skin.

**[00185]** In some embodiments the inflammatory disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is selected from acute and chronic gout, chronic gouty arthritis, psoriasis, psoriatic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (SJIA), Cryopyrin Associated Periodic Syndrome (CAPS), and osteoarthritis.

**[00186]** In some embodiments the inflammatory disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is a TH17 mediated disease. In some embodiments the TH17 mediated

disease is selected from Systemic lupus erythematosus, Multiple sclerosis, and inflammatory bowel disease (including Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis).

[00187] In some embodiments the inflammatory disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention is selected from Sjogren's syndrome, allergic disorders, osteoarthritis, conditions of the eye such as ocular allergy, conjunctivitis, keratoconjunctivitis sicca and vernal conjunctivitis, and diseases affecting the nose such as allergic rhinitis.

[00188] Cardiovascular diseases which can be treated according to the methods of this invention include, but are not limited to, restenosis, cardiomegaly, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, congestive heart failure, angina pectoris, reocclusion after angioplasty, restenosis after angioplasty, reocclusion after aortocoronary bypass, restenosis after aortocoronary bypass, stroke, transitory ischemia, a peripheral arterial occlusive disorder, pulmonary embolism, and deep venous thrombosis.

[00189] In some embodiments, the neurodegenerative disease which can be treated according to the methods of this invention include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Huntington's disease, cerebral ischemia, and neurodegenerative disease caused by traumatic injury, glutamate neurotoxicity, hypoxia, epilepsy, treatment of diabetes, metabolic syndrome, obesity, organ transplantation and graft versus host disease.

[00190] The loss of IRAK4 function results in decreased A $\beta$  levels in an *in vivo* murine model of Alzheimer's disease and was associated with diminished microgliosis and astrogliosis in aged mice. Analysis of microglia isolated from the adult mouse brain revealed an altered pattern of gene expression associated with changes in microglial phenotype that were associated with expression of IRF transcription factors that govern microglial phenotype. Further, loss of IRAK4 function also promoted amyloid clearance mechanisms, including elevated expression of insulin-degrading enzyme. Finally, blocking IRAK function restored olfactory behavior (Cameron *et al.* "Loss of Interleukin Receptor-Associated Kinase 4 Signaling Suppresses Amyloid Pathology and Alters Microglial Phenotype in a Mouse Model of Alzheimer's Disease" Journal of Neuroscience (2012) 32(43), 15112-15123.

[00191] In some embodiments the invention provides a method of treating, preventing or lessening the severity of Alzheimer's disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or composition thereof.



[00192] In some embodiments the invention provides a method of treating a disease or condition commonly occurring in connection with transplantation. In some embodiments, the disease or condition commonly occurring in connection with transplantation is selected from organ transplantation, organ transplant rejection, and graft versus host disease.

[00193] In some embodiments the invention provides a method of treating a metabolic disease. In some embodiments the metabolic disease is selected from Type 1 diabetes, Type 2 diabetes, metabolic syndrome, and obesity.

[00194] In some embodiments the invention provides a method of treating a viral disease. In some embodiments, the viral infection is HIV infection.

[00195] Furthermore, the invention provides the use of a compound according to the definitions herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a hydrate or solvate thereof for the preparation of a medicament for the treatment of a proliferative disease, an inflammatory disease, an obstructive respiratory disease, a cardiovascular disease, a metabolic disease, a neurological disease, a neurodegenerative disease, a viral disease, or a disorder commonly occurring in connection with transplantation.

### ***Combination Therapies***

[00196] Depending upon the particular condition, or disease, to be treated, additional therapeutic agents, which are normally administered to treat that condition, may be administered in combination with compounds and compositions of this invention. As used herein, additional therapeutic agents that are normally administered to treat a particular disease, or condition, are known as “appropriate for the disease, or condition, being treated.”

[00197] In certain embodiments, a provided combination, or composition thereof, is administered in combination with another therapeutic agent.

[00198] Examples of agents the combinations of this invention may also be combined with include, without limitation: treatments for Alzheimer’s Disease such as Aricept<sup>®</sup> and Exelon<sup>®</sup>; treatments for HIV such as ritonavir; treatments for Parkinson’s Disease such as L-DOPA/carbidopa, entacapone, ropinrole, pramipexole, bromocriptine, pergolide, trihexephendyl, and amantadine; agents for treating Multiple Sclerosis (MS) such as beta interferon (e.g., Avonex<sup>®</sup> and Rebif<sup>®</sup>), Copaxone<sup>®</sup>, and mitoxantrone; treatments for asthma such as albuterol and Singulair<sup>®</sup>; agents for treating schizophrenia such as zyprexa, risperdal, seroquel, and

haloperidol; anti-inflammatory agents such as corticosteroids, TNF blockers, IL-1 RA, azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, and sulfasalazine; immunomodulatory and immunosuppressive agents such as cyclosporin, tacrolimus, rapamycin, mycophenolate mofetil, interferons, corticosteroids, cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, and sulfasalazine; neurotrophic factors such as acetylcholinesterase inhibitors, MAO inhibitors, interferons, anti-convulsants, ion channel blockers, riluzole, and anti-Parkinsonian agents; agents for treating cardiovascular disease such as beta-blockers, ACE inhibitors, diuretics, nitrates, calcium channel blockers, and statins; agents for treating liver disease such as corticosteroids, cholestyramine, interferons, and anti-viral agents; agents for treating blood disorders such as corticosteroids, anti-leukemic agents, and growth factors; agents that prolong or improve pharmacokinetics such as cytochrome P450 inhibitors (i.e., inhibitors of metabolic breakdown) and CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ketokenazole and ritonavir), and agents for treating immunodeficiency disorders such as gamma globulin.

**[00199]** In certain embodiments, combination therapies of the present invention, or a pharmaceutically acceptable composition thereof, are administered in combination with a monoclonal antibody or an siRNA therapeutic.

**[00200]** Those additional agents may be administered separately from a provided combination therapy, as part of a multiple dosage regimen. Alternatively, those agents may be part of a single dosage form, mixed together with a compound of this invention in a single composition. If administered as part of a multiple dosage regime, the two active agents may be submitted simultaneously, sequentially or within a period of time from one another normally within five hours from one another.

**[00201]** As used herein, the term “combination,” “combined,” and related terms refers to the simultaneous or sequential administration of therapeutic agents in accordance with this invention. For example, a combination of the present invention may be administered with another therapeutic agent simultaneously or sequentially in separate unit dosage forms or together in a single unit dosage form.

**[00202]** The amount of additional therapeutic agent present in the compositions of this invention will be no more than the amount that would normally be administered in a composition comprising that therapeutic agent as the only active agent. Preferably the amount of additional therapeutic agent in the presently disclosed compositions will range from about 50% to 100% of

the amount normally present in a composition comprising that agent as the only therapeutically active agent.

**[00203]** In one embodiment, the present invention provides a composition comprising a compound of formula **I** and one or more additional therapeutic agents. The therapeutic agent may be administered together with a compound of formula **I**, or may be administered prior to or following administration of a compound of formula **I**. Suitable therapeutic agents are described in further detail below. In certain embodiments, a compound of formula **I** may be administered up to 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5, hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 11 hours, 12 hours, 13 hours, 14 hours, 15 hours, 16 hours, 17 hours, or 18 hours before the therapeutic agent. In other embodiments, a compound of formula **I** may be administered up to 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4 hours, 5, hours, 6 hours, 7 hours, 8 hours, 9 hours, 10 hours, 11 hours, 12 hours, 13 hours, 14 hours, 15 hours, 16 hours, 17 hours, or 18 hours following the therapeutic agent.

**[00204]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating an inflammatory disease, disorder or condition by administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula **I** and one or more additional therapeutic agents. Such additional therapeutic agents may be small molecules or recombinant biologic agents and include, for example, acetaminophen, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, etodolac (Lodine®) and celecoxib, colchicine (Colcris®), corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone, and the like, probenecid, allopurinol, febuxostat (Uloric®), sulfasalazine (Azulfidine®), antimalarials such as hydroxychloroquine (Plaquenil®) and chloroquine (Aralen®), methotrexate (Rheumatrex®), gold salts such as gold thioglucose (Solganal®), gold thiomalate (Myochrysine®) and auranofin (Ridaura®), D-penicillamine (Depen® or Cuprimine®), azathioprine (Imuran®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®), chlorambucil (Leukeran®), cyclosporine (Sandimmune®), leflunomide (Arava®) and “anti-TNF” agents such as etanercept (Enbrel®), infliximab (Remicade®), golimumab (Simponi®), certolizumab pegol (Cimzia®) and adalimumab (Humira®), “anti-IL-1” agents such as anakinra (Kineret®) and rilonacept (Arcalyst®), canakinumab (Ilaris®), anti-Jak inhibitors such as tofacitinib, antibodies such as rituximab (Rituxan®), “anti-T-cell” agents such as abatacept (Orencia®), “anti-IL-6” agents such as tocilizumab (Actemra®), diclofenac, cortisone, hyaluronic acid (Synvisc® or Hyalgan®),

monoclonal antibodies such as tanezumab, anticoagulants such as heparin (Calcinparine® or Liquaemin®) and warfarin (Coumadin®), antidiarrheals such as diphenoxylate (Lomotil®) and loperamide (Imodium®), bile acid binding agents such as cholestyramine, alosetron (Lotronex®), lubiprostone (Amitiza®), laxatives such as Milk of Magnesia, polyethylene glycol (MiraLax®), Dulcolax®, Correctol® and Senokot®, anticholinergics or antispasmodics such as dicyclomine (Bentyl®), Singulair®, beta-2 agonists such as albuterol (Ventolin® HFA, Proventil® HFA), levalbuterol (Xopenex®), metaproterenol (Alupent®), pirbuterol acetate (Maxair®), terbutaline sulfate (Brethaire®), salmeterol xinafoate (Serevent®) and formoterol (Foradil®), anticholinergic agents such as ipratropium bromide (Atrovent®) and tiotropium (Spiriva®), inhaled corticosteroids such as beclomethasone dipropionate (Beclvent®, Qvar®, and Vanceril®), triamcinolone acetonide (Azmecort®), mometasone (Asthmanex®), budesonide (Pulmocort®), and flunisolide (Aerobid®), Afviar®, Symbicort®, Dulera®, cromolyn sodium (Intal®), methylxanthines such as theophylline (Theo-Dur®, Theolair®, Slo-bid®, Uniphyll®, Theo-24®) and aminophylline, IgE antibodies such as omalizumab (Xolair®), nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as zidovudine (Retrovir®), abacavir (Ziagen®), abacavir/lamivudine (Epzicom®), abacavir/lamivudine/zidovudine (Trizivir®), didanosine (Videx®), emtricitabine (Emtriva®), lamivudine (Epivir®), lamivudine/zidovudine (Combivir®), stavudine (Zerit®), and zalcitabine (Hivid®), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as delavirdine (Rescriptor®), efavirenz (Sustiva®), nevirapine (Viramune®) and etravirine (Intelence®), nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as tenofovir (Viread®), protease inhibitors such as amprenavir (Agenerase®), atazanavir (Reyataz®), darunavir (Prezista®), fosamprenavir (Lexiva®), indinavir (Crixivan®), lopinavir and ritonavir (Kaletra®), nelfinavir (Viracept®), ritonavir (Norvir®), saquinavir (Fortovase® or Invirase®), and tipranavir (Aptivus®), entry inhibitors such as enfuvirtide (Fuzeon®) and maraviroc (Selzentry®), integrase inhibitors such as raltegravir (Isentress®), doxorubicin (Hydrodaunorubicin®), vincristine (Oncovin®), bortezomib (Velcade®), and dexamethasone (Decadron ®) in combination with lenalidomide (Revlimid ®), or any combination(s) thereof.

**[00205]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating gout comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, etodolac (Lodine®) and celecoxib, colchicine (Colcrys®),

corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone, and the like, probenecid, allopurinol and febuxostat (Uloric®).

[00206] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating rheumatoid arthritis comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula **I** and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, etodolac (Lodine®) and celecoxib, corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone, and the like, sulfasalazine (Azulfidine®), antimalarials such as hydroxychloroquine (Plaquenil®) and chloroquine (Aralen®), methotrexate (Rheumatrex®), gold salts such as gold thioglucose (Solganal®), gold thiomalate (Myochrysine®) and auranofin (Ridaura®), D-penicillamine (Depen® or Cuprimine®), azathioprine (Imuran®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®), chlorambucil (Leukeran®), cyclosporine (Sandimmune®), leflunomide (Arava®) and “anti-TNF” agents such as etanercept (Enbrel®), infliximab (Remicade®), golimumab (Simponi®), certolizumab pegol (Cimzia®) and adalimumab (Humira®), “anti-IL-1” agents such as anakinra (Kineret®) and rilonacept (Arcalyst®), antibodies such as rituximab (Rituxan®), “anti-T-cell” agents such as abatacept (Orencia®) and “anti-IL-6” agents such as tocilizumab (Actemra®).

[00207] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating osteoarthritis comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula **I** and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from acetaminophen, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, etodolac (Lodine®) and celecoxib, diclofenac, cortisone, hyaluronic acid (Synvisc® or Hyalgan®) and monoclonal antibodies such as tanezumab.

[00208] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating lupus comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula **I** and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from acetaminophen, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS) such as aspirin, ibuprofen, naproxen, etodolac (Lodine®) and celecoxib, corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, methylprednisolone, hydrocortisone, and the like, antimalarials such as hydroxychloroquine (Plaquenil®) and chloroquine (Aralen®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®), methotrexate (Rheumatrex®), azathioprine (Imuran®) and anticoagulants such as heparin (Calcinparine® or Liquaemin®) and warfarin (Coumadin®).

[00209] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating inflammatory bowel disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from mesalamine (Asacol®), sulfasalazine (Azulfidine®), antidiarrheals such as diphenoxylate (Lomotil®) and loperamide (Imodium®), bile acid binding agents such as cholestyramine, alosetron (Lotronex®), lubiprostone (Amitiza®), laxatives such as Milk of Magnesia, polyethylene glycol (MiraLax®), Dulcolax®, Correctol® and Senokot® and anticholinergics or antispasmodics such as dicyclomine (Bentyl®), anti-TNF therapies, steroids, and antibiotics such as Flagyl or ciprofloxacin.

[00210] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating asthma comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from Singulair®, beta-2 agonists such as albuterol (Ventolin® HFA, Proventil® HFA), levalbuterol (Xopenex®), metaproterenol (Alupent®), pirbuterol acetate (Maxair®), terbutaline sulfate (Brethaire®), salmeterol xinafoate (Serevent®) and formoterol (Foradil®), anticholinergic agents such as ipratropium bromide (Atrovent®) and tiotropium (Spiriva®), inhaled corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, beclomethasone dipropionate (Beclovent®, Qvar®, and Vanceril®), triamcinolone acetonide (Azmecort®), mometasone (Asthmanex®), budesonide (Pulmocort®), flunisolide (Aerobid®), Afviar®, Symbicort®, and Dulera®, cromolyn sodium (Intal®), methylxanthines such as theophylline (Theo-Dur®, Theolair®, Slo-bid®, Uniphyll®, Theo-24®) and aminophylline, and IgE antibodies such as omalizumab (Xolair®).

[00211] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating COPD comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from beta-2 agonists such as albuterol (Ventolin® HFA, Proventil® HFA), levalbuterol (Xopenex®), metaproterenol (Alupent®), pirbuterol acetate (Maxair®), terbutaline sulfate (Brethaire®), salmeterol xinafoate (Serevent®) and formoterol (Foradil®), anticholinergic agents such as ipratropium bromide (Atrovent®) and tiotropium (Spiriva®), methylxanthines such as theophylline (Theo-Dur®, Theolair®, Slo-bid®, Uniphyll®, Theo-24®) and aminophylline, inhaled corticosteroids such as prednisone, prednisolone, beclomethasone dipropionate (Beclovent®, Qvar®, and Vanceril®), triamcinolone acetonide

(Azmacort®), mometasone (Asthmanex®), budesonide (Pulmocort®), flunisolide (Aerobid®), Afviar®, Symbicort®, and Dulera®,

[00212] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating HIV comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as zidovudine (Retrovir®), abacavir (Ziagen®), abacavir/lamivudine (Epzicom®), abacavir/lamivudine/zidovudine (Trizivir®), didanosine (Videx®), emtricitabine (Emtriva®), lamivudine (Epivir®), lamivudine/zidovudine (Combivir®), stavudine (Zerit®), and zalcitabine (Hivid®), non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as delavirdine (Rescriptor®), efavirenz (Sustiva®), nevirapine (Viramune®) and etravirine (Intelence®), nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors such as tenofovir (Viread®), protease inhibitors such as amprenavir (Agenerase®), atazanavir (Reyataz®), darunavir (Prezista®), fosamprenavir (Lexiva®), indinavir (Crixivan®), lopinavir and ritonavir (Kaletra®), nelfinavir (Viracept®), ritonavir (Norvir®), saquinavir (Fortovase® or Invirase®), and tipranavir (Aptivus®), entry inhibitors such as enfuvirtide (Fuzeon®) and maraviroc (Selzentry®), integrase inhibitors such as raltegravir (Isentress®), and combinations thereof.

[00213] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating a hematological malignancy comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from rituximab (Rituxan®), cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan®), doxorubicin (Hydrodaunorubicin®), vincristine (Oncovin®), prednisone, a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/pan-JAK inhibitor, a TYK2 inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, a SYK inhibitor, and combinations thereof.

[00214] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating a solid tumor comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from rituximab (Rituxan®), cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan®), doxorubicin (Hydrodaunorubicin®), vincristine (Oncovin®), prednisone, a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/pan-JAK inhibitor, a TYK2 inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, a SYK inhibitor, and combinations thereof.

[00215] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating a hematological malignancy comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and a Hedgehog (Hh) signaling pathway inhibitor. In some embodiments, the

hematological malignancy is DLBCL (Ramirez *et al* “Defining causative factors contributing in the activation of hedgehog signaling in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma” *Leuk. Res.* (2012), published online July 17, and incorporated herein by reference in its entirety).

[00216] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from rituximab (Rituxan®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®), doxorubicin (Hydrodaunorubicin®), vincristine (Oncovin®), prednisone, a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, and combinations thereof.

[00217] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating multiple myeloma comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from bortezomib (Velcade®), and dexamethasone (Decadron®), a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/pan-JAK inhibitor, a TYK2 inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, a SYK inhibitor in combination with lenalidomide (Revlimid®).

[00218] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating Waldenström’s macroglobulinemia comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from chlorambucil (Leukeran®), cyclophosphamide (Cytosan®, Neosar®), fludarabine (Fludara®), cladribine (Leustatin®), rituximab (Rituxan®), a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/pan-JAK inhibitor, a TYK2 inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, and a SYK inhibitor.

[00219] In some embodiments, the present invention provides a method of treating Alzheimer’s disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from donepezil (Aricept®), rivastigmine (Exelon®), galantamine (Razadyne®), tacrine (Cognex®), and memantine (Namenda®).

[00220] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating organ transplant rejection or graft vs. host disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from a steroid, cyclosporin, FK506, rapamycin, a hedgehog signaling inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/pan-JAK inhibitor, a TYK2 inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, and a SYK inhibitor.



[00221] In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or lessening the severity of a disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and a BTK inhibitor, wherein the disease is selected from inflammatory bowel disease, arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), vasculitis, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP), rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, osteoarthritis, Still's disease, juvenile arthritis, diabetes, myasthenia gravis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, Ord's thyroiditis, Graves' disease, autoimmune thyroiditis, Sjogren's syndrome, multiple sclerosis, systemic sclerosis, Lyme neuroborreliosis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, acute disseminated encephalomyelitis, Addison's disease, opsoclonus-myoclonus syndrome, ankylosing spondylosis, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, aplastic anemia, autoimmune hepatitis, autoimmune gastritis, pernicious anemia, celiac disease, Goodpasture's syndrome, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, optic neuritis, scleroderma, primary biliary cirrhosis, Reiter's syndrome, Takayasu's arteritis, temporal arteritis, warm autoimmune hemolytic anemia, Wegener's granulomatosis, psoriasis, alopecia universalis, Behcet's disease, chronic fatigue, dysautonomia, membranous glomerulonephropathy, endometriosis, interstitial cystitis, pemphigus vulgaris, bullous pemphigoid, neuromyotonia, scleroderma, vulvodynia, a hyperproliferative disease, rejection of transplanted organs or tissues, Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS, also known as HIV), type 1 diabetes, graft versus host disease, transplantation, transfusion, anaphylaxis, allergies (e.g., allergies to plant pollens, latex, drugs, foods, insect poisons, animal hair, animal dander, dust mites, or cockroach calyx), type I hypersensitivity, allergic conjunctivitis, allergic rhinitis, and atopic dermatitis, asthma, appendicitis, atopic dermatitis, asthma, allergy, blepharitis, bronchiolitis, bronchitis, bursitis, cervicitis, cholangitis, cholecystitis, chronic graft rejection, colitis, conjunctivitis, Crohn's disease, cystitis, dacryoadenitis, dermatitis, dermatomyositis, encephalitis, endocarditis, endometritis, enteritis, enterocolitis, epicondylitis, epididymitis, fasciitis, fibrositis, gastritis, gastroenteritis, Henoch-Schonlein purpura, hepatitis, hidradenitis suppurativa, immunoglobulin A nephropathy, interstitial lung disease, laryngitis, mastitis, meningitis, myelitis myocarditis, myositis, nephritis, oophoritis, orchitis, osteitis, otitis, pancreatitis, parotitis, pericarditis, peritonitis, pharyngitis, pleuritis, phlebitis, pneumonitis, pneumonia, polymyositis, proctitis, prostatitis, pyelonephritis, rhinitis, salpingitis, sinusitis, stomatitis, synovitis, tendonitis, tonsillitis, ulcerative colitis, uveitis, vaginitis, vasculitis, or vulvitis, B-cell proliferative disorder,

e.g., diffuse large B cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, B-cell prolymphocytic leukemia, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma/Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, multiple myeloma (also known as plasma cell myeloma), non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma, plasmacytoma, extranodal marginal zone B cell lymphoma, nodal marginal zone B cell lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, mediastinal (thymic) large B cell lymphoma, intravascular large B cell lymphoma, primary effusion lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma/leukemia, or lymphomatoid granulomatosis, breast cancer, prostate cancer, or cancer of the mast cells (e.g., mastocytoma, mast cell leukemia, mast cell sarcoma, systemic mastocytosis), bone cancer, colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, diseases of the bone and joints including, without limitation, rheumatoid arthritis, seronegative spondyloarthropathies (including ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis and Reiter's disease), Behcet's disease, Sjogren's syndrome, systemic sclerosis, osteoporosis, bone cancer, bone metastasis, a thromboembolic disorder, (e.g., myocardial infarct, angina pectoris, reocclusion after angioplasty, restenosis after angioplasty, reocclusion after aortocoronary bypass, restenosis after aortocoronary bypass, stroke, transitory ischemia, a peripheral arterial occlusive disorder, pulmonary embolism, deep venous thrombosis), inflammatory pelvic disease, urethritis, skin sunburn, sinusitis, pneumonitis, encephalitis, meningitis, myocarditis, nephritis, osteomyelitis, myositis, hepatitis, gastritis, enteritis, dermatitis, gingivitis, appendicitis, pancreatitis, cholecystitis, agammaglobulinemia, psoriasis, allergy, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, Sjogren's disease, tissue graft rejection, hyperacute rejection of transplanted organs, asthma, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), autoimmune polyglandular disease (also known as autoimmune polyglandular syndrome), autoimmune alopecia, pernicious anemia, glomerulonephritis, dermatomyositis, multiple sclerosis, scleroderma, vasculitis, autoimmune hemolytic and thrombocytopenic states, Goodpasture's syndrome, atherosclerosis, Addison's disease, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, diabetes, septic shock, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, juvenile arthritis, osteoarthritis, chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia, myasthenia gravis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, atopic dermatitis, degenerative joint disease, vitiligo, autoimmune hypopituitarism, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Behcet's disease, scleroderma, mycosis

fungoides, acute inflammatory responses (such as acute respiratory distress syndrome and ischemia/reperfusion injury), and Graves' disease.

**[00222]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or lessening the severity of a disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and a PI3K inhibitor, wherein the disease is selected from a cancer, a neurodegenerative disorder, an angiogenic disorder, a viral disease, an autoimmune disease, an inflammatory disorder, a hormone-related disease, conditions associated with organ transplantation, immunodeficiency disorders, a destructive bone disorder, a proliferative disorder, an infectious disease, a condition associated with cell death, thrombin-induced platelet aggregation, chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), liver disease, pathologic immune conditions involving T cell activation, a cardiovascular disorder, and a CNS disorder.

**[00223]** In another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating or lessening the severity of a disease comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a compound of formula I and a PI3K inhibitor, wherein the disease is selected from benign or malignant tumor, carcinoma or solid tumor of the brain, kidney (e.g., renal cell carcinoma (RCC)), liver, adrenal gland, bladder, breast, stomach, gastric tumors, ovaries, colon, rectum, prostate, pancreas, lung, vagina, endometrium, cervix, testis, genitourinary tract, esophagus, larynx, skin, bone or thyroid, sarcoma, glioblastomas, neuroblastomas, multiple myeloma or gastrointestinal cancer, especially colon carcinoma or colorectal adenoma or a tumor of the neck and head, an epidermal hyperproliferation, psoriasis, prostate hyperplasia, a neoplasia, a neoplasia of epithelial character, adenoma, adenocarcinoma, keratoacanthoma, epidermoid carcinoma, large cell carcinoma, non-small-cell lung carcinoma, lymphomas, (including, for example, non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL) and Hodgkin's lymphoma (also termed Hodgkin's or Hodgkin's disease)), a mammary carcinoma, follicular carcinoma, undifferentiated carcinoma, papillary carcinoma, seminoma, melanoma, or a leukemia, diseases include Cowden syndrome, Lhermitte-Dudos disease and Bannayan-Zonana syndrome, or diseases in which the PI3K/PKB pathway is aberrantly activated, asthma of whatever type or genesis including both intrinsic (non-allergic) asthma and extrinsic (allergic) asthma, mild asthma, moderate asthma, severe asthma, bronchitic asthma, exercise-induced asthma, occupational asthma and asthma induced following bacterial infection, acute lung injury (ALI), adult/acute respiratory distress syndrome

(ARDS), chronic obstructive pulmonary, airways or lung disease (COPD, COAD or COLD), including chronic bronchitis or dyspnea associated therewith, emphysema, as well as exacerbation of airways hyperreactivity consequent to other drug therapy, in particular other inhaled drug therapy, bronchitis of whatever type or genesis including, but not limited to, acute, arachidic, catarrhal, croupus, chronic or phthinoïd bronchitis, pneumoconiosis (an inflammatory, commonly occupational, disease of the lungs, frequently accompanied by airways obstruction, whether chronic or acute, and occasioned by repeated inhalation of dusts) of whatever type or genesis, including, for example, aluminosis, anthracosis, asbestosis, chalicosis, ptilosis, siderosis, silicosis, tabacosis and byssinosis, Loffler's syndrome, eosinophilic, pneumonia, parasitic (in particular metazoan) infestation (including tropical eosinophilia), bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, polyarteritis nodosa (including Churg-Strauss syndrome), eosinophilic granuloma and eosinophil-related disorders affecting the airways occasioned by drug-reaction, psoriasis, contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, alopecia areata, erythema multiforma, dermatitis herpetiformis, scleroderma, vitiligo, hypersensitivity angiitis, urticaria, bullous pemphigoid, lupus erythematosus, pemphigus, epidermolysis bullosa acquisita, conjunctivitis, keratoconjunctivitis sicca, and vernal conjunctivitis, diseases affecting the nose including allergic rhinitis, and inflammatory disease in which autoimmune reactions are implicated or having an autoimmune component or etiology, including autoimmune hematological disorders (e.g. hemolytic anemia, aplastic anemia, pure red cell anemia and idiopathic thrombocytopenia), systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, polychondritis, scleroderma, Wegener granulomatosis, dermatomyositis, chronic active hepatitis, myasthenia gravis, Steven-Johnson syndrome, idiopathic sprue, autoimmune inflammatory bowel disease (e.g. ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease), endocrine ophthalmopathy, Grave's disease, sarcoidosis, alveolitis, chronic hypersensitivity pneumonitis, multiple sclerosis, primary biliary cirrhosis, uveitis (anterior and posterior), keratoconjunctivitis sicca and vernal keratoconjunctivitis, interstitial lung fibrosis, psoriatic arthritis and glomerulonephritis (with and without nephrotic syndrome, e.g. including idiopathic nephrotic syndrome or minimal change nephropathy, restenosis, cardiomegaly, atherosclerosis, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke and congestive heart failure, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Huntington's disease, and cerebral ischemia, and neurodegenerative disease caused by traumatic injury, glutamate neurotoxicity and hypoxia.

**[00224]** The compounds and compositions, according to the method of the present invention, may be administered using any amount and any route of administration effective for treating or lessening the severity of a cancer, an autoimmune disorder, a proliferative disorder, an inflammatory disorder, a neurodegenerative or neurological disorder, schizophrenia, a bone-related disorder, liver disease, or a cardiac disorder. The exact amount required will vary from subject to subject, depending on the species, age, and general condition of the subject, the severity of the infection, the particular agent, its mode of administration, and the like. Compounds of the invention are preferably formulated in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. The expression "dosage unit form" as used herein refers to a physically discrete unit of agent appropriate for the patient to be treated. It will be understood, however, that the total daily usage of the compounds and compositions of the present invention will be decided by the attending physician within the scope of sound medical judgment. The specific effective dose level for any particular patient or organism will depend upon a variety of factors including the disorder being treated and the severity of the disorder; the activity of the specific compound employed; the specific composition employed; the age, body weight, general health, sex and diet of the patient; the time of administration, route of administration, and rate of excretion of the specific compound employed; the duration of the treatment; drugs used in combination or coincidental with the specific compound employed, and like factors well known in the medical arts. The term "patient", as used herein, means an animal, preferably a mammal, and most preferably a human.

**[00225]** Pharmaceutically acceptable compositions of this invention can be administered to humans and other animals orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, or drops), buccally, as an oral or nasal spray, or the like, depending on the severity of the infection being treated. In certain embodiments, the compounds of the invention may be administered orally or parenterally at dosage levels of about 0.01 mg/kg to about 50 mg/kg and preferably from about 1 mg/kg to about 25 mg/kg, of subject body weight per day, one or more times a day, to obtain the desired therapeutic effect.

**[00226]** Liquid dosage forms for oral administration include, but are not limited to, pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active compounds, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert diluents

commonly used in the art such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, dimethylformamide, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor, and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof. Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions can also include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, and perfuming agents.

[00227] Injectable preparations, for example, sterile injectable aqueous or oleaginous suspensions may be formulated according to the known art using suitable dispersing or wetting agents and suspending agents. The sterile injectable preparation may also be a sterile injectable solution, suspension or emulsion in a nontoxic parenterally acceptable diluent or solvent, for example, as a solution in 1,3-butanediol. Among the acceptable vehicles and solvents that may be employed are water, Ringer's solution, U.S.P. and isotonic sodium chloride solution. In addition, sterile, fixed oils are conventionally employed as a solvent or suspending medium. For this purpose any bland fixed oil can be employed including synthetic mono- or diglycerides. In addition, fatty acids such as oleic acid are used in the preparation of injectables.

[00228] Injectable formulations can be sterilized, for example, by filtration through a bacterial-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved or dispersed in sterile water or other sterile injectable medium prior to use.

[00229] In order to prolong the effect of a compound of the present invention, it is often desirable to slow the absorption of the compound from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This may be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material with poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the compound then depends upon its rate of dissolution that, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form. Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally administered compound form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the compound in an oil vehicle. Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of the compound in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending upon the ratio of compound to polymer and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of compound release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable

formulations are also prepared by entrapping the compound in liposomes or microemulsions that are compatible with body tissues.

**[00230]** Compositions for rectal or vaginal administration are preferably suppositories which can be prepared by mixing the compounds of this invention with suitable non-irritating excipients or carriers such as cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol or a suppository wax which are solid at ambient temperature but liquid at body temperature and therefore melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active compound.

**[00231]** Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders, and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the active compound is mixed with at least one inert, pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate and/or a) fillers or extenders such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and silicic acid, b) binders such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinylpyrrolidinone, sucrose, and acacia, c) humectants such as glycerol, d) disintegrating agents such as agar--agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate, e) solution retarding agents such as paraffin, f) absorption accelerators such as quaternary ammonium compounds, g) wetting agents such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate, h) absorbents such as kaolin and bentonite clay, and i) lubricants such as talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the dosage form may also comprise buffering agents.

**[00232]** Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like. The solid dosage forms of tablets, dragees, capsules, pills, and granules can be prepared with coatings and shells such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical formulating art. They may optionally contain opacifying agents and can also be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain part of the intestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions that can be used include polymeric substances and waxes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

**[00233]** The active compounds can also be in micro-encapsulated form with one or more excipients as noted above. The solid dosage forms of tablets, dragees, capsules, pills, and granules can be prepared with coatings and shells such as enteric coatings, release controlling coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical formulating art. In such solid dosage forms the active compound may be admixed with at least one inert diluent such as sucrose, lactose or starch. Such dosage forms may also comprise, as is normal practice, additional substances other than inert diluents, e.g., tableting lubricants and other tableting aids such as a magnesium stearate and microcrystalline cellulose. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the dosage forms may also comprise buffering agents. They may optionally contain opacifying agents and can also be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain part of the intestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions that can be used include polymeric substances and waxes.

**[00234]** Dosage forms for topical or transdermal administration of a compound of this invention include ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, powders, solutions, sprays, inhalants or patches. The active component is admixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and any needed preservatives or buffers as may be required. Ophthalmic formulation, ear drops, and eye drops are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention. Additionally, the present invention contemplates the use of transdermal patches, which have the added advantage of providing controlled delivery of a compound to the body. Such dosage forms can be made by dissolving or dispersing the compound in the proper medium. Absorption enhancers can also be used to increase the flux of the compound across the skin. The rate can be controlled by either providing a rate controlling membrane or by dispersing the compound in a polymer matrix or gel.

**[00235]** According to one embodiment, the invention relates to a method of inhibiting protein kinase activity in a biological sample comprising the step of contacting said biological sample with a compound of this invention, or a composition comprising said compound.

**[00236]** According to another embodiment, the invention relates to a method of inhibiting IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, activity in a biological sample comprising the step of contacting said biological sample with a compound of this invention, or a composition comprising said compound. In certain embodiments, the invention relates to a method of irreversibly inhibiting IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, activity



in a biological sample comprising the step of contacting said biological sample with a compound of this invention, or a composition comprising said compound.

[00237] The term “biological sample”, as used herein, includes, without limitation, cell cultures or extracts thereof; biopsied material obtained from a mammal or extracts thereof; and blood, saliva, urine, feces, semen, tears, or other body fluids or extracts thereof.

[00238] Inhibition of protein kinase, or a protein kinase selected from IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, activity in a biological sample is useful for a variety of purposes that are known to one of skill in the art. Examples of such purposes include, but are not limited to, blood transfusion, organ-transplantation, biological specimen storage, and biological assays.

[00239] Another embodiment of the present invention relates to a method of inhibiting protein kinase activity in a patient comprising the step of administering to said patient a compound of the present invention, or a composition comprising said compound.

[00240] According to another embodiment, the invention relates to a method of inhibiting one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, activity in a patient comprising the step of administering to said patient a compound of the present invention, or a composition comprising said compound. According to certain embodiments, the invention relates to a method of irreversibly inhibiting one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, activity in a patient comprising the step of administering to said patient a compound of the present invention, or a composition comprising said compound. In other embodiments, the present invention provides a method for treating a disorder mediated by one or more of IRAK-1, IRAK-2, and/or IRAK-4, or a mutant thereof, in a patient in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said patient a compound according to the present invention or pharmaceutically acceptable composition thereof. Such disorders are described in detail herein.

[00241] Depending upon the particular condition, or disease, to be treated, additional therapeutic agents that are normally administered to treat that condition, may also be present in the compositions of this invention. As used herein, additional therapeutic agents that are normally administered to treat a particular disease, or condition, are known as “appropriate for the disease, or condition, being treated.”

[00242] A compound of the current invention may also be used to advantage in combination with other antiproliferative compounds. Such antiproliferative compounds include, but are not limited to aromatase inhibitors; antiestrogens; topoisomerase I inhibitors; topoisomerase II inhibitors; microtubule active compounds; alkylating compounds; histone deacetylase inhibitors; compounds which induce cell differentiation processes; cyclooxygenase inhibitors; MMP inhibitors; mTOR inhibitors; antineoplastic antimetabolites; platin compounds; compounds targeting/decreasing a protein or lipid kinase activity and further anti-angiogenic compounds; compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of a protein or lipid phosphatase; gonadorelin agonists; anti-androgens; methionine aminopeptidase inhibitors; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors; bisphosphonates; biological response modifiers; antiproliferative antibodies; heparanase inhibitors; inhibitors of Ras oncogenic isoforms; telomerase inhibitors; proteasome inhibitors; compounds used in the treatment of hematologic malignancies; compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of Flt-3; Hsp90 inhibitors such as 17-AAG (17-allylaminogeldanamycin, NSC330507), 17-DMAG (17-dimethylaminoethylamino-17-demethoxy-geldanamycin, NSC707545), IPI-504, CNF1010, CNF2024, CNF1010 from Conforma Therapeutics; temozolomide (Temodal®); kinesin spindle protein inhibitors, such as SB715992 or SB743921 from GlaxoSmithKline, or pentamidine/chlorpromazine from CombinatoRx; MEK inhibitors such as ARRY142886 from Array BioPharma, AZD6244 from AstraZeneca, PD181461 from Pfizer and leucovorin. The term "aromatase inhibitor" as used herein relates to a compound which inhibits estrogen production, for instance, the conversion of the substrates androstenedione and testosterone to estrone and estradiol, respectively. The term includes, but is not limited to steroids, especially atamestane, exemestane and formestane and, in particular, non-steroids, especially aminoglutethimide, roglethimide, pyridoglutethimide, trilostane, testolactone, ketokonazole, vorozole, fadrozole, anastrozole and letrozole. Exemestane is marketed under the trade name Aromasin™. Formestane is marketed under the trade name Lentaron™. Fadrozole is marketed under the trade name Afema™. Anastrozole is marketed under the trade name Arimidex™. Letrozole is marketed under the trade names Femara™ or Femar™. Aminoglutethimide is marketed under the trade name Orimeten™. A combination of the invention comprising a chemotherapeutic agent which is an aromatase inhibitor is particularly useful for the treatment of hormone receptor positive tumors, such as breast tumors.

[00243] The term "antiestrogen" as used herein relates to a compound which antagonizes the effect of estrogens at the estrogen receptor level. The term includes, but is not limited to tamoxifen, fulvestrant, raloxifene and raloxifene hydrochloride. Tamoxifen is marketed under the trade name Nolvadex™. Raloxifene hydrochloride is marketed under the trade name Evista™. Fulvestrant can be administered under the trade name Faslodex™. A combination of the invention comprising a chemotherapeutic agent which is an antiestrogen is particularly useful for the treatment of estrogen receptor positive tumors, such as breast tumors.

[00244] The term "anti-androgen" as used herein relates to any substance which is capable of inhibiting the biological effects of androgenic hormones and includes, but is not limited to, bicalutamide (Casodex™). The term "gonadorelin agonist" as used herein includes, but is not limited to abarelix, goserelin and goserelin acetate. Goserelin can be administered under the trade name Zoladex™.

[00245] The term "topoisomerase I inhibitor" as used herein includes, but is not limited to topotecan, gimatecan, irinotecan, camptothecin and its analogues, 9-nitrocamptothecin and the macromolecular camptothecin conjugate PNU-166148. Irinotecan can be administered, e.g. in the form as it is marketed, e.g. under the trademark Camptosar™. Topotecan is marketed under the trade name Hycamptin™.

[00246] The term "topoisomerase II inhibitor" as used herein includes, but is not limited to the anthracyclines such as doxorubicin (including liposomal formulation, such as Caelyx™), daunorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin and nemorubicin, the anthraquinones mitoxantrone and loxoxantrone, and the podophyllotoxines etoposide and teniposide. Etoposide is marketed under the trade name Etopophos™. Teniposide is marketed under the trade name VM 26-Bristol. Doxorubicin is marketed under the trade name Acriblastin™ or Adriamycin™. Epirubicin is marketed under the trade name Farmorubicin™. Idarubicin is marketed under the trade name Zavedos™. Mitoxantrone is marketed under the trade name Novantron.

[00247] The term "microtubule active agent" relates to microtubule stabilizing, microtubule destabilizing compounds and microtubulin polymerization inhibitors including, but not limited to taxanes, such as paclitaxel and docetaxel; vinca alkaloids, such as vinblastine or vinblastine sulfate, vincristine or vincristine sulfate, and vinorelbine; discodermolides; cochicine and epothilones and derivatives thereof. Paclitaxel is marketed under the trade name Taxol™. Docetaxel is marketed under the trade name Taxotere™. Vinblastine sulfate is marketed under

the trade name Vinblastin R.P™. Vincristine sulfate is marketed under the trade name Farmistin™.

[00248] The term "alkylating agent" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, melphalan or nitrosourea (BCNU or Gliadel). Cyclophosphamide is marketed under the trade name Cyclostin™. Ifosfamide is marketed under the trade name Holoxan™.

[00249] The term "histone deacetylase inhibitors" or "HDAC inhibitors" relates to compounds which inhibit the histone deacetylase and which possess antiproliferative activity. This includes, but is not limited to, suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (SAHA).

[00250] The term "antineoplastic antimetabolite" includes, but is not limited to, 5-fluorouracil or 5-FU, capecitabine, gemcitabine, DNA demethylating compounds, such as 5-azacytidine and decitabine, methotrexate and edatrexate, and folic acid antagonists such as pemetrexed. Capecitabine is marketed under the trade name Xeloda™. Gemcitabine is marketed under the trade name Gemzar™.

[00251] The term "platin compound" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, carboplatin, cis-platin, cisplatinum and oxaliplatin. Carboplatin can be administered, e.g., in the form as it is marketed, e.g. under the trademark Carboplat™. Oxaliplatin can be administered, e.g., in the form as it is marketed, e.g. under the trademark Eloxatin™.

[00252] The term "compounds targeting/decreasing a protein or lipid kinase activity; or a protein or lipid phosphatase activity; or further anti-angiogenic compounds" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, protein tyrosine kinase and/or serine and/or threonine kinase inhibitors or lipid kinase inhibitors, such as a) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the platelet-derived growth factor-receptors (PDGFR), such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of PDGFR, especially compounds which inhibit the PDGF receptor, such as an N-phenyl-2-pyrimidine-amine derivative, such as imatinib, SU101, SU6668 and GFB-111; b) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the fibroblast growth factor-receptors (FGFR); c) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the insulin-like growth factor receptor I (IGF-IR), such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of IGF-IR, especially compounds which inhibit the kinase activity of IGF-I receptor, or antibodies that target the extracellular domain of IGF-I receptor or its growth factors; d) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the Trk receptor tyrosine kinase

family, or ephrin B4 inhibitors; e) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the AxI receptor tyrosine kinase family; f) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the Ret receptor tyrosine kinase; g) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the Kit/SCFR receptor tyrosine kinase, such as imatinib; h) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the C-kit receptor tyrosine kinases, which are part of the PDGFR family, such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of the c-Kit receptor tyrosine kinase family, especially compounds which inhibit the c-Kit receptor, such as imatinib; i) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of members of the c-Abl family, their gene-fusion products (e.g. BCR-Abl kinase) and mutants, such as compounds which target decrease or inhibit the activity of c-Abl family members and their gene fusion products, such as an N-phenyl-2-pyrimidine-amine derivative, such as imatinib or nilotinib (AMN107); PD180970; AG957; NSC 680410; PD173955 from ParkeDavis; or dasatinib (BMS-354825); j) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of members of the protein kinase C (PKC) and Raf family of serine/threonine kinases, members of the MEK, SRC, JAK/pan-JAK, FAK, PDK1, PKB/Akt, Ras/MAPK, PI3K, SYK, TYK2, BTK and TEC family, and/or members of the cyclin-dependent kinase family (CDK) including staurosporine derivatives, such as midostaurin; examples of further compounds include UCN-01, safinolol, BAY 43-9006, Bryostatin 1, Perifosine; Ilmofofosine; RO 318220 and RO 320432; GO 6976; Isis 3521; LY333531/LY379196; isochinoline compounds; FTIs; PD184352 or QAN697 (a P13K inhibitor) or AT7519 (CDK inhibitor); k) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of protein-tyrosine kinase inhibitors, such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of protein-tyrosine kinase inhibitors include imatinib mesylate (Gleevec™) or tyrphostin such as Tyrphostin A23/RG-50810; AG 99; Tyrphostin AG 213; Tyrphostin AG 1748; Tyrphostin AG 490; Tyrphostin B44; Tyrphostin B44 (+) enantiomer; Tyrphostin AG 555; AG 494; Tyrphostin AG 556, AG957 and adaphostin (4-[(2,5-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino}-benzoic acid adamantyl ester; NSC 680410, adaphostin); l) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the epidermal growth factor family of receptor tyrosine kinases (EGFR<sub>1</sub> ErbB2, ErbB3, ErbB4 as homo- or heterodimers) and their mutants, such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of the epidermal growth factor receptor family are especially compounds, proteins or antibodies which inhibit members of the EGF receptor tyrosine kinase family, such as EGF receptor, ErbB2, ErbB3 and

ErbB4 or bind to EGF or EGF related ligands, CP 358774, ZD 1839, ZM 105180; trastuzumab (Herceptin™), cetuximab (Erbix™), Iressa, Tarceva, OSI-774, CI-1033, EKB-569, GW-2016, E1.1, E2.4, E2.5, E6.2, E6.4, E2.11, E6.3 or E7.6.3, and 7H-pyrrolo-[2,3-d]pyrimidine derivatives; m) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of the c-Met receptor, such as compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of c-Met, especially compounds which inhibit the kinase activity of c-Met receptor, or antibodies that target the extracellular domain of c-Met or bind to HGF, n) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the kinase activity of one or more JAK family members (JAK1/JAK2/JAK3/TYK2 and/or pan-JAK), including but not limited to PRT-062070, SB-1578, baricitinib, pacritinib, momelotinib, VX-509, AZD-1480, TG-101348, tofacitinib, and ruxolitinib; o) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the kinase activity of PI3 kinase (PI3K) including but not limited to ATU-027, SF-1126, DS-7423, PBI-05204, GSK-2126458, ZSTK-474, buparlisib, pictrelisib, PF-4691502, BYL-719, dactolisib, XL-147, XL-765, and idelalisib; and; and q) compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the signaling effects of hedgehog protein (Hh) or smoothened receptor (SMO) pathways, including but not limited to cyclopamine, vismodegib, itraconazole, erismodegib, and IPI-926 (saridegib).

**[00253]** The term “PI3K inhibitor” as used herein includes, but is not limited to compounds having inhibitory activity against one or more enzymes in the phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase family, including, but not limited to PI3K $\alpha$ , PI3K $\gamma$ , PI3K $\delta$ , PI3K $\beta$ , PI3K-C2 $\alpha$ , PI3K-C2 $\beta$ , PI3K-C2 $\gamma$ , Vps34, p110- $\alpha$ , p110- $\beta$ , p110- $\gamma$ , p110- $\delta$ , p85- $\alpha$ , p85- $\beta$ , p55- $\gamma$ , p150, p101, and p87. Examples of PI3K inhibitors useful in this invention include but are not limited to ATU-027, SF-1126, DS-7423, PBI-05204, GSK-2126458, ZSTK-474, buparlisib, pictrelisib, PF-4691502, BYL-719, dactolisib, XL-147, XL-765, and idelalisib.

**[00254]** The term “BTK inhibitor” as used herein includes, but is not limited to compounds having inhibitory activity against Bruton’s Tyrosine Kinase (BTK), including, but not limited to CC-292 and ibrutinib.

**[00255]** The term “SYK inhibitor” as used herein includes, but is not limited to compounds having inhibitory activity against spleen tyrosine kinase (SYK), including but not limited to PRT-062070, R-343, R-333, Excellair, PRT-062607, and fostamatinib

[00256] Further examples of BTK inhibitory compounds, and conditions treatable by such compounds in combination with compounds of this invention can be found in WO2008039218 and WO2011090760, the entirety of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[00257] Further examples of SYK inhibitory compounds, and conditions treatable by such compounds in combination with compounds of this invention can be found in WO2003063794, WO2005007623, and WO2006078846, the entirety of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[00258] Further examples of PI3K inhibitory compounds, and conditions treatable by such compounds in combination with compounds of this invention can be found in WO2004019973, WO2004089925, WO2007016176, US8138347, WO2002088112, WO2007084786, WO2007129161, WO2006122806, WO2005113554, and WO2007044729 the entirety of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[00259] Further examples of JAK inhibitory compounds, and conditions treatable by such compounds in combination with compounds of this invention can be found in WO2009114512, WO2008109943, WO2007053452, WO2000142246, and WO2007070514, the entirety of which are incorporated herein by reference.

[00260] Further anti-angiogenic compounds include compounds having another mechanism for their activity, e.g. unrelated to protein or lipid kinase inhibition e.g. thalidomide (Thalomid™) and TNP-470.

[00261] Examples of proteasome inhibitors useful for use in combination with compounds of the invention include, but are not limited to bortezomib, disulfiram, epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG), salinosporamide A, carfilzomib, ONX-0912, CEP-18770, and MLN9708.

[00262] Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of a protein or lipid phosphatase are e.g. inhibitors of phosphatase 1, phosphatase 2A, or CDC25, such as okadaic acid or a derivative thereof.

[00263] Compounds which induce cell differentiation processes include, but are not limited to, retinoic acid,  $\alpha$ -  $\gamma$ - or  $\delta$ - tocopherol or  $\alpha$ -  $\gamma$ - or  $\delta$ -tocotrienol.

[00264] The term cyclooxygenase inhibitor as used herein includes, but is not limited to, Cox-2 inhibitors, 5-alkyl substituted 2-arylaminophenylacetic acid and derivatives, such as celecoxib (Celebrex™), rofecoxib (Vioxx™), etoricoxib, valdecoxib or a 5-alkyl-2- arylaminophenylacetic acid, such as 5-methyl-2-(2'-chloro-6'-fluoroanilino)phenyl acetic acid, lumiracoxib.

[00265] The term "bisphosphonates" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, etridonic, clodronic, tiludronic, pamidronic, alendronic, ibandronic, risedronic and zoledronic acid. Etridonic acid is marketed under the trade name Didronel™. Clodronic acid is marketed under the trade name Bonefos™. Tiludronic acid is marketed under the trade name Skelid™. Pamidronic acid is marketed under the trade name Aredia™. Alendronic acid is marketed under the trade name Fosamax™. Ibandronic acid is marketed under the trade name Bondranat™. Risedronic acid is marketed under the trade name Actonel™. Zoledronic acid is marketed under the trade name Zometa™. The term "mTOR inhibitors" relates to compounds which inhibit the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) and which possess antiproliferative activity such as sirolimus (Rapamune®), everolimus (Certican™), CCI-779 and ABT578.

[00266] The term "heparanase inhibitor" as used herein refers to compounds which target, decrease or inhibit heparin sulfate degradation. The term includes, but is not limited to, PI-88. The term "biological response modifier" as used herein refers to a lymphokine or interferons.

[00267] The term "inhibitor of Ras oncogenic isoforms", such as H-Ras, K-Ras, or N-Ras, as used herein refers to compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the oncogenic activity of Ras; for example, a "farnesyl transferase inhibitor" such as L-744832, DK8G557 or R115777 (Zarnestra™). The term "telomerase inhibitor" as used herein refers to compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of telomerase. Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of telomerase are especially compounds which inhibit the telomerase receptor, such as telomestatin.

[00268] The term "methionine aminopeptidase inhibitor" as used herein refers to compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of methionine aminopeptidase. Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of methionine aminopeptidase include, but are not limited to, bengamide or a derivative thereof.

[00269] The term "proteasome inhibitor" as used herein refers to compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of the proteasome. Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of the proteasome include, but are not limited to, Bortezomib (Velcade™) and MLN 341.

[00270] The term "matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor" or ("MMP" inhibitor) as used herein includes, but is not limited to, collagen peptidomimetic and nonpeptidomimetic inhibitors, tetracycline derivatives, e.g. hydroxamate peptidomimetic inhibitor batimastat and its orally



bioavailable analogue marimastat (BB-2516), prinomastat (AG3340), metastat (NSC 683551) BMS-279251, BAY 12-9566, TAA211, MMI270B or AAJ996.

[00271] The term "compounds used in the treatment of hematologic malignancies" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, FMS-like tyrosine kinase inhibitors, which are compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of FMS-like tyrosine kinase receptors (Flt-3R); interferon, 1- $\beta$ -D-arabinofuransylcytosine (ara-c) and bisulfan; and ALK inhibitors, which are compounds which target, decrease or inhibit anaplastic lymphoma kinase.

[00272] Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit the activity of FMS-like tyrosine kinase receptors (Flt-3R) are especially compounds, proteins or antibodies which inhibit members of the Flt-3R receptor kinase family, such as PKC412, midostaurin, a staurosporine derivative, SU11248 and MLN518.

[00273] The term "HSP90 inhibitors" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90; degrading, targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the HSP90 client proteins via the ubiquitin proteasome pathway. Compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90 are especially compounds, proteins or antibodies which inhibit the ATPase activity of HSP90, such as 17-allylamino,17-demethoxygeldanamycin (17AAG), a geldanamycin derivative; other geldanamycin related compounds; radicicol and HDAC inhibitors.

[00274] The term "antiproliferative antibodies" as used herein includes, but is not limited to, trastuzumab (Herceptin<sup>TM</sup>), Trastuzumab-DM1, erbitux, bevacizumab (Avastin<sup>TM</sup>), rituximab (Rituxan<sup>®</sup>), PRO64553 (anti-CD40) and 2C4 Antibody. By antibodies is meant intact monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies formed from at least 2 intact antibodies, and antibodies fragments so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity.

[00275] For the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia (AML), compounds of the current invention can be used in combination with standard leukemia therapies, especially in combination with therapies used for the treatment of AML. In particular, compounds of the current invention can be administered in combination with, for example, farnesyl transferase inhibitors and/or other drugs useful for the treatment of AML, such as Daunorubicin, Adriamycin, Ara-C, VP-16, Teniposide, Mitoxantrone, Idarubicin, Carboplatinum and PKC412.

[00276] Other anti-leukemic compounds include, for example, Ara-C, a pyrimidine analog, which is the 2'-alpha-hydroxy ribose (arabinoside) derivative of deoxycytidine. Also included is

the purine analog of hypoxanthine, 6-mercaptopurine (6-MP) and fludarabine phosphate. Compounds which target, decrease or inhibit activity of histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors such as sodium butyrate and suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (SAHA) inhibit the activity of the enzymes known as histone deacetylases. Specific HDAC inhibitors include MS275, SAHA, FK228 (formerly FR901228), Trichostatin A and compounds disclosed in US 6,552,065 including, but not limited to, N-hydroxy-3-[4-[[[2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-amino]methyl]phenyl]-2E-2-propenamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and N-hydroxy-3-[4-[(2-hydroxyethyl){2-(1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]-amino]methyl]phenyl]-2E-2-propenamide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, especially the lactate salt. Somatostatin receptor antagonists as used herein refer to compounds which target, treat or inhibit the somatostatin receptor such as octreotide, and SOM230. Tumor cell damaging approaches refer to approaches such as ionizing radiation. The term "ionizing radiation" referred to above and hereinafter means ionizing radiation that occurs as either electromagnetic rays (such as X-rays and gamma rays) or particles (such as alpha and beta particles). Ionizing radiation is provided in, but not limited to, radiation therapy and is known in the art. See Hellman, Principles of Radiation Therapy, Cancer, in Principles and Practice of Oncology, Devita et al., Eds., 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Vol. 1, pp. 248-275 (1993).

**[00277]** Also included are EDG binders and ribonucleotide reductase inhibitors. The term "EDG binders" as used herein refers to a class of immunosuppressants that modulates lymphocyte recirculation, such as FTY720. The term "ribonucleotide reductase inhibitors" refers to pyrimidine or purine nucleoside analogs including, but not limited to, fludarabine and/or cytosine arabinoside (ara-C), 6-thioguanine, 5-fluorouracil, cladribine, 6-mercaptopurine (especially in combination with ara-C against ALL) and/or pentostatin. Ribonucleotide reductase inhibitors are especially hydroxyurea or 2-hydroxy-1H-isoindole-1,3-dione derivatives.

**[00278]** Also included are in particular those compounds, proteins or monoclonal antibodies of VEGF such as 1-(4-chloroanilino)-4-(4-pyridylmethyl)phthalazine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, 1-(4-chloroanilino)-4-(4-pyridylmethyl)phthalazine succinate; Angiostatin<sup>TM</sup>; Endostatin<sup>TM</sup>; anthranilic acid amides; ZD4190; ZD6474; SU5416; SU6668; bevacizumab; or anti-VEGF antibodies or anti-VEGF receptor antibodies, such as rhuMAb and RHUFab, VEGF aptamer such as Macugon; FLT-4 inhibitors, FLT-3 inhibitors, VEGFR-2 IgG1 antibody, Angiozyme (RPI 4610) and Bevacizumab (Avastin<sup>TM</sup>).

[00279] Photodynamic therapy as used herein refers to therapy which uses certain chemicals known as photosensitizing compounds to treat or prevent cancers. Examples of photodynamic therapy include treatment with compounds, such as Visudyne™ and porfimer sodium.

[00280] Angiostatic steroids as used herein refers to compounds which block or inhibit angiogenesis, such as, e.g., anecortave, triamcinolone, hydrocortisone, 11- $\alpha$ -epihydrocortisol, cortexolone, 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxyprogesterone, corticosterone, desoxycorticosterone, testosterone, estrone and dexamethasone.

[00281] Implants containing corticosteroids refers to compounds, such as fluocinolone and dexamethasone.

[00282] Other chemotherapeutic compounds include, but are not limited to, plant alkaloids, hormonal compounds and antagonists; biological response modifiers, preferably lymphokines or interferons; antisense oligonucleotides or oligonucleotide derivatives; shRNA or siRNA; or miscellaneous compounds or compounds with other or unknown mechanism of action.

[00283] The compounds of the invention are also useful as co-therapeutic compounds for use in combination with other drug substances such as anti-inflammatory, bronchodilatory or antihistamine drug substances, particularly in the treatment of obstructive or inflammatory airways diseases such as those mentioned hereinbefore, for example as potentiators of therapeutic activity of such drugs or as a means of reducing required dosaging or potential side effects of such drugs. A compound of the invention may be mixed with the other drug substance in a fixed pharmaceutical composition or it may be administered separately, before, simultaneously with or after the other drug substance. Accordingly the invention includes a combination of a compound of the invention as hereinbefore described with an anti-inflammatory, bronchodilatory, antihistamine or anti-tussive drug substance, said compound of the invention and said drug substance being in the same or different pharmaceutical composition.

[00284] Suitable anti-inflammatory drugs include steroids, in particular glucocorticosteroids such as budesonide, beclamethasone dipropionate, fluticasone propionate, ciclesonide or mometasone furoate; non-steroidal glucocorticoid receptor agonists; LTB<sub>4</sub> antagonists such LY293111, CGS025019C, CP-195543, SC-53228, BIIL 284, ONO 4057, SB 209247; LTD<sub>4</sub> antagonists such as montelukast and zafirlukast; PDE4 inhibitors such cilomilast (Ariflo® GlaxoSmithKline), Roflumilast (Byk Gulden), V-11294A (Napp), BAY19-8004 (Bayer), SCH-351591 (Schering- Plough), Arofylline (Almirall Prodesfarma), PD189659 / PD168787 (Parke-

Davis), AWD-12- 281 (Asta Medica), CDC-801 (Celgene), SeICID(TM) CC-10004 (Celgene), VM554/UM565 (Vernalis), T-440 (Tanabe), KW-4490 (Kyowa Hakko Kogyo); A2a agonists; A2b antagonists; and beta-2 adrenoceptor agonists such as albuterol (salbutamol), metaproterenol, terbutaline, salmeterol fenoterol, procaterol, and especially, formoterol and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Suitable bronchodilatory drugs include anticholinergic or antimuscarinic compounds, in particular ipratropium bromide, oxitropium bromide, tiotropium salts and CHF 4226 (Chiesi), and glycopyrrolate.

[00285] Suitable antihistamine drug substances include cetirizine hydrochloride, acetaminophen, clemastine fumarate, promethazine, loratidine, desloratidine, diphenhydramine and fexofenadine hydrochloride, activastine, astemizole, azelastine, ebastine, epinastine, mizolastine and tefenadine.

[00286] Other useful combinations of compounds of the invention with anti-inflammatory drugs are those with antagonists of chemokine receptors, e.g. CCR-1 , CCR-2, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CCR-6, CCR-7, CCR-8, CCR-9 and CCR10, CXCR1 , CXCR2, CXCR3, CXCR4, CXCR5, particularly CCR-5 antagonists such as Schering-Plough antagonists SC-351125, SCH-55700 and SCH-D, and Takeda antagonists such as N-[[4-[[[6,7-dihydro-2-(4-methylphenyl)-5H-benzo-cyclohepten-8-yl]carbonyl]amino]phenyl]-methyl]tetrahydro-N,N-dimethyl-2H-pyran-4- aminium chloride (TAK-770).

[00287] The structure of the active compounds identified by code numbers, generic or trade names may be taken from the actual edition of the standard compendium "The Merck Index" or from databases, e.g. Patents International (e.g. IMS World Publications).

[00288] A compound of the current invention may also be used in combination with known therapeutic processes, for example, the administration of hormones or radiation. In certain embodiments, a provided compound is used as a radiosensitizer, especially for the treatment of tumors which exhibit poor sensitivity to radiotherapy.

[00289] A compound of the current invention can be administered alone or in combination with one or more other therapeutic compounds, possible combination therapy taking the form of fixed combinations or the administration of a compound of the invention and one or more other therapeutic compounds being staggered or given independently of one another, or the combined administration of fixed combinations and one or more other therapeutic compounds. A compound of the current invention can besides or in addition be administered especially for

tumor therapy in combination with chemotherapy, radiotherapy, immunotherapy, phototherapy, surgical intervention, or a combination of these. Long-term therapy is equally possible as is adjuvant therapy in the context of other treatment strategies, as described above. Other possible treatments are therapy to maintain the patient's status after tumor regression, or even chemopreventive therapy, for example in patients at risk.

[00290] Those additional agents may be administered separately from an inventive compound-containing composition, as part of a multiple dosage regimen. Alternatively, those agents may be part of a single dosage form, mixed together with a compound of this invention in a single composition. If administered as part of a multiple dosage regime, the two active agents may be submitted simultaneously, sequentially or within a period of time from one another normally within five hours from one another.

[00291] As used herein, the term “combination,” “combined,” and related terms refers to the simultaneous or sequential administration of therapeutic agents in accordance with this invention. For example, a compound of the present invention may be administered with another therapeutic agent simultaneously or sequentially in separate unit dosage forms or together in a single unit dosage form. Accordingly, the present invention provides a single unit dosage form comprising a compound of the current invention, an additional therapeutic agent, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle.

[00292] The amount of both an inventive compound and additional therapeutic agent (in those compositions which comprise an additional therapeutic agent as described above) that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. Preferably, compositions of this invention should be formulated so that a dosage of between 0.01 - 100 mg/kg body weight/day of an inventive compound can be administered.

[00293] In those compositions which comprise an additional therapeutic agent, that additional therapeutic agent and the compound of this invention may act synergistically. Therefore, the amount of additional therapeutic agent in such compositions will be less than that required in a monotherapy utilizing only that therapeutic agent. In such compositions a dosage of between 0.01 – 1,000 µg/kg body weight/day of the additional therapeutic agent can be administered.

[00294] The amount of additional therapeutic agent present in the compositions of this invention will be no more than the amount that would normally be administered in a composition

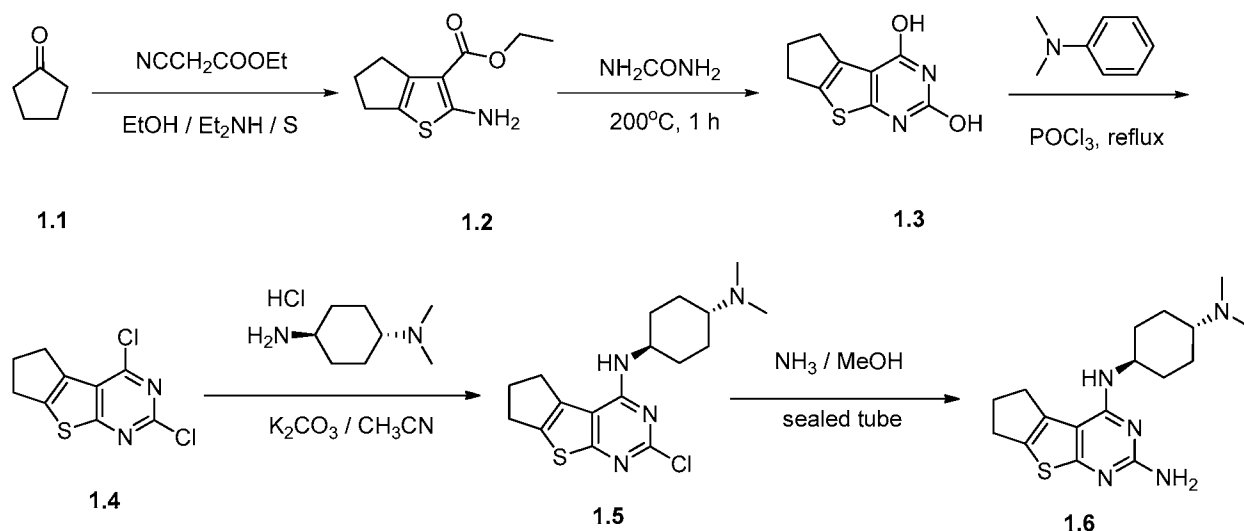
comprising that therapeutic agent as the only active agent. Preferably the amount of additional therapeutic agent in the presently disclosed compositions will range from about 50% to 100% of the amount normally present in a composition comprising that agent as the only therapeutically active agent.

**[00295]** The compounds of this invention, or pharmaceutical compositions thereof, may also be incorporated into compositions for coating an implantable medical device, such as prostheses, artificial valves, vascular grafts, stents and catheters. Vascular stents, for example, have been used to overcome restenosis (re-narrowing of the vessel wall after injury). However, patients using stents or other implantable devices risk clot formation or platelet activation. These unwanted effects may be prevented or mitigated by pre-coating the device with a pharmaceutically acceptable composition comprising a kinase inhibitor. Implantable devices coated with a compound of this invention are another embodiment of the present invention.

#### **EXEMPLIFICATION**

**[00296]** As depicted in the Examples below, in certain exemplary embodiments, compounds are prepared according to the following general procedures. It will be appreciated that, although the general methods depict the synthesis of certain compounds of the present invention, the following general methods, and other methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art, can be applied to all compounds and subclasses and species of each of these compounds, as described herein.

**[00297] Example 1: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (Compound 1.6).**



**[00298] Synthesis of compound 1.2.** A solution of cyclopentanone (16.8 g, 199.72 mmol, 1.00 equiv), ethyl 2-cyanoacetate (22.6 g, 199.80 mmol, 1.00 equiv), diethylamine (14.4 g, 199.8 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and S (6.4 g, 0.2 mol, 1.00 equiv) in ethanol (250 mL) was stirred for 16 h at room temperature. After concentration in vacuo, the resulting solution was diluted with 500 mL of water and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 500 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (1:10) to afford **1.2** (14.7 g, 35%) as a light yellow solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  212 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  5.84 (2H, br s), 4.26 (2H, q), 2.86-2.82 (2H, m), 2.76-2.72 (2H, m), 2.36-2.29 (2H, m), 1.34 (3H, t).

**[00299] Synthesis of compound 1.3.** **1.2** (500 mg, 2.37 mmol, 1.00 equiv) was treated with urea (2.1 g, 34.97 mmol, 15.00 equiv) at 180 °C for 2 h in a sand bath. After completion, the reaction temperature was cooled down to room temperature naturally and diluted with water. The pH value of the solution was adjusted to 14 with 6 M aqueous sodium hydroxide solution. The formed solids were filtered out and the filtrate was adjusted to pH 4 with 2 M hydrochloric acid. The isolated solid was collected and purified by recrystallization with water. The solid was dried in an oven under reduced pressure to give **1.3** (0.2 g, 41%) as a pale solid.

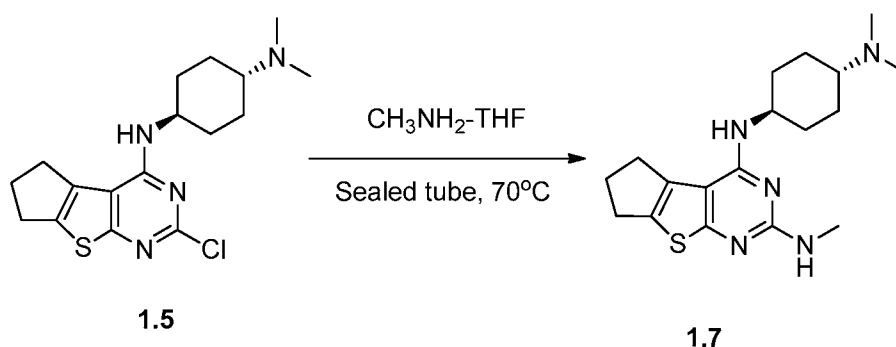
**[00300] Synthesis of compound 1.4.** To a solution of **1.3** (3 g, 14.41 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in POCl<sub>3</sub> (25 mL) was added N,N-dimethylbenzene (2 mL) and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 h at 120 °C in an oil bath under nitrogen. After removal of excess amounts of POCl<sub>3</sub> under

reduced pressure, the residue was poured into cooled aqueous sodium carbonate solution and extracted with 3x100 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (1:10) to afford **1.4** (3.1 g, 88%) as a white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  245 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

[00301] **Synthesis of compound 1.5.** To a solution of **1.4** (264 mg, 1.08 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in acetonitrile (15 mL) was added 1-N,1-N-dimethylcyclohexane-1,4-diamine hydrochloride (270 mg, 1.51 mmol, 1.40 equiv) and potassium carbonate (450 mg, 3.26 mmol, 3.00 equiv). The solution was stirred overnight at 80 °C in an oil bath under nitrogen. The resulting solution was diluted with EtOAc and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to provide **1.5** (300 mg, 79%) as a yellow solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  252 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

[00302] **Synthesis of Compound 1.6.** A 20-mL sealed tube was charged with a solution of **1.5** (80 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of saturated methanol-NH<sub>3</sub> solution. The resulting solution was stirred overnight at 140 °C in an oil bath and concentrated under vacuum. The crude product (80 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (SHIMADZU): column: SunFire Prep C18, 19\*150 mm 5 μm; mobile phase: water with 0.05% NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (6.0% CH<sub>3</sub>CN up to 50.0% in 12 min); UV detection at 254 nm. This afforded Compound 1.6 (13 mg, 17%) as a brown solid. MS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 332 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 4.61 (s, 3H), 3.87-3.97 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.83 (m, 4H), 2.35-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.24 (s, 6H), 2.01-2.18 (m, 3H), 1.86 (s, 3H), 1.29-1.41 (dd, 2H), 1.14-1.18 (t, 3H).

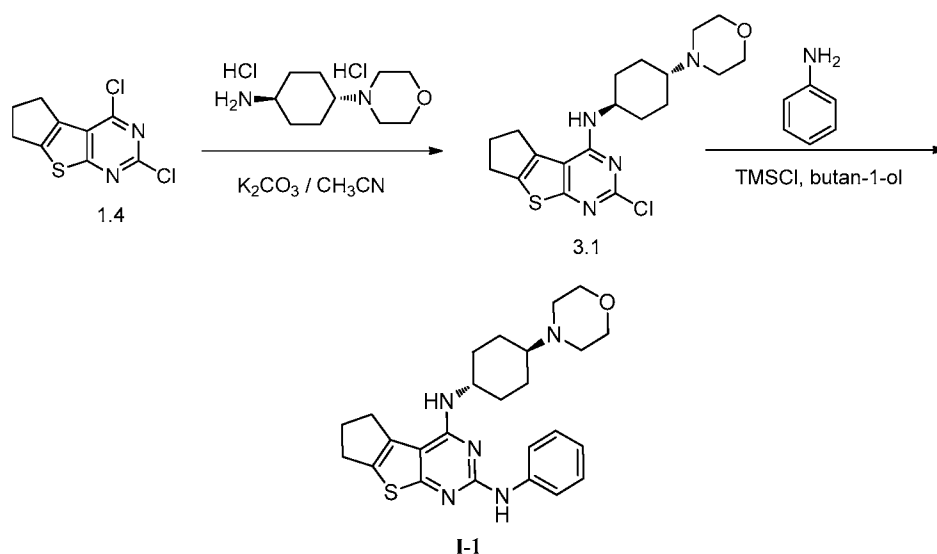
[00303] **Example 2: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-10-N-methyl-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (Compound 1.7).**





[00304] To a 10-mL sealed tube was added **1.5** (120 mg, 0.34 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and CH<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O solution (40%, 3 mL). The solution was stirred overnight at 70 °C in an oil bath. After completion of the reaction, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the crude product (140 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (Waters): column: SunFire Prep C18, 19\*150 mm 5 µm; mobile phase: water with 0.05% NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (25% CH<sub>3</sub>CN up to 100% in 15 min); flow rate: 20 mL/min; UV detection at 254/220 nm. The product-containing fractions were collected and partially evaporated to remove water and CH<sub>3</sub>CN under reduced pressure. The residue was lyophilized overnight to give Compound **1.7** (50 mg) as a white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 346 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 4.75-4.70 (1H, m), 4.64 (1H, d), 4.05-3.94 (1H, m), 3.00 (3H, d), 2.89-2.87 (4H, m), 2.54-2.38 (2H, m), 2.32 (6H, s), 2.25-2.21 (3H, m), 1.96 (2H, d), 1.50-1.35 (2H, m), 1.29-1.19 (2H, m).

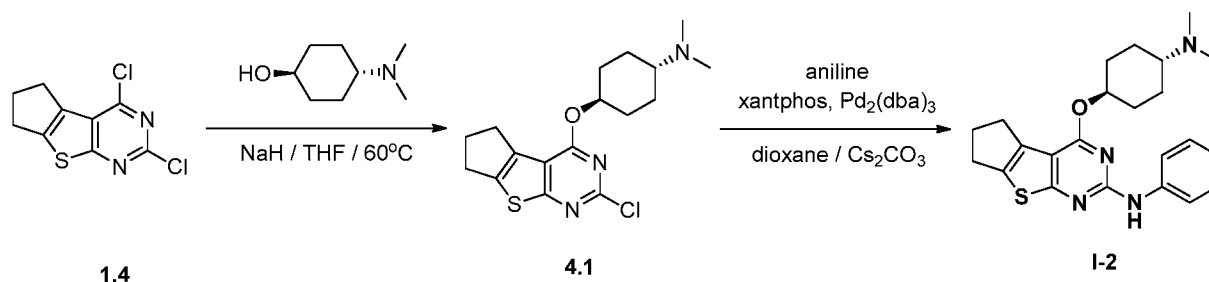
[00305] **Example 3: Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-phenyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-1).**



[00306] **Synthesis of compound 3.1.** A solution of **1.4** (100 mg, 0.41 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-amine dihydrochloride (143.8 mg, 0.56 mmol, 1.37 equiv) and potassium carbonate (338 mg, 2.45 mmol, 5.99 equiv) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (40 mL) in a 100 mL round-bottom flask was heated to reflux overnight in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol (30:1). This resulted in 230 mg (96%) of **3.1** as a white solid.

[00307] **Synthesis of Compound I-1.** In a 50-mL round-bottom flask a solution of **3.1** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv), aniline (118 mg, 4.99 equiv) and TMSCl (276 mg, 2.54 mmol, 12.35 equiv) in n-butanol (20 mL) was stirred overnight at 90 °C in an oil bath. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature. The solids were collected by filtration and washed with 2x10 mL of ether. The solid was dried in an oven under reduced pressure. This resulted in 46.9 mg (38%) of **I-1** as an off-white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z = 450$   $[M-0.97HCl+H]^+$ .

[00308] **Example 4: Synthesis of 12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-N-phenyl-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-10-amine (I-2).**

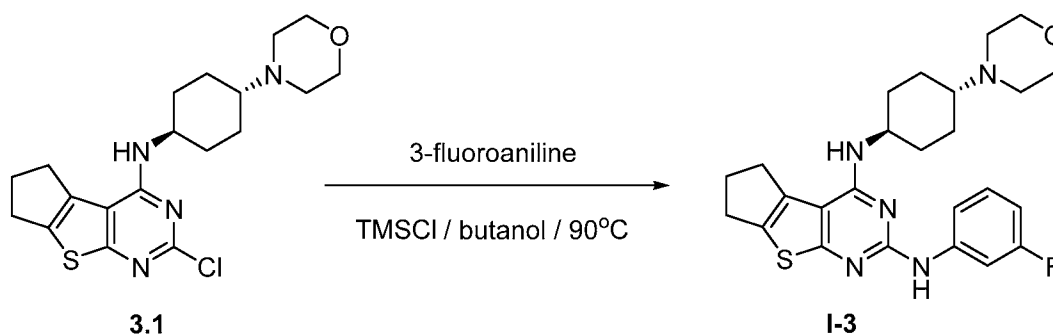


[00309] **Synthesis of compound 4.1.** Sodium hydride (132 mg, 3.30 mmol, 5.06 equiv, 60% dispersion in mineral oil) was treated with trans-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexan-1-ol (113 mg, 0.79 mmol, 1.21 equiv) in 10 mL of distilled THF at room temperature for 1 h under nitrogen. Then a solution of **1.4** (160 mg, 0.65 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 5 mL of THF was added via syringe and the resulting solution was allowed to react, with stirring, for an additional 5 h while the temperature was maintained at 60 °C in an oil bath. After cooling, the reaction was then quenched with saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$  and extracted with 5 x 50 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified via preparative TLC with dichloromethane/methanol/ $NH_4OH$  (200:10:1) to afford the desired **4.1** (180 mg, 78%) as a light yellow solid.

[00310] **Synthesis of Compound I-2.** To a mixture of **4.1** (160 mg, 0.45 mmol, 1.00 equiv), aniline (186 mg, 2.00 mmol, 4.40 equiv),  $Cs_2CO_3$  (245 mg, 0.75 mmol, 1.65 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) was added  $Pd_2(dba)_3$  (14 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.03 equiv) and Xantphos (17 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.06 equiv) subsequently and degassed three times with nitrogen. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at 110 °C in an oil bath. After cooling down to room temperature, the reaction was quenched with water, extracted with 3 x 50 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The crude product (150 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the

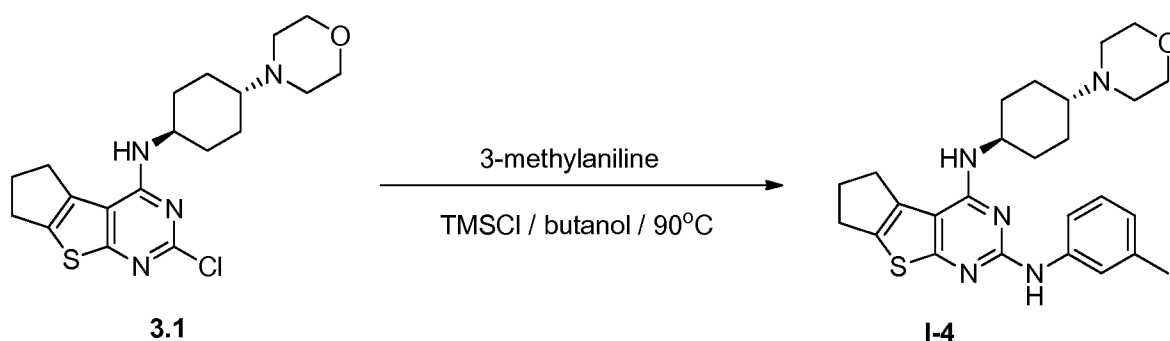
following conditions (Waters): column: XBridge Prep C18 OBD 5  $\mu$ m, 19\*150 mm; mobile phase: water with 0.05%  $\text{NH}_4\text{HCO}_3$  and  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (5.0%  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  up to 95.0% in 10 min, hold at 95.0% for 3 min then ramp down to 5.0% in 2 min); flow rate: 20 mL/min; UV detection at 254/220 nm. The product-containing fractions were collected and evaporated to remove solvents under reduced pressure to give the desired **I-2** (51.1 mg, 28%) as an off-white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  408 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  7.70 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.99 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.19-5.13(m, 1H), 2.94-2.91 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.33 (m, 11H), 2.10-2.07 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.51 (m, 4H).

**[00311] Example 5: Synthesis of N2-(3-fluorophenyl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-3).**



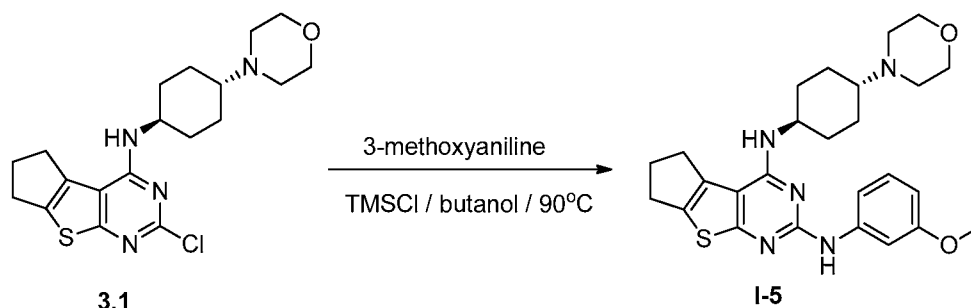
**[00312]** Compound **I-3** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-1** (Example 3), substituting 3-fluoroaniline for aniline. Isolated 100 mg of an off-white solid in 56% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  468 [ $\text{M}-0.97\text{HCl}+\text{H}$ ]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  10.6 (br s, 1H), 9.49 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (q, 1H), 6.69 (td, 1H), 6.07 (d, 1H), 4.08-3.95 (m, 3H), 3.88-3.81 (m, 2H), 3.25-3.08 (m, 3H), 3.04 (t, 2H), 2.85 (t, 2H), 2.40 (quintet, 2H), 2.25 (d, 2H), 2.16 (d, 2H), 1.72-1.48 (m, 4H).

**[00313] Example 6: Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(*m*-tolyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-4).**



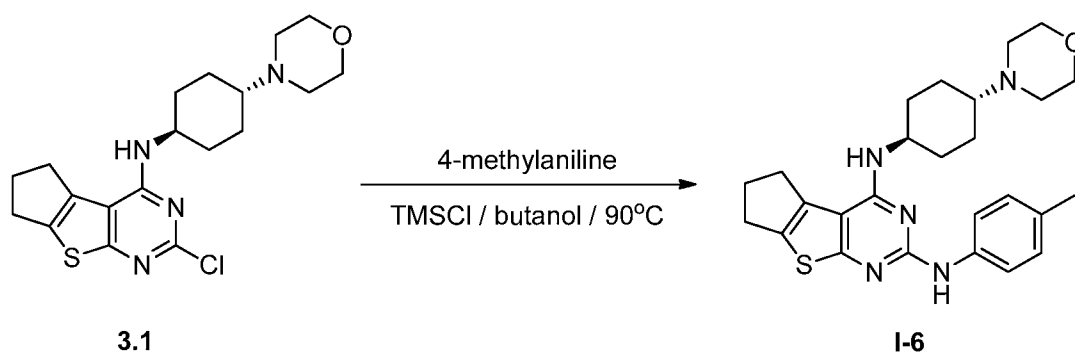
[00314] Compound **I-4** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-1** (Example 3), substituting 3-methylaniline for aniline. Isolated 100 mg of an off-white solid in 57% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  464  $[\text{M}-0.93\text{HCl}+\text{H}]^+$ .  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.79 (br s, 1H), 9.34 (br s, 1H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.22 (t,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d,  $J = 8.4$  Hz, 1H), 6.16 (br s, 1H), 4.10-3.92 (m, 3H), 3.90-3.80 (t,  $J = 12.0$  Hz, 2H), 3.46 (d,  $J = 12.0$  Hz, 2H), 3.18-3.08 (m, 3H), 3.02 (t, 2H), 2.85 (t, 2H), 2.45-2.38 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.26 (d, 2H), 2.14 (d, 2H), 1.67-1.45 (m, 4H).

[00315] **Example 7: Synthesis of 10-N-(3-methoxyphenyl)-12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>^</sup>[2,6]] dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-5).**



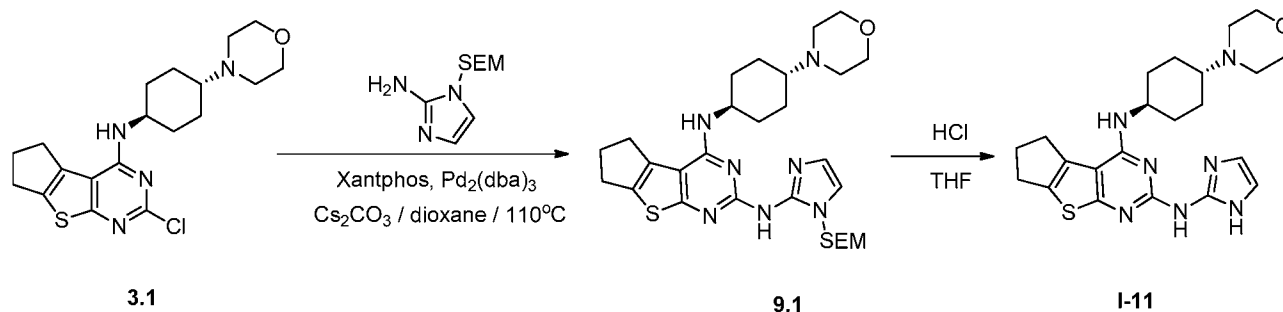
[00316] Compound **I-5** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-1** (Example 3), substituting 3-methoxyaniline for aniline. Isolated 100 mg of an off-white solid in 86% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  480  $(\text{M}+\text{H})^+$ .  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  9.10 (s, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.28 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 7.13 (t,  $J = 8.0$ , 1H), 6.48 (dd,  $J = 8.0, 4.8$  Hz, 1H), 5.86 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 1H), 4.10-3.95 (m, 1H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.60-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.00 (t, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.43-2.32 (m, 2H), 2.28-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.06 (d, 2H), 1.89 (d, 2H), 1.55-1.30 (m, 4H).

[00317] **Example 8: Synthesis of N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(p-tolyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-6).**



[00318] Compound **I-6** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-1** (Example 3), substituting 4-methylaniline for aniline. Isolated 120 mg of an off-white solid in 68% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  464  $[M-0.96\text{HCl}+\text{H}]^+$ .  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ):  $\delta$  10.95 (br s, 1H), 9.44 (br s, 1H), 7.60 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d,  $J = 8.0$  Hz, 2H), 6.28 (br s, 1H), 4.11-3.95 (m, 3H), 3.88 (t, 2H), 3.48 (d, 2H), 3.17-3.05 (m, 3H), 3.02 (t, 2H), 2.86 (t, 2H), 2.50-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.21 (m, 5H), 2.13 (d, 2H), 1.70-1.41 (m, 4H).

[00319] **Example 9: Synthesis of 10-N-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)-12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-11).**

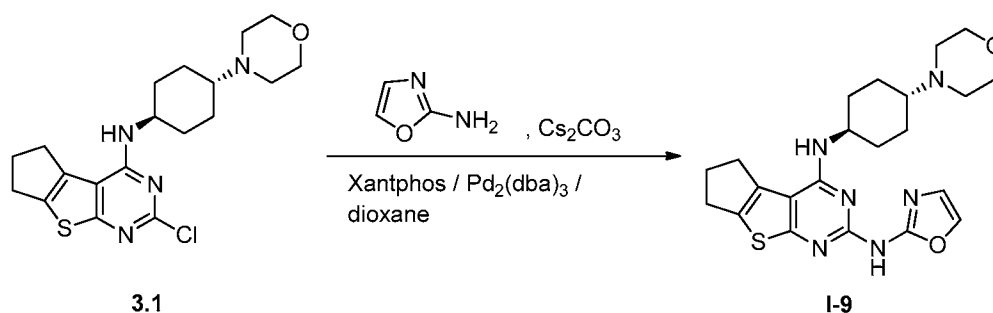


[00320] **Synthesis of compound 9.1.** Compound **9.1** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-2** (Example 4). Isolated 100 mg of a yellow solid in 60% purity.

[00321] **Synthesis of Compound I-11.** A solution of **9.1** (100 mg, crude) in 8 mL of THF was added hydrochloric acid (37%, 2 mL) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred overnight at 50 °C in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum, diluted with water, neutralized with 2 M sodium hydroxide and extracted with DCM (three times). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo and the residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol (10:1). The crude

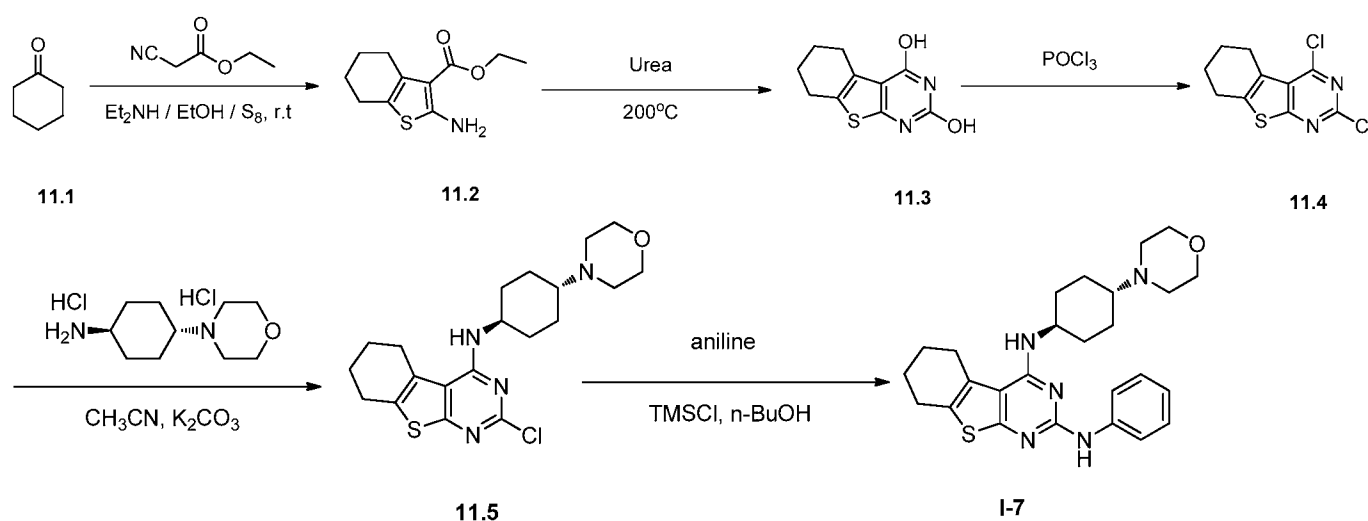
product was re-crystallized from methanol to afford 14.4 mg of the desired **I-11** as an off-white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  440 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.84 (s, 2H), 4.85 (d, 1H), 4.10-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.68 (m, 4H), 2.94 (t, 4H), 2.62-2.58 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.32-2.21 (m, 3H), 2.02 (d, 2H), 1.55-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.12 (m, 2H).

**[00322] Example 10: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-10-N-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-9).**



**[00323]** Compound **I-9** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-2** (Example 4). Isolated 7.1 mg of an off-white solid in 5% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  441 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.46 (d, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 4.85 (d,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.10-3.62 (m, 5H), 2.97 (t, 4H), 2.80-2.50 (m, 6H), 2.45-1.98 (m, 5H), 1.65-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.18 (m, 2H).

**[00324] Example 11: Synthesis of 3-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-5-N-phenyl-8-thia-4,6-diazatricyclo[7.4.0.0[2,7]] trideca-1(9),2,4,6-tetraene-3,5-diamine (I-7).**



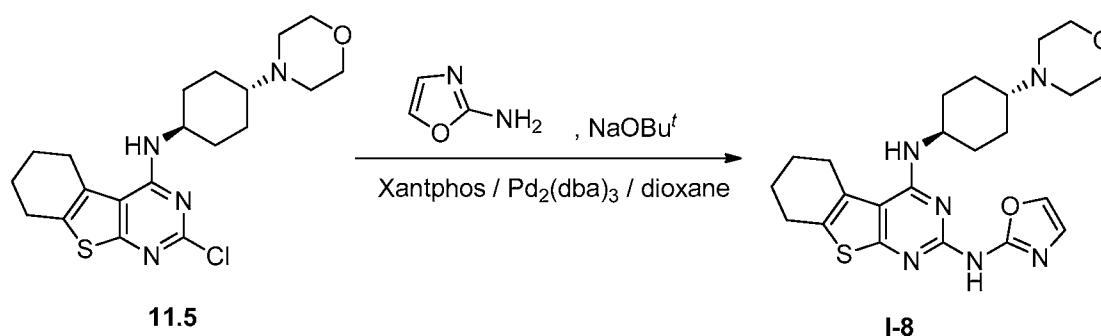
[00325] **Synthesis of compound 11.3.** Compound **11.3** was prepared in a manner analogous to the synthesis of compound **1.3**, substituting cyclohexanone for cyclopentanone in the first step. Isolated 4.8 g of a brown solid in 71% yield from cyclohexanone.

[00326] **Synthesis of compound 11.4.** A mixture of **11.3** (3 g, 13.50 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 30 mL of phosphoryl trichloride was heated at 110 °C for 4 h in an oil bath under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was diluted with 100 mL of EtOAc and poured into a solution of cooled saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The resulting solution was extracted with 2 x 300 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. The crude product was purified by re-crystallization from EtOAc to yield **11.4** (2.4 g, 69%) as a light yellow solid.

[00327] **Synthesis of compound 11.5.** Compound **11.5** was prepared in a manner analogous to the synthesis of compound **3.1**. Isolated 621 mg a white solid in 79% yield.

[00328] **Synthesis of Compound I-7.** Compound **I-7** was prepared in a manner consistent with the synthesis of Compound **I-1** (Example 3). Isolated 5.6 mg of a white solid in 7% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  464 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.66 (d,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 7.48-7.30 (m, 2H), 7.25-6.99 (m, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 5.05 (d,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.09-3.67 (m, 5H), 2.84-2.75 (m, 9H), 2.55-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.92-1.78 (m, 4H), 1.85-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.19 (m, 2H).

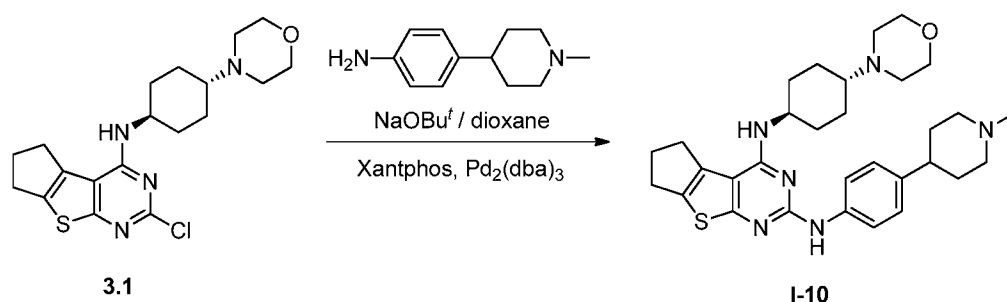
[00329] **Example 12: Synthesis of 3-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-5-N-(1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-8-thia-4,6-diazatricyclo[7.4.0.0[2,7]]trideca-1(9),2(7),3,5-tetraene-3,5-diamine (I-8).**



[00330] A solution of **11.5** (122 mg, 0.30 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1,3-oxazol-2-amine (76 mg, 0.90 mmol, 3.02 equiv), t-BuONa (87 mg, 0.91 mmol, 3.02 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (27 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and Xantphos (17 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.10 equiv) in dioxane (20 mL) was stirred for 3 h at 100 °C under N<sub>2</sub>. After completion, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and diluted with water, extracted with DCM, dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol (1:10) to get crude product

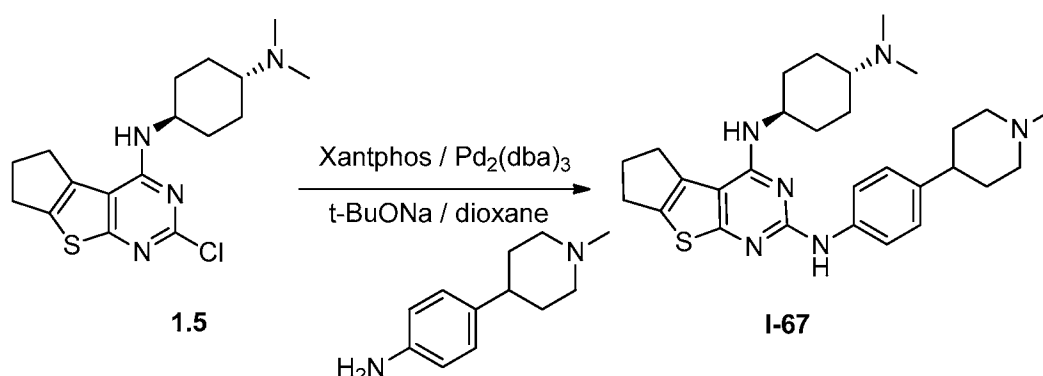
which was purified by re-crystallization from DCM/MeOH (V/V: 1/1). Isolated 66.6 mg of an off-white solid in 49% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  455 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.51 (s, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 5.09 (d, 1H), 4.15-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.81 (br s, 5H), 2.90-2.50 (m, 9H), 2.32 (d, 2H), 2.15-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.88 (br s, 4H), 1.55-1.40 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.10 (m, 2H).

**[00331] Example 13: Synthesis of 10-N-[4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)phenyl]-12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9, 11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-10).**



**[00332]** Compound **I-10** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)aniline for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine. Isolated 68.6 mg of an off-white solid in 41% yield. MS (ES,  $m/z$ ) 547 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.60 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 4.80 (d,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.08-4.01 (m, 1H), 3.80-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.10-2.92 (m, 6H), 2.64-2.43 (m, 10H), 2.33-1.91 (m, 10H), 1.52-1.44 (m, 2H), 1.31-1.23 (m, 2H).

**[00333] Example 14: Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl)-N2-(4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)phenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-67).**

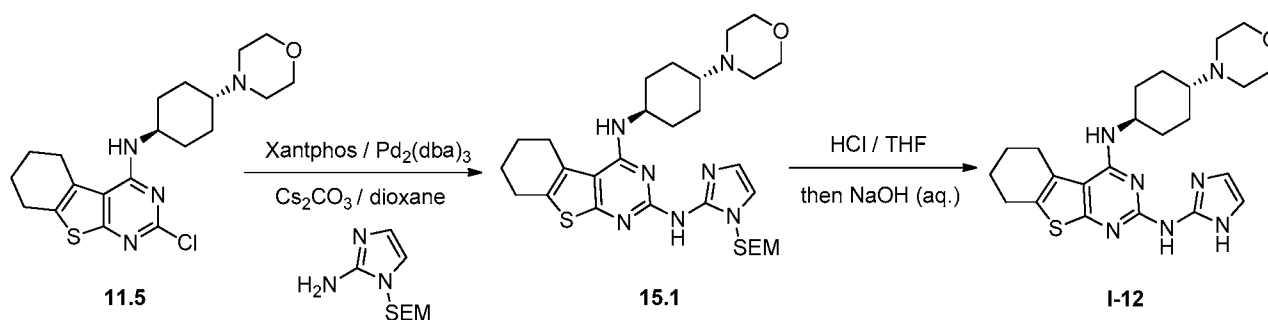


**[00334]** Compound **I-67** was prepared from **1.5** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 4-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)aniline for 1,3-oxazol-2-



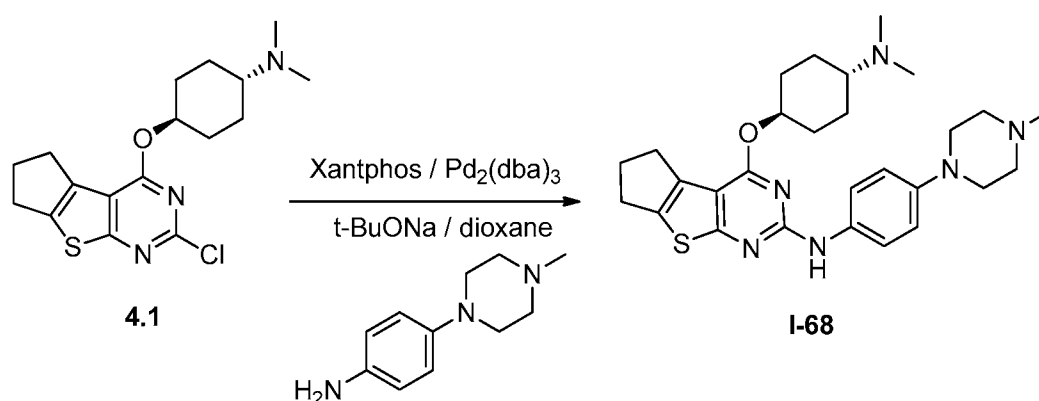
amine. Isolated 31.4 mg of a white solid in 15% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  505 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.59 (d, 2H), 7.16 (d, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 4.76 (d, 1H), 4.10-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.05 (d, 2H), 2.98-2.85 (m, 4H), 2.5-2.22 (m, 14H), 2.21-2.00 (m, 5H), 1.95-1.85 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.15 (m, 2H).

**[00335] Example 15: Synthesis of 5-N-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)-3-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-8-thia-4,6-diazatricyclo[7.4.0.0[2,7]]trideca-1(9),2(7),3,5-tetraene-3,5-diamine (I-12).**



**[00336]** Compound **I-12** was prepared from **11.5** in a manner consistent with the synthesis of Compound **I-11** (Example 9). Isolated 18.5 mg of an off-white solid in 8% overall yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  454 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  6.82 (s, 2H), 5.12 (d, 1H), 4.10-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.82-3.65 (m, 4H), 2.82 (br s, 2H), 2.74 (br s, 2H), 2.70-2.51 (m, 4H), 2.40-2.15 (m, 3H), 2.05-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.80 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.32-1.15 (m, 2H).

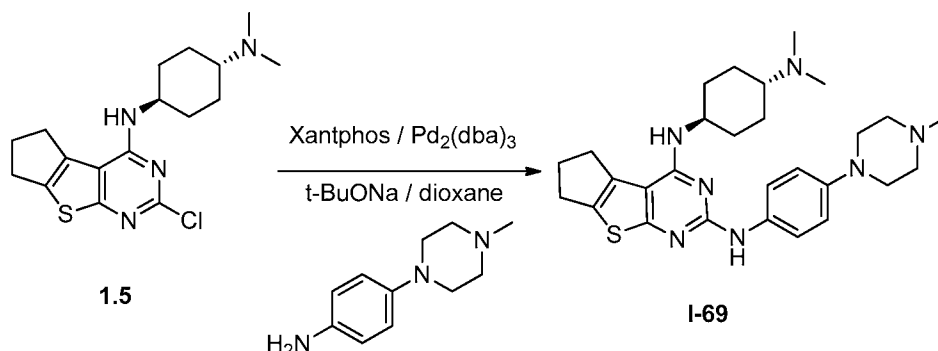
**[00337] Example 16: Synthesis of 12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-N-[4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-10-amine (I-68).**



**[00338]** Compound **I-68** was prepared from **4.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12). Isolated 9.8 mg of an off-white solid in 6% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$

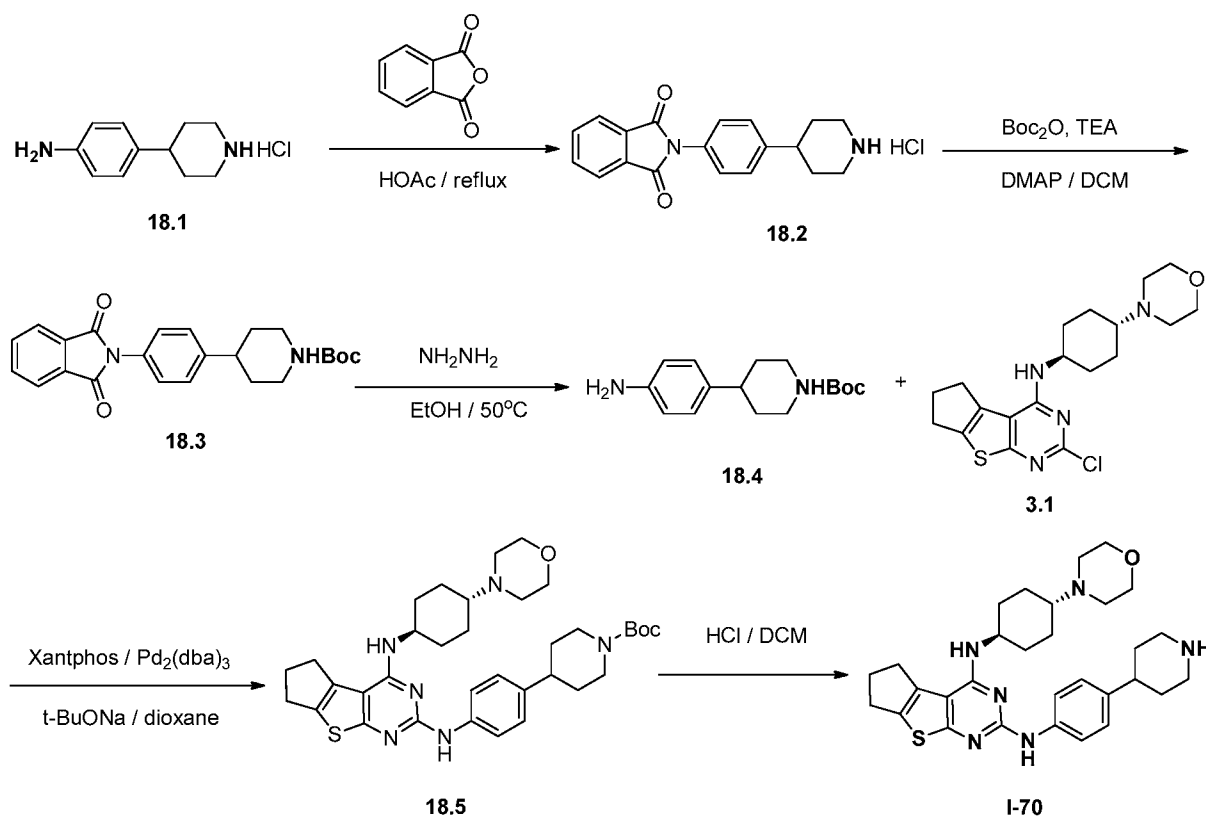
507 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 2H), 5.18-4.98 (m, 1H), 3.10-3.01 (m, 4H), 2.91-2.78 (m, 4H), 2.49 (s, 9H), 2.48-2.35 (m, 3H), 2.30-2.15 (m, 6H), 2.05-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.40 (m, 4H).

[00339] **Example 17: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-10-N-[4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-69).**



[00340] Compound **I-69** was prepared from **1.5** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12). Isolated 20.5 mg (8%) of a white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 506 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 8.82 (s, 1H), 7.58 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.76 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.05-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.03 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 4H), 2.98 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.45 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 4H), 2.45-2.31 (m, 2H), 2.28-2.10 (m, 10H), 2.02 (d, (t, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 1.86 (d, (t, *J* = 12 Hz, 2H), 1.52-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.20 (m, 2H).

[00341] **Example 18: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-10-N-[4-(piperidin-4-yl)phenyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine hydrochloride (I-70).**



**[00342] Synthesis of compound 18.2.** A solution of 4-(piperidin-4-yl)aniline hydrochloride (950 mg, 4.47 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1,3-dihydro-2-benzofuran-1,3-dione (667.2 mg, 4.50 mmol, 1.01 equiv) in acetic acid (100 mL) was heated to reflux for 3 h. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum to give **18.2** (1.49 g, 97%) as a white solid.

**[00343] Synthesis of compound 18.3.** A solution of **18.2** (1.49 g, 4.33 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (109 mg, 0.89 mmol, 0.21 equiv), triethylamine (1.805 g, 17.84 mmol, 4.12 equiv) and di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (1.462 g, 6.70 mmol, 1.55 equiv) in dichloromethane (100 mL) was stirred for 3 h at room temperature under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with 1M HCl and brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After concentration under vacuum the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with EtOAc/PE (1:30 to 1:10) to give **18.3** (1.44 g, 82%) as a white solid.

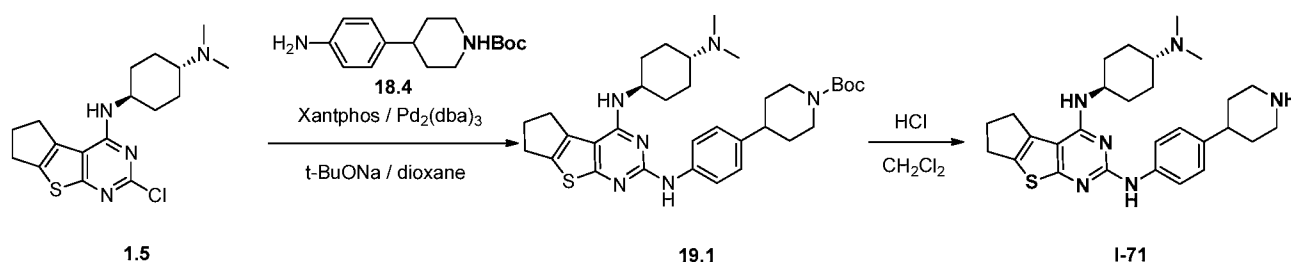
**[00344] Synthesis of compound 18.4.** In a 250-mL round-bottom flask a solution of **18.3** (1.433 g, 3.53 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and  $\text{NH}_2\text{NH}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1.84 g, 36.71 mmol, 10.41 equiv) in 80 mL of ethanol was stirred for 4 h at  $50^\circ\text{C}$  in an oil bath. The solids were filtered out. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl

acetate/petroleum ether (1:2) to give the desired tert-butyl 4-(4-aminophenyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate (446 mg, 46%) as a white solid.

**[00345] Synthesis of compound 18.5.** Compound **18.5** was prepared from **18.4** and **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12). Isolated 120 mg (83%) of a yellow solid.

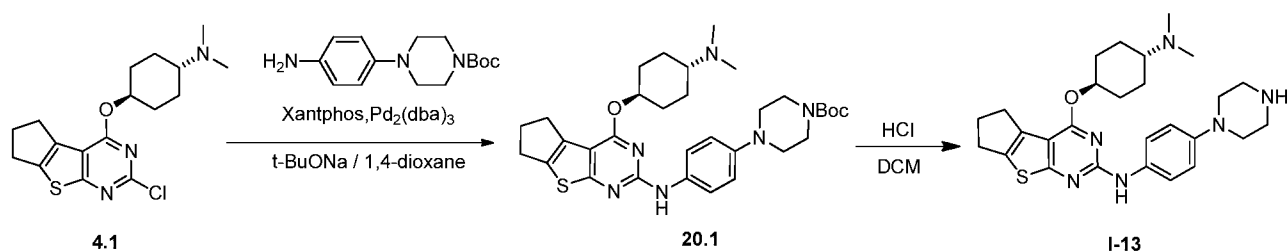
**[00346] Synthesis of Compound I-70.** To a solution of **18.5** (120 mg, 0.19 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added 12 M hydrochloric acid (0.2 mL) followed by stirring for 1 h at 0 °C in a water/ice bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. Compound **I-70** (43.8 mg, 41%) was obtained by precipitation in MeOH/Et<sub>2</sub>O as an off-white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 533 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.55-7.44 (m, 4H), 4.27-3.92 (m, 5H), 3.61-3.51 (m, 4H), 3.35-2.95 (m, 10H), 2.62-2.53 (m, 2H), 2.40-2.26 (m, 4H), 2.14-1.98 (m, 4H), 1.84-1.63 (m, 4H).

**[00347] Example 19: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-10-N-[4-(piperidin-4-yl)phenyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine hydrochloride (I-71).**



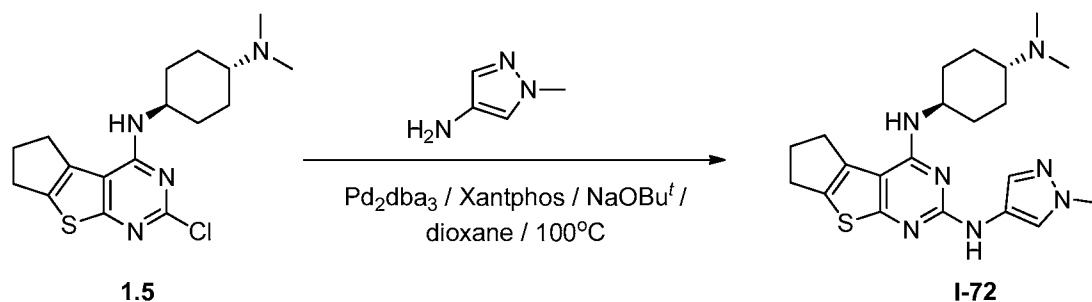
**[00348] Synthesis of Compound I-71.** Compound **I-71** was prepared from **1.5** and **18.4** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-70** from **3.1** and **18.4**. Compound **I-71** (88.2 mg, 53%) was obtained as an off-white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 491 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.53 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.27-4.22 (m, 1H), 3.57-3.50 (m, 2H), 3.37-2.92 (m, 14H), 2.63-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.28 (m, 4H), 2.15-2.08 (m, 4H), 1.65-1.78 (m, 4H).

**[00349] Example 20: Synthesis of 12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-N-[4-(piperazin-1-yl)phenyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-10-amine (I-13).**



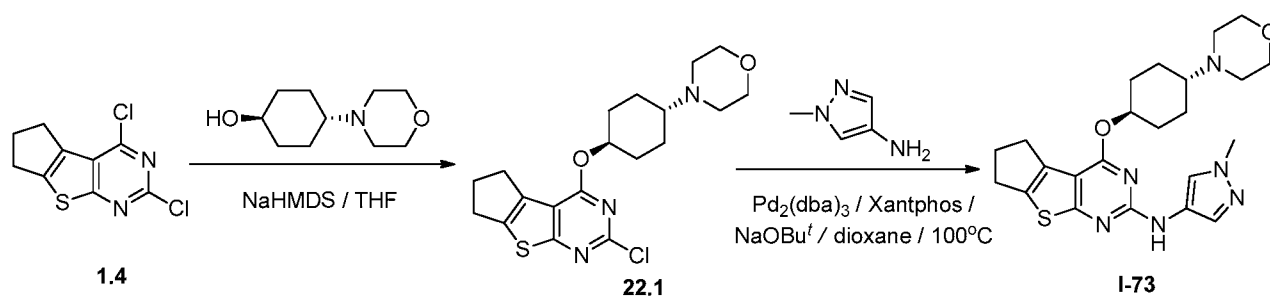
[00350] Compound **I-13** was prepared from **4.1** and tert-butyl 4-(4-aminophenyl)piperazine-1-carboxylate in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-70** (Example 18) from **3.1** and **18.4**. Isolated 56.9 mg of a white solid in 21% overall yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  493 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.88 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 5.15-5.05 (m, 1H), 3.03-2.95 (m, 4H), 2.92-2.78 (m, 8H), 2.45-2.40 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.10 (m, 9H), 1.88 (d, 2H), 1.55-1.36 (m, 4H).

[00351] **Example 21: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-10-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-72).**



[00352] Compound **I-72** was prepared from **1.5** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine. Isolated 85.3 mg (36%) of a white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  412 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 7.86 (1H, s), 7.45 (1H, s), 6.65 (1H, s), 4.75 (1H, d), 4.04-3.93 (1H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.01-2.82 (4H, m), 2.53-2.44 (2H, m), 2.38 (7H, s), 2.30-2.26 (2H, d), 2.06-2.02 (2H, d), 1.54-1.41 (2H, m), 1.32-1.18 (2H, m).

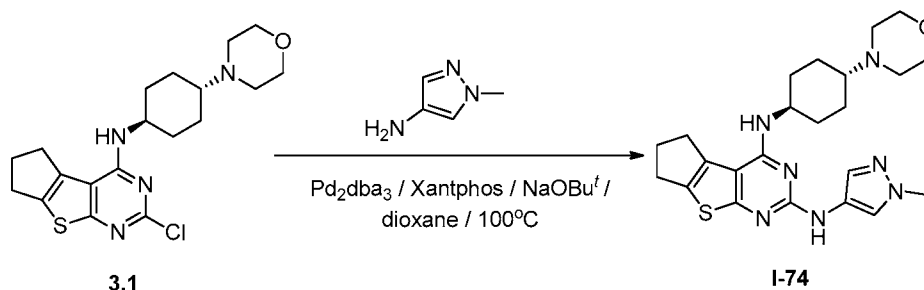
[00353] **Example 22: Synthesis of N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-12-[[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]oxy]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-10-amine (I-73).**



**[00354] Synthesis of compound 22.1.** To a solution of *trans*-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-ol (109 mg, 0.59 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in distilled THF (5 mL) was added NaHMDS (2 M in THF, 0.3 mL, 0.6 mmol, 1.20 equiv) at 0 °C under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 min, **1.4** (120 mg, 0.49 mmol, 1.00 equiv) was added and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction was then quenched by the addition of 10 mL of saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and extracted with 3 x 50 mL of DCM. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol (50:1) to give 150 mg (78%) of **22.1** as a white solid.

**[00355] Synthesis of Compound I-73.** Compound **I-73** was prepared from **22.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine. Isolated 32.9 mg of a white solid in 19% yield. MS (ES): *m/z* 455 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 5.18-5.02 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.75-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.08-2.89 (m, 4H), 2.66-2.63 (m, 4H), 2.54-2.32 (m, 5H), 2.12-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.63-1.55 (m, 4H).

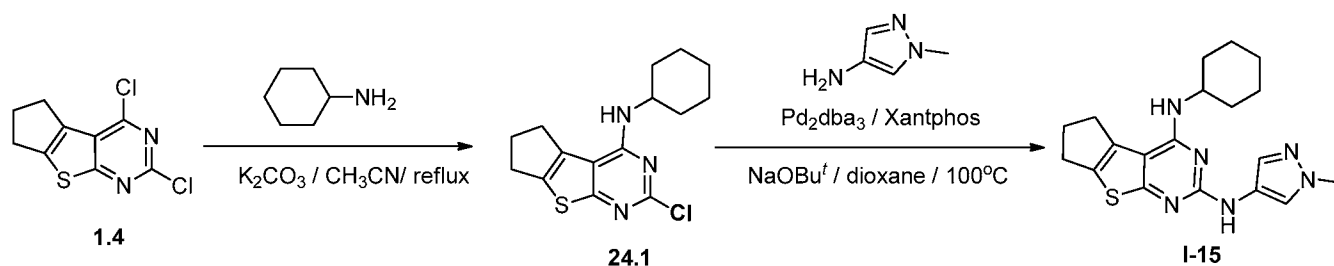
**[00356] Example 23: Synthesis of 10-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-12-N-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo [6.4.0.0 [2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-74).**



**[00357]** Compound **I-74** was prepared from **3.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine.

Isolated 55.3 mg (47%) of a light yellow solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  454 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.84 (1H, s), 7.60-7.46 (1H, s), 6.91-6.52 (1H, s), 4.76-4.73 (1H, d,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz), 4.04-3.95 (1H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.78 (4H, s), 2.94-2.89 (4H, t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 2.63 (4H, s), 2.53-2.44 (2H, m), 2.32-2.23 (3H, m), 2.15-2.04 (2H, m), 1.55-1.45 (2H, m), 1.31-1.19 (2H, m).

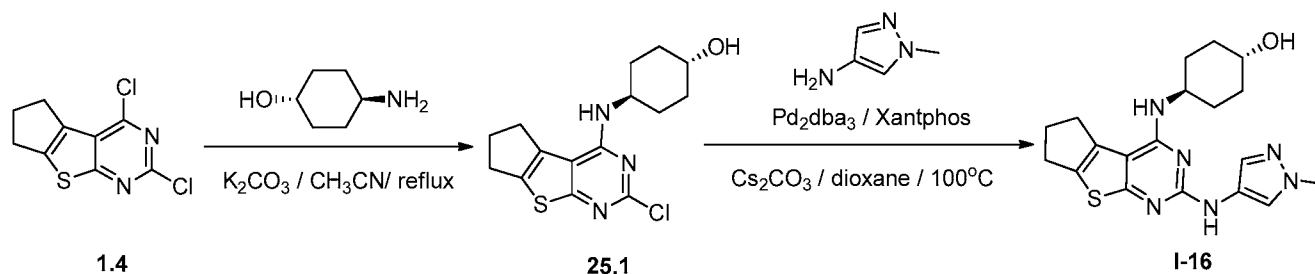
**[00358] Example 24: Synthesis of 12-N-cyclohexyl-10-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-15).**



**[00359] Synthesis of compound 24.1.** Compound **24.1** was prepared from cyclohexylamine in a manner analogous to the synthesis of **1.5** from 1-N,1-N-dimethylcyclohexane-1,4-diamine hydrochloride. Isolated 60 mg (48%) of a white solid.

**[00360] Synthesis of Compound I-15.** Compound **I-15** was prepared from **24.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine. Isolated 13.9 mg of a white solid in 20% yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  369 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.81 (s, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 4.21-4.08 (m, 1H), 3.89 (s, 1H), 3.03 (t, 2H), 2.92 (t, 2H), 2.53 (quintet, 2H), 2.03 (d, 2H), 1.83 (d, 2H), 1.69 (d, 1H) 1.52-1.39 (m, 5H).

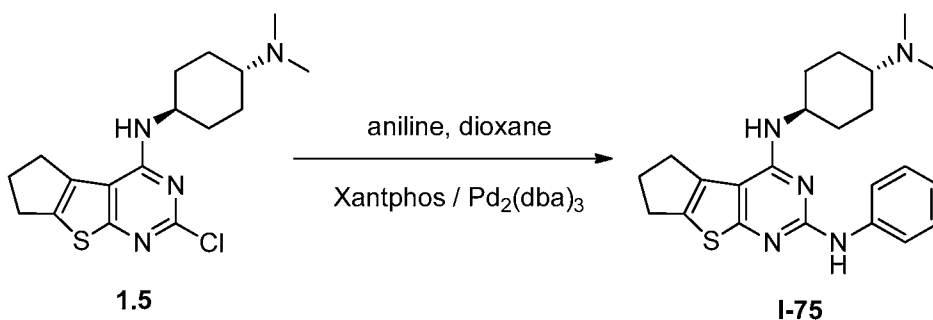
**[00361] Example 25: Synthesis of 4-([10-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-12-yl]amino)cyclohexan-1-ol (I-16).**



[00362] **Synthesis of compound 25.1.** Compound **25.1** was prepared from 4-aminocyclohexan-1-ol in a manner analogous to the synthesis of **1.5** from 1-N,1-N-dimethylcyclohexane-1,4-diamine hydrochloride. Isolated 60 mg (45%) of a white solid.

[00363] **Synthesis of Compound I-16.** Compound **I-16** was prepared from **25.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-2** from intermediate **4.1** (Example 4). Isolated 21.2 mg (30%) of a yellow solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  385 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.83 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 4.20-4.08 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.60-3.51 (m, 1H), 3.02 (t, 2H), 2.93 (t, 2H), 2.52 (quintet, 2H), 2.04 (t, 4H), 1.65-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.45-1.30 (m, 2H).

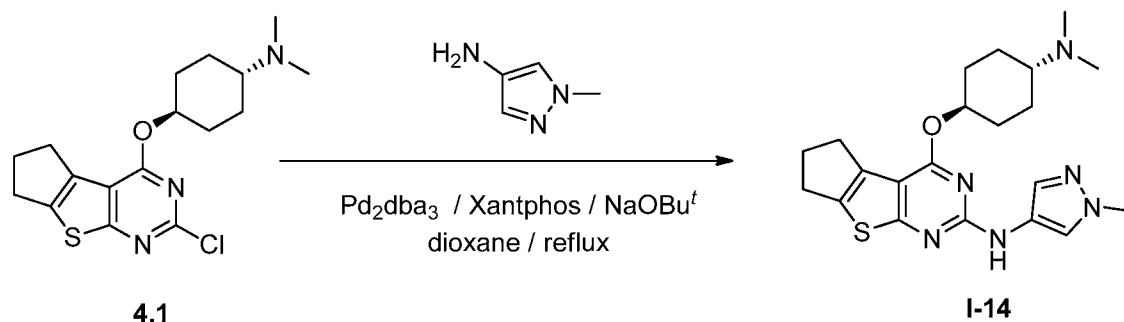
[00364] **Example 26: Synthesis of 12-N-[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-10-N-phenyl-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraene-10,12-diamine (I-75).**



[00365] To a solution of **1.5** (120 mg, 0.34 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dioxane (5 mL) was added aniline (60 mg, 0.72 mmol, 2.00 equiv), XantPhos (20 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (20 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.06 equiv) subsequently under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred overnight at 110 °C. After completion of the reaction, the solids were filtered out and the filtrate was diluted with DCM and washed with brine. The organic layer was concentrated under vacuum and the crude product (80 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (SHIMADZU): column: SunFire Prep C18, 19\*150 mm 5  $\mu$ m; mobile phase: water with 0.05% NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (25% CH<sub>3</sub>CN up to 100% in 15 min); flow rate: 20 mL/min; UV detection at 254/220 nm. The product-containing fractions were collected and partially evaporated to remove water and CH<sub>3</sub>CN under reduced pressure. The residue was lyophilized overnight to give the **I-75** (20 mg) as a grey solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  408 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  6.67 (2H, d), 7.26 (2H, t), 6.94 (1H, t), 4.10-4.02 (1H, m), 3.01-2.92 (2H, m), 2.91-2.87 (2H, m), 2.55-2.45 (2H, m), 2.34 (7H, m), 2.23 (2H, brs), 2.03 (2H, brs), 1.46-1.42 (4H, m).

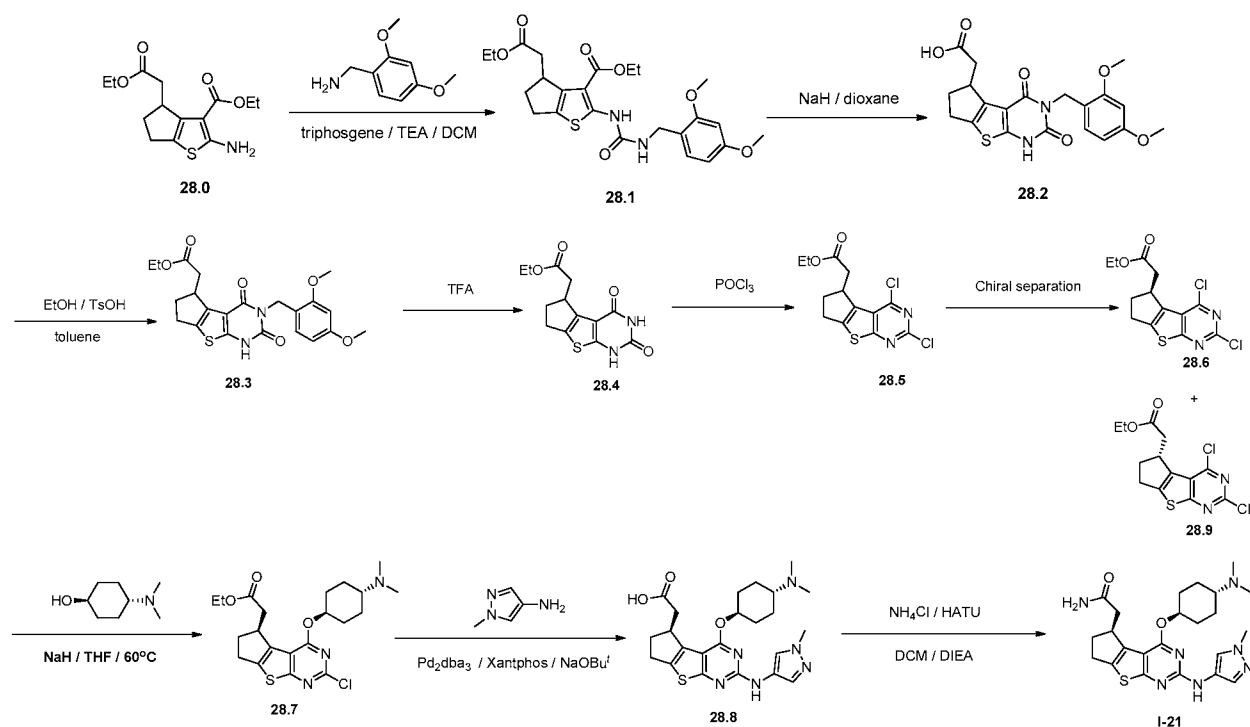


[00366] **Example 27: Synthesis of 12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-10-amine (I-14).**



[00367] Compound **I-14** was prepared from **4.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-8** (Example 12), substituting 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine for 1,3-oxazol-2-amine. Isolated 84.3 mg (48%) of a white solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  413 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  9.34 (s, 1H), 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 5.11-5.09 (m, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.86-2.84 (m, 4H), 2.42-2.37 (m, 2H), 2.20 (s, 9H), 1.90-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.56-1.39 (m, 4H).

[00368] **Example 28: Synthesis of 2-[(3S)-12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-10-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino]-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9, 11-tetraen-3-yl]acetamide (I-21).**



[00369] **Synthesis of compound 28.1.** To a solution of triphosgene (2.205 g, 7.43 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 80 mL of anhydrous DCM was added a solution of **28.0** (4.455 g, 14.98 mmol, 2.00 equiv) in DCM (20 mL) dropwise with stirring at 0 °C, followed by addition of TEA (3.8 g, 37.43 mmol, 5.0 equiv) via syringe under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. To the mixture was added (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine (5.01 g, 29.96 mmol, 4.00 equiv) and the resulting solution was allowed to react, with stirring, for an additional 1 h at ambient temperature. The solids were filtered out, washed with 2 x 100 mL of DCM and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (1:5) to give **28.1** (4.5 g, 61%) as a yellow solid.

[00370] **Synthesis of compound 28.2.** Sodium hydride (2.2 g, 55.00 mmol, 3.00 equiv, 60%) was treated with **28.1** (9.0 g, 18.35 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 100 mL of dioxane overnight at 100 °C under nitrogen. After cooling, the reaction was then quenched with water and the pH value of the solution was adjusted to 4 with 4 M hydrochloric acid. The solids were collected by filtration and dried in an oven (45 °C) to yield 6.2 g (81%) of **28.2** as an off-white solid.

[00371] **Synthesis of compound 28.3.** To a solution of **28.2** (6.0 g, 14.41 mmol, 1.00 equiv), ethanol (10 mL) and 4-methylbenzene-1-sulfonic acid (800 mg, 4.65 mmol, 0.32 equiv) in toluene (110 mL) was stirred overnight at 120 °C. After cooling, the reaction was quenched with aqueous saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with 2 x 200 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (1/2) to give **28.3** (6.0 g, 94%) as a yellow solid.

[00372] **Synthesis of compound 28.4.** To a solution of **28.3** (6.0 g, 13.4 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 50 mL of trifluoroacetic acid was stirred for 4.5 h at 50 °C in an oil bath under nitrogen. After completion of the reaction, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum to give **28.4** (4.5 g, crude) as a white solid.

[00373] **Synthesis of compound 28.5.** Into a 250-mL round-bottom flask was placed **28.4** (4.0 g, 13.59 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in POCl<sub>3</sub> (70 mL) under nitrogen and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight at 105 °C in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was diluted with 150 mL of EtOAc. The pH value of the solution was adjusted to 7-8 with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with 2 x 150 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated

under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (1:10) to give the desired **28.5** (1.95 g, 43%) as a light yellow solid.

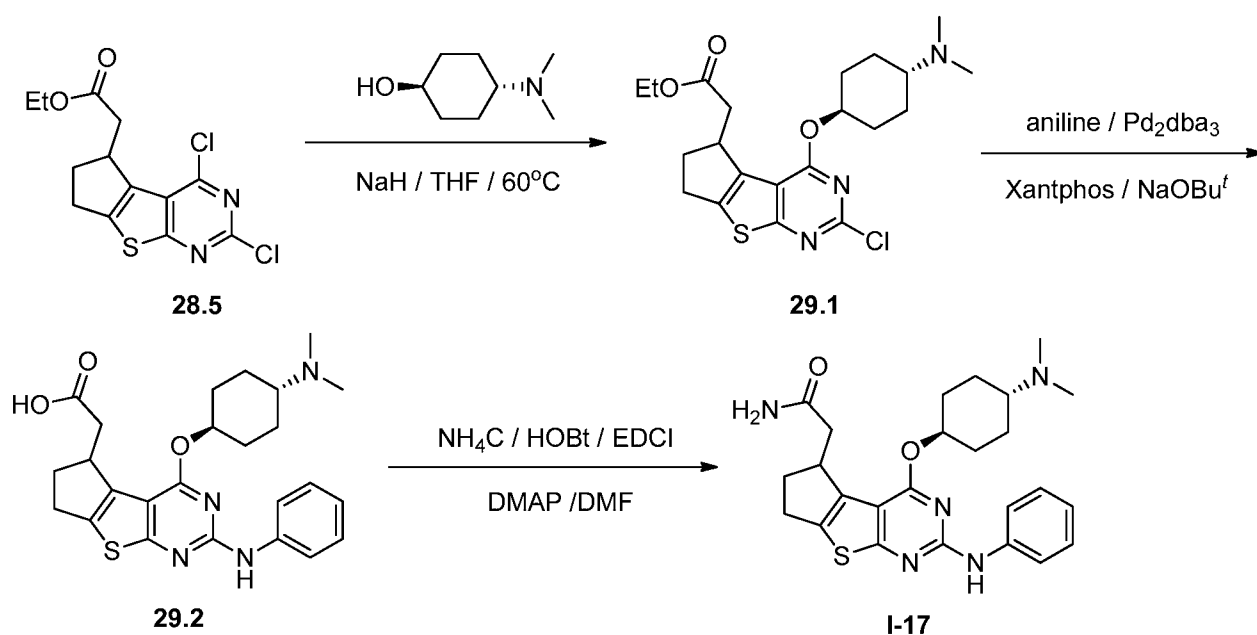
**[00374] Synthesis of compound 28.6.** The enantiomers of **28.5** (2.3 g) were separated by chiral-SFC under the following conditions: Column: Phenomenex Lux 5u Cellulose-3, 5\*25 cm, 5  $\mu$ m; mobile phase: 75% CO<sub>2</sub> and 25% MeOH (0.01 DEA); flow rate: 200 g/min; UV detection at 220  $\mu$ m. The first fraction to elute (tR = 3.5 min) were collected and evaporated to remove solvent under reduced pressure to give 900 mg of **28.6**. The second fraction to elute (tR = 4.25 min) was collected and evaporated to remove solvent under reduced pressure to give 900 mg of compound **28.9**. The ee of **28.6** (98.5%) and of **28.9** were determined by analytical chiral SFC under the following conditions: Column: phenomenex Lux 5u Cellulose-3, 4.6\*250 mm, 5  $\mu$ m; mobile phase: 90% CO<sub>2</sub> and 10% MeOH (0.01 DEA); flow rate: 4 mL/min; UV detection at 254  $\mu$ m.

**[00375] Synthesis of compound 28.7.** Compound **28.7** was prepared from **28.6** by reacting with sodium hydride and dimethylaminocyclohexanol in THF. Isolated 0.55 g of a light yellow oil in 46% yield.

**[00376] Synthesis of compound 28.8.** A mixture of **28.7** (275 mg, 0.625 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (152 mg, 1.56 mmol, 2.50 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>dba<sub>3</sub> (28.6 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.05 equiv), Xantphos (36.2 mg, 0.065 mmol, 0.10 equiv), NaOBu<sup>t</sup> (145 mg, 1.5 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in 30 mL of 1,4-dioxane was degassed three times with nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred for 4 h at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was diluted with water. The pH value was adjusted to 5 with 1 M hydrochloric acid and extracted with 5 x 50 mL of chloroform/iso-propanol (3:1). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Purification by chromatography on silica gel column with DCM/MeOH (10:1 to 2:1) gave **28.8** (180 mg, 62%) as a grey solid.

**[00377] Synthesis of Compound I-21.** Compound **I-21** was prepared from **28.8** by treating with ammonium chloride and HATU with DIEA in DCM. Isolated 35.9 mg of a white solid in 20% yield. MS (ES): *m/z* 470 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.89 (1H, br s), 7.59 (1H,s), 5.19 (1H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.66 (1H, m), 2.83-2.99 (4H, m), 2.70 (7H, m), 2.43 (2H, m), 2.14-2.39 (4H, m), 1.76-1.94 (4H, m).

**[00378] Example 29: 2-(12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-10-(phenylamino)-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>^</sup>[2,6]]dodeca-1(12),2(6),8, 10-tetraen-3-yl)acetamide (I-17).**

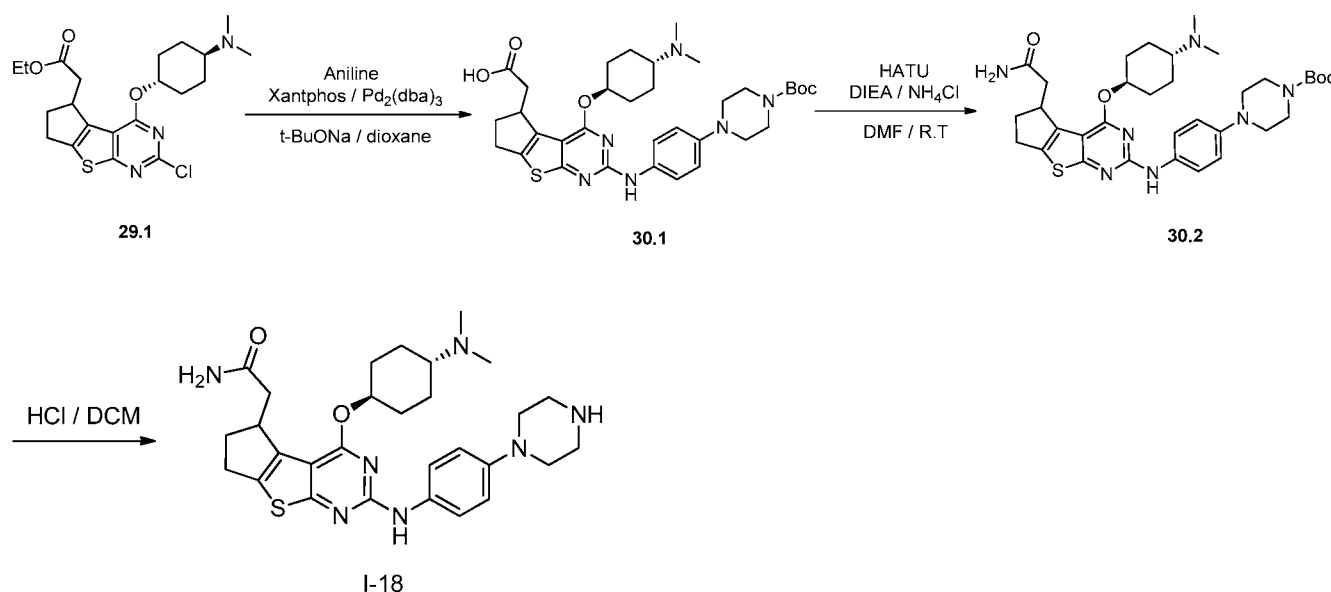


[00379] **Synthesis of compound 29.1.** NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 543.4 mg, 22.64 mmol, 5.00 equiv) was treated with trans-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexan-1-ol (428 mg, 2.99 mmol, 1.10 equiv) in freshly distilled THF (10 mL) at room temperature for 1 h under nitrogen. To a solution of **28.5** (900 mg, 2.72 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of THF was added via syringe and the resulting solution was stirred for 3h at 60 °C. After completion of the reaction, the reaction was cooled to room temperature and quenched with saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and extracted with 3 x 100 mL of DCM. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol (50:1 to 30:1) to give the desired **29.1** (0.55 g, 46%) as a light yellow oil.

[00380] **Synthesis of compound 29.2.** To a 50 mL of dry round-bottom flask containing a solution of **29.1** (270 mg, 0.62 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 15 mL of dioxane was added Pd<sub>2</sub>dba<sub>3</sub> (31.9 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.05 equiv), Xantphos (35.6 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.10 equiv), t-BuONa (142.9 mg, 1.49 mmol, 2.41 equiv) and aniline (142.9 mg, 1.54 mmol, 2.49 equiv) sequentially at room temperature. Then the reaction mixture was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred for 4 h at 100 °C. The solids were filtered out by filtration and the filtrate was neutralized with 1 M hydrochloric acid and extracted with 3 x 50 mL of CHCl<sub>3</sub>/iso-propanol (3:1). The organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to yield **215.2** (190 mg, crude) as a white solid.

**Synthesis of Compound I-17.** Into a 50-mL round-bottom flask was placed a mixture of **29.2** (104 mg),  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (53 mg, 0.99 mmol, 4.58 equiv), HOBt (45 mg, 0.33 mmol, 1.54 equiv), EDCI (87 mg, 0.45 mmol, 2.10 equiv) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (29 mg, 0.24 mmol, 1.10 equiv) in DMF (6 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with DCM and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (Waters): Column: XBridge Shield RP18 OBD 5  $\mu\text{m}$ , 19\*150 mm; mobile phase: water with 0.01%  $\text{NH}_4\text{HCO}_3$  and  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (Gradient B% 20%-24%, run time 10 min); flow rate: 15 ml/min; UV detection at 254 nm. This resulted in 4.6 mg (5%) of **I-17** as a solid. MS (ES):  $m/z$  466 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>.  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}+\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.65 (2H, d), 7.43-7.31 (2H, m), 7.15-6.99 (1H, m), 5.25-5.05 (1H, m), 3.79-3.68 (1H, m), 3.08-2.82 (3H, m), 2.79-2.65 (1H, m), 2.61-2.31 (9H, m), 2.28-2.02 (4H, m), 1.75-1.39 (4H, m).

[00381] **Example 30: Synthesis of 2-(12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-10-[[4-(piperazin-1-yl)phenyl]amino]-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(12),2(6),8, 10-tetraen-3-yl)acetamide (I-18).**



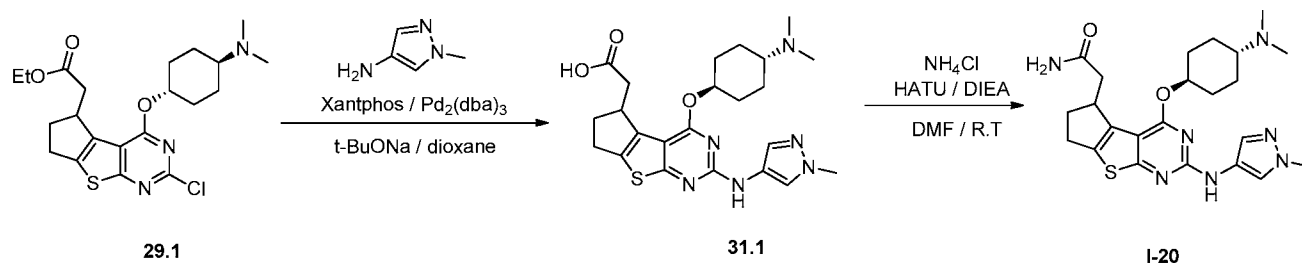
[00382] **Synthesis of compound 30.1.** To a 100 mL of dry round-bottom flask containing a solution of **29.1** (200 mg, 0.46 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 15 mL of dioxane was added  $\text{Pd}_2\text{dba}_3$  (25 mg, 0.023 mmol, 0.05 equiv), Xantphos (27 mg, 0.046 mmol, 0.10 equiv), t-BuONa (110 mg, 1.15 mmol, 2.50 equiv) and aniline (192 mg, 0.69 mmol, 1.50 equiv) sequentially at room temperature. Then the reaction mixture was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred for 4 h

at 100 °C. The solids were filtered out and the filtrate was neutralized with 1 M hydrochloric acid and extracted with 4 x 50 mL of CHCl<sub>3</sub>/iso-propanol (3:1). The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with DCM/MeOH (20:1 to 10:1) to yield 100 mg of desired **30.1** as a white solid.

**[00383] Synthesis of compound 30.2.** To a solution of **30.1** (100 mg, 0.15 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dry DMF (5 mL) was added HATU (70 mg, 0.18 mmol, 1.20 equiv), DIEA (25 mg, 0.19 mmol, 1.26 equiv) and NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (25 mg, 0.47 mmol, 3.04 equiv) followed by stirring overnight at room temperature under nitrogen. The reaction was then quenched by the addition of 20 mL of water and extracted with 5 x 50 mL of DCM. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with DCM/MeOH (20:1 to 10:1) to give 70 mg of **30.2** as an off-white solid.

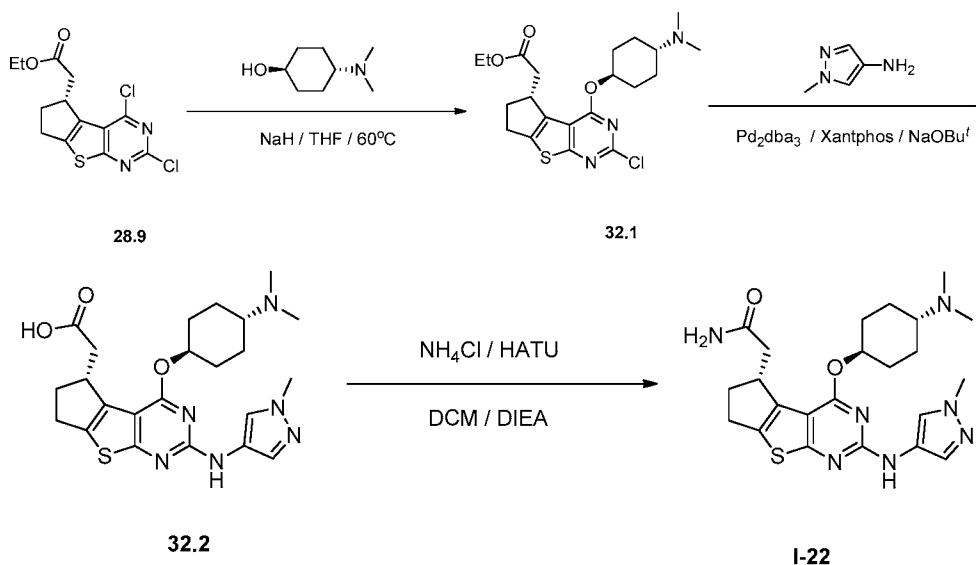
**Synthesis of Compound I-18.** To a solution of **30.2** (20 mg, 0.03 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (37%, 0.2 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under vacuum. The crude product (20 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (Waters): Column: XBridge Shield RP18 OBD 5 µm, 19\*150 mm; mobile phase: water with 0.01% NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN (20%-24%, run time 10 min); flow rate: 20 mL/min; UV detection at 254 nm. This resulted in 10.2 mg (60%) of Compound **I-18** as a white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 550 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.57 (2H, J = 8.1 Hz, d), 7.00 (2H, J = 8.1 Hz, d), 5.25-5.08 (1H, m), 3.78-3.65 (1H, m), 3.20-2.80 (11H, m), 2.75-2.65 (1H, m), 2.48-2.25 (9H, m), 2.24-2.02 (4H, m), 1.75-1.45 (4H, m).

**[00384] Example 31: Synthesis of 2-(12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-10-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino]-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9, 11-tetraen-3-yl)acetamide (I-20).**



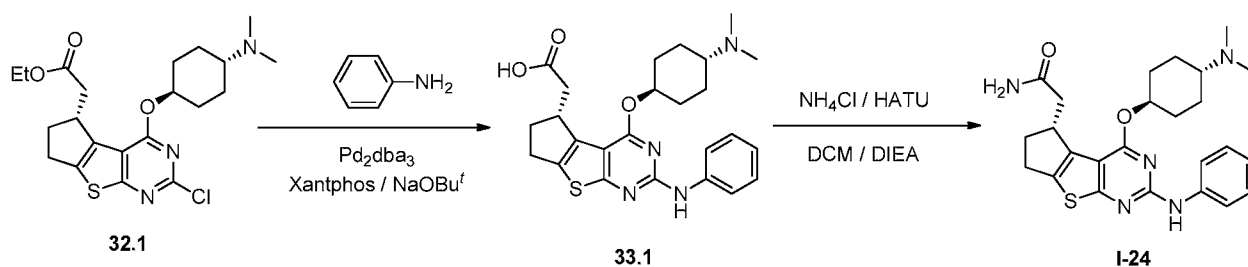
Compound **I-20** was prepared from **30.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of compound **30.2**. Isolated 10.6 mg of a white solid in 10% overall yield. MS (ES):  $m/z$  470 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.90 (1H, s), 7.56 (1H, s), 5.21-5.08 (1H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.75-3.60 (1H, m), 3.05-2.95 (3H, m), 2.95-2.78 (1H, m), 2.75-2.55 (1H, m), 2.54-2.30 (9H, m), 2.25-2.20 (4H, m), 1.75-1.45 (4H, m).

[00385] **Example 32: Synthesis of 2-[(3R)-12-[[4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-10-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino]-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9, 11-tetraen-3-yl]acetamide (I-22).**



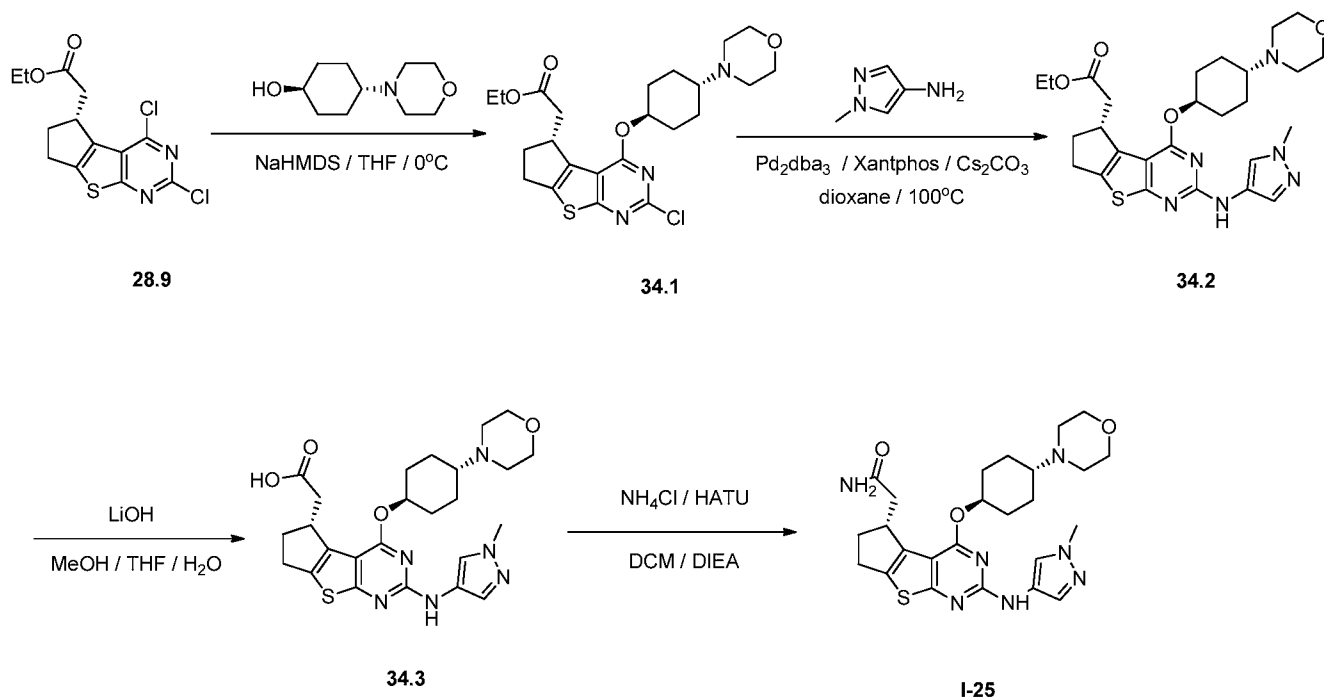
Compound **I-21** was prepared from **28.9** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-21**. Isolated 62.2 mg of a white solid in 5% overall yield from **28.9**. MS (ES):  $m/z$  470 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.90 ( 1H, br s), 7.56 (1H,s), 5.22-5.12 (1H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.78-3.62 (1H, m), 3.08-2.80 (3H, m), 2.75-2.50 (2H, m), 2.44 (6H, s), 2.41-2.26 (2H, m), 2.25-2.05 (4H, m), 1.70-1.46 (4H, m).

[00386] **Example 33: Synthesis of 2-[(3R)-10-(phenylamino)-12-[(1r,4r)-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]oxy]-7-thia-9, 11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9, 11-tetraen-3-yl]acetamide (I-24).**



Compound **I-24** was prepared from **32.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-22** (Example 32). Isolated 27.8 mg of a white solid in 13% overall yield from **32.1**. MS (ES):  $m/z$  466 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  7.70 (2H, d), 7.32 (2H, t), 7.00 (1H, t), 5.18-5.05 (1H, m), 3.65-3.50 (1H, m), 2.95-2.85 (2H, m), 2.82-2.71 (2H, m), 2.60-2.46 (7H, s), 2.38-2.28 (2H, m), 2.15-1.98 (4H, m), 1.62-1.40 (4H, m).

[00387] **Example 34: Synthesis of (12S)-3-[[[(1r,4r)-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexyl]oxy]-8-thia-4,6-diazatricyclo[7.4.0.0[2,7]]trideca-1(9),2(7),3,5-tetraene-12-carboxylic acid (**I-25**).**



**Synthesis of compound 34.1.** A solution of *trans*-4-morpholinocyclohexanol (122.3 mg, 0.66 mmol, 1.1 equiv) in 5 mL of distilled THF was added NaHMDS (2 M in THF, 0.33 mL, 1.1 equiv) dropwise via a syringe at 0 °C under nitrogen. Then **28.9** (200 mg, 0.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 3 mL of THF was added at this temperature and stirred for 30 min. After the reaction was complete, the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and extracted with DCM, washed with brine, dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by



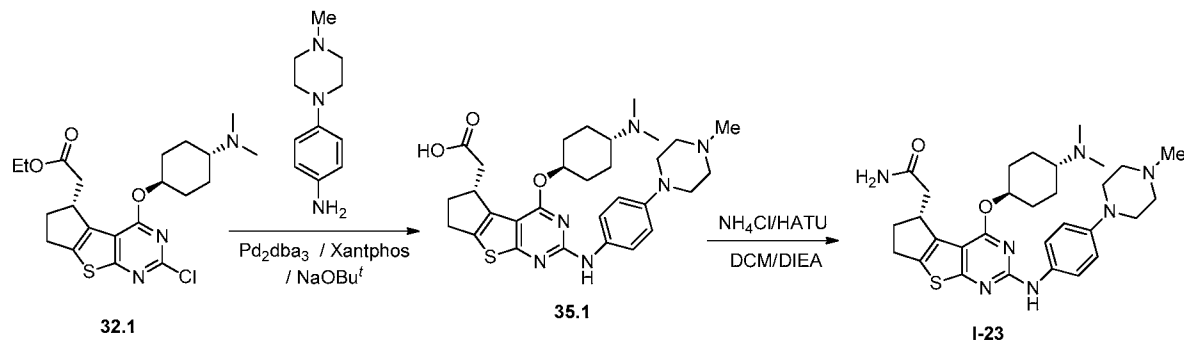
chromatography on silica gel with DCM/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH (80:1:0.01 to 50:1:0.01) to give the desired product **34.1** (140 mg) as a light yellow oil.

**[00388] Synthesis of compound 34.2.** A mixture of compound **34.1** (140 mg, 0.292 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (42.5 mg, 0.437 mmol, 1.5 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>dba<sub>3</sub> (14.3 mg, 0.015 mmol, 0.05 equiv), Xantphos (18.1 mg, 0.030 mmol, 0.10 equiv), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (286 mg, 0.876 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in 8 mL of dioxane was degassed three times with nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was diluted with water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried and concentrated in vacuo. Purification by chromatography on silica gel with DCM/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH (80:1 to 30:1:0.01) to give the desired **34.2** (130 mg, 90% purity) as a yellow semi-solid.

**[00389] Synthesis of compound 34.3.** To the compound **34.2** (130 mg, 90% purity) dissolved in a mixture of THF/MeOH/water (3:3:1.5 mL) was added LiOH·H<sub>2</sub>O (40 mg) at room temperature followed by stirring for 4 h at this temperature. The resulting solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with 3 mL of water, acidified with 1 M hydrochloric acid to pH 5 and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub>/IPA (v/v: 3:1) four times. The combined organic layers were dried and evaporated in vacuo to give 100 mg crude of **34.3** as a yellow solid.

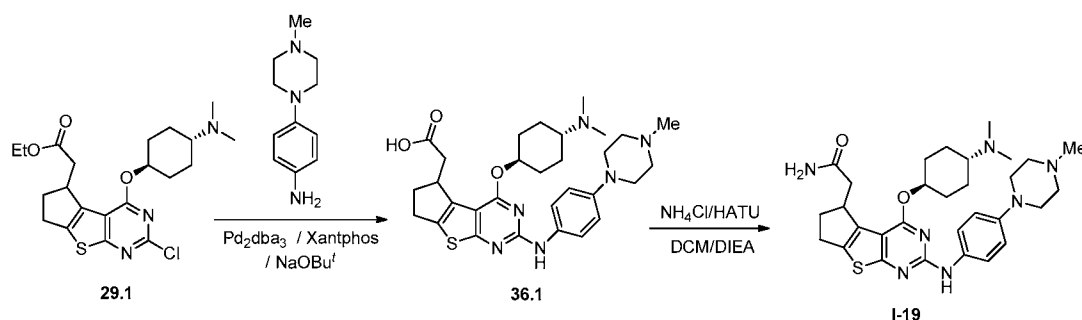
**Synthesis of Compound I-25.** A mixture of **34.3** (60 mg, 0.12 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in distilled DMF (5 mL) was added NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (19.08 mg, 0.36 mmol, 3.08 equiv), HATU (54.7 mg, 0.14 mmol, 1.23 equiv) and DIEA (33.4 mg, 0.26 mmol, 2.21 equiv) and stirred for 3 h at room temperature under nitrogen. The resulting solution was diluted with 5 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O and extracted with 3 x 20 mL of DCM and concentrated under vacuum. The crude product (56 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC under the following conditions (Waters): Column: XBridge Shield RP18 OBD 5 µm, 19\*150 mm; mobile phase, water with 0.01% NH<sub>4</sub>HCO<sub>3</sub> and acetonitrile (10%-35% in 10 min); flow rate: 15 ml/min; UV detection at 254 nm. This resulted in 12.5 mg (21%) of product **I-25** as a white solid. MS (ES): *m/z* 512 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 5.22-5.10 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.75-3.50 (m, 5H), 3.02-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.90-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.58 (m, 5H), 2.50-2.41 (m, 3H), 2.25-2.08 (m, 5H), 1.70-1.56 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.38 (m, 2H).

[00390] **Example 35: Synthesis of 2-((R)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl)oxy)-2-((4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)acetamide (I-23).**



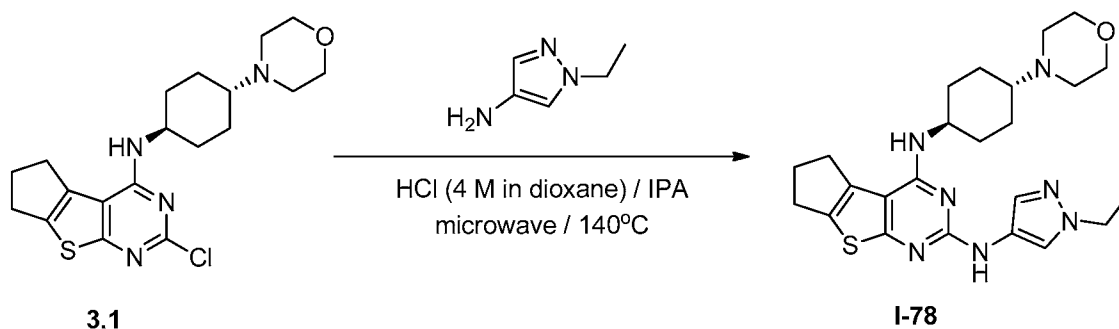
Compound **I-23** was prepared from **32.1** in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-22** (Example 32), substituting 4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)aniline for 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine. Isolated 5.4 mg of an off-white solid in 0.4% overall yield from **32.1**. MS (ES):  $m/z$  564 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  8.40 (2.3H, brs), 7.58 (2H, d), 7.00 (2H, d), 5.25-5.08 (1H, m), 3.75-3.65 (1H, m), 3.10-2.82 (16H, m), 2.75-2.60 (5H, m), 2.52-2.48 (2H, m), 2.30-2.12 (5H, m), 1.80-1.60 (4H, m).

[00391] **Example 36: Synthesis of 2-(4-(((1R,4R)-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl)-oxy)-2-((4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)phenyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)acetamide (I-19).**



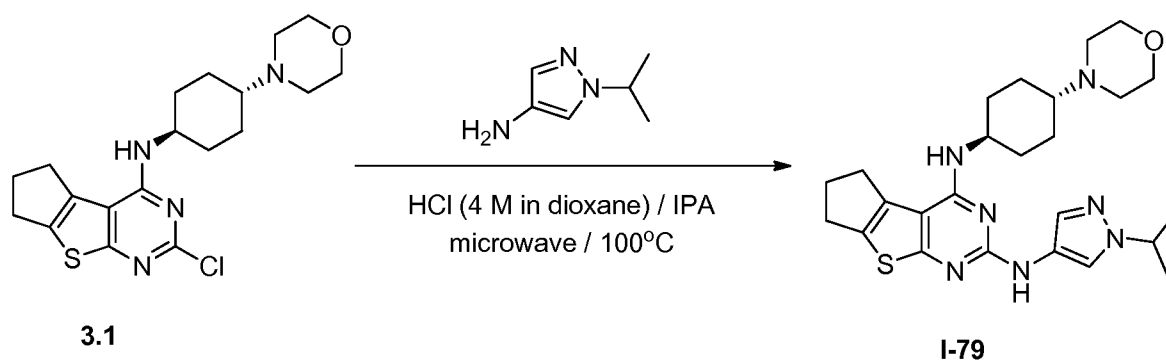
[00392] Compound **I-19** was prepared from **29.1** and 4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)aniline in a manner analogous to the synthesis of Compound **I-18**. Isolated 12.1 mg of an off-white solid in 8% overall yield from **29.1**. MS (ES):  $m/z$  564 ( $M+H$ )<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$  7.47 (2H, d), 7.60 (2H, m), 6.90 (2H, d), 5.18-5.02 (1H, m), 3.70-3.45 (3H, m), 3.13-3.09 (4H, m), 3.05-2.70 (3H, m), 2.65-2.42 (6H, m), 2.37 (6H, s), 2.30-1.98 (9H, m), 1.65-1.30 (4H, m).

[00393] **Example 37. Synthesis of N2-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-78).**



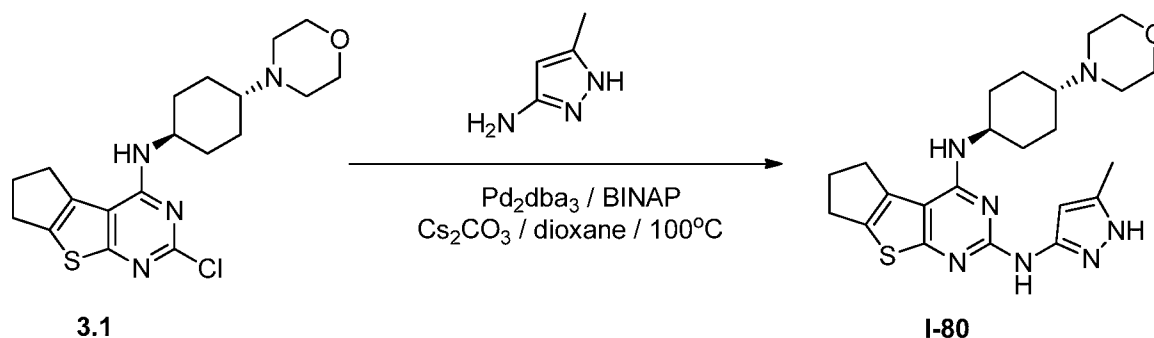
[00394] A solution of intermediate **3.1** (120 mg, 0.305 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in anhydrous isopropanol (5 mL) was added 1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (51 mg, 0.46 mmol, 1.50 equiv) and 0.5 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane). The resulting solution was heated in the microwave at 140°C for 1.5 h. After cooling to r.t, the mixture was filtered and the crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 85.8 mg (60%) of N2-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-78**) as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 468 ( $M+H^+$ ); H-NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.88 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, s), 4.15 (2H, q), 4.15-4.00 (1H, m), 3.80-3.72 (4H, m), 3.00 (2H, t), 2.89 (2H, t), 2.70-2.60 (4H, m), 2.50 (2H, quintet), 2.40-2.29 (1H, m), 2.25-2.18 (2H, m), 2.15-2.08 (2H, m), 1.55-1.35 (7H, m).

[00395] **Example 38. Synthesis N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-79).**



[00396] A suspension of intermediate **3.1** (120 mg, 0.31 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (46.5 mg, 0.372 mmol, 1.20 equiv) and hydrochloric acid (0.5 mL, 4 M in hexane) in dry isopropanol (5 mL) was heated in the microwave at 140°C for 1.5 h. After cooling to rt, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia (20:1:0.1) to give 66.1 mg (45%) of synthesis N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclo-penta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-79**), as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 482 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.84 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 4.49-4.40 (m, 1H), 4.04-3.95 (m, 1H), 3.71-3.68 (m, 4H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 2.83 (t, 2H), 2.78-2.62 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.45 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.11-1.99 (m, 2H), 1.47 (d, 6H), 1.46-1.32 (m, 4H).

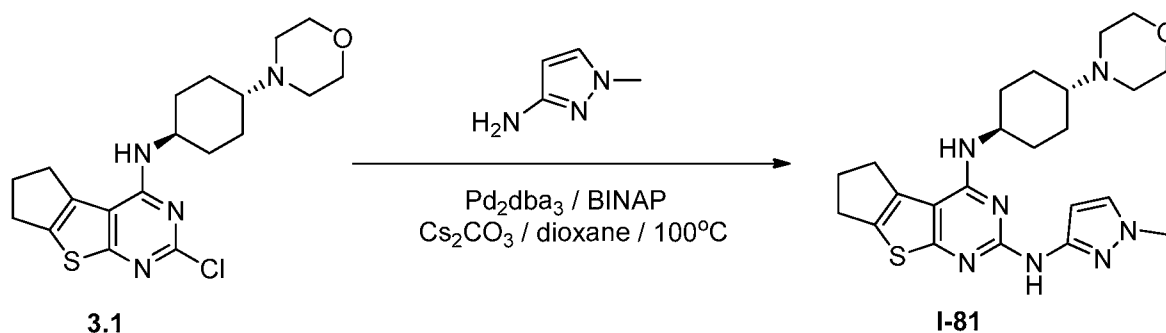
[00397] **Example 39. Synthesis of N2-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-80**).**



[00398] To a solution of intermediate **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 6 mL of anhydrous dioxane were added Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (352 mg, 1.08 mmol, 3.00 equiv), 5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (74 mg, 0.76 mmol, 2.00 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (16 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.05 equiv) and BINAP (32 mg, 0.05 mmol, 0.10 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred for 2 h at 100°C in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 67.3 mg (39%) of Synthesis of N2-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-80**), as a light yellow solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 454 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  11.70 (s, 1H),

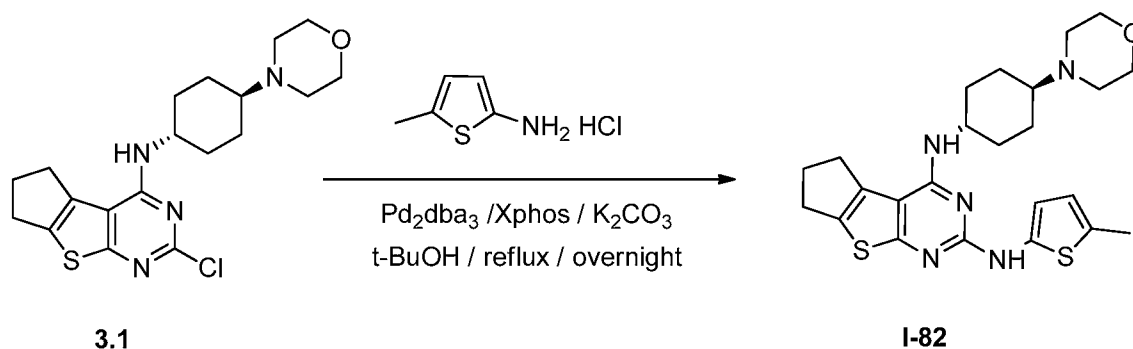
5.77 (s, 1H), 4.00-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.53 (s, 4H), 3.01-2.71 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.28 (m, 6H), 2.25-2.01 (m, 4H), 2.08-1.81 (m, 4H), 1.50-1.27 (m, 4H).

[00399] **Example 40. Synthesis of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-81).**



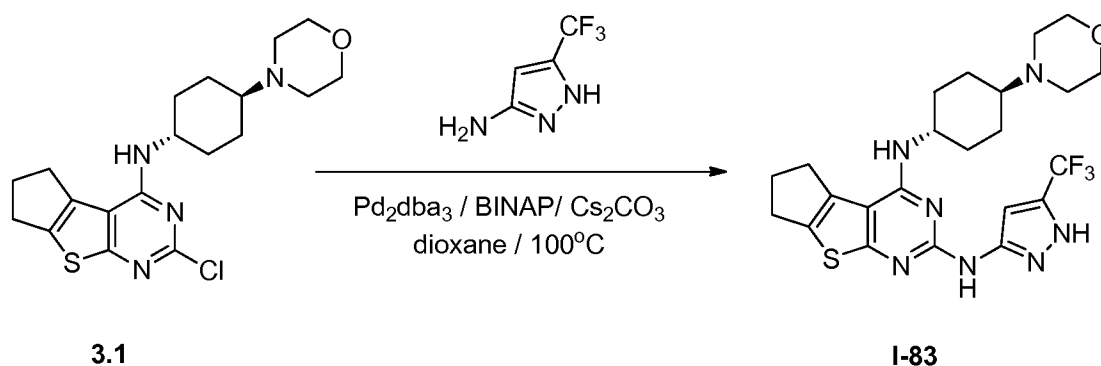
[00400] To a 100-mL round-bottom flask containing a solution of compound **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (74 mg, 0.76 mmol, 2.00 equiv) in dioxane (15 mL) were added Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (352 mg, 1.08 mmol, 3.00 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (16 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.05 equiv) and Xantphos (33 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.10 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was degassed with nitrogen three times and stirred for 2 h at 100 °C in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 81.6 mg (47%) of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-30), as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 454 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 9.06 (s, 1H), 7.50-7.49 (d, 1H), 6.52-6.51 (d, 1H), 5.72 (s, 1H), 3.99-3.82 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 1H), 3.58-3.51 (m, 4H), 3.01-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.11 (m, 7H), 2.09-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.89-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.15 (m, 4H).

[00401] **Example 41. Synthesis of N2-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-82).**



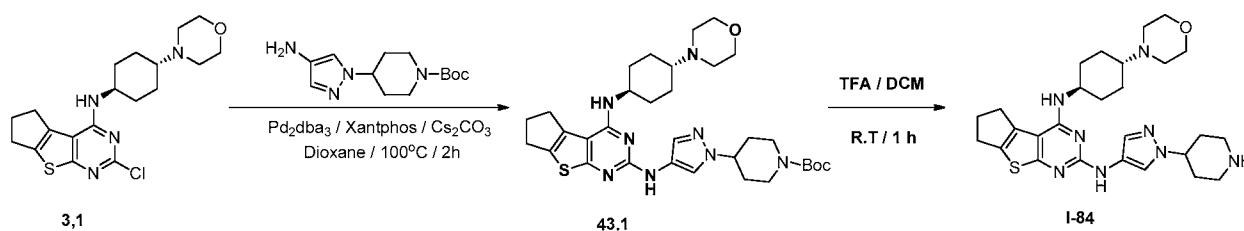
[00402] To a solution of compound **3.1** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and potassium carbonate (105 mg, 0.76 mmol, 3.00 equiv) in tert-butanol (10 mL) were added 5-methylthiophen-2-amine hydrochloride (57 mg, 0.50 mmol, 2.00 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (46 mg, 0.05 mmol, 0.20 equiv) and Xphos (75 mg, 0.40 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred overnight at 100 °C. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and purified by flash column chromatography to afford crude product which was subsequently re-purified using preparative HPLC to give 18 mg (15%) of N2-(5-methylthiophen-2-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-82**). as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 470 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 6.49-6.47 (d, 1H), 6.39-6.37 (d, 1H), 4.36-4.29 (m, 1H), 4.11-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.09 (m, 5H), 3.08-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.25 (m, 9H), 1.84-1.61 (m, 4H).

[00403] **Example 42. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-83**).**



[00404] To a solution of compound **3.1** (200 mg, 0.51 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of anhydrous dioxane were added 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (115 mg, 0.76 mmol, 1.50 equiv), BINAP (60 mg, 0.09 mmol, 0.18 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (53 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (537 mg, 1.53 mmol, 3.00 equiv). Resulting suspension was degassed with nitrogen three times and stirred overnight at 110 °C. After cooling, the reaction was quenched with saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and concentrated in vacuo. Crude product (140 mg) was purified using preparative HPLC to furnish 65.5 mg of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-83**) as a yellow solid. LCMS46- (ES, *m/z*): 508 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>, <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO, *ppm*) : δ 12.86 (s, 1H), 9.81 (s, 1H), 6.36 (t, 1H), 5.94 (d, 1H), 4.03-3.91 (m, 1H), 3.59-3.50 (m, 4H), 3.08-2.92 (m, 2H), 2.91-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.58-3.2 (m, 6H), 2.29-2.17 (m, 1H), 2.05-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.53-1.25 (m, 4H).

[00405] **Example 43. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-84**).**

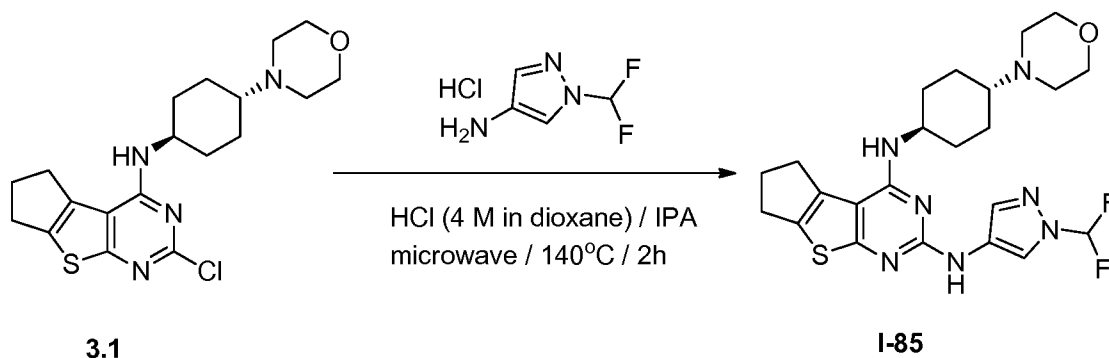


[00406] **Synthesis of compound 43.1** To a 50-mL round-bottom flask under nitrogen, were added intermediate **3.1** (111 mg, 0.28 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 6-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1-tert-butyl-1[3],3-oxazocan-2-one (90 mg, 0.34 mmol, 1.20 equiv), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (183 mg, 0.56 mmol, 2.00 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub>·CHCl<sub>3</sub> (28 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and XantPhos (34 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.20 equiv) in dioxane (15 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 100 °C in an oil bath. After cooling, the resulting mixture was diluted with water, extracted with EtOAc, organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and solvents under vacuum. The residue was purified via flash column chromatography to provide 138 mg (78%) of compound **43.1**.

[00407] **Synthesis of compound I-84.** To a solution of compound **43.1** (173 mg, 0.28 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added 1.0 mL of CF<sub>3</sub>COOH at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was diluted

with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , washed with aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and brine and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to give 64.8 mg (44.7%) of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(piperidin-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-83** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 523  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (400 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO,  $ppm$ ):  $\delta$  8.92 (brs, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 5.75 (brs, 1H), 4.20-4.10 (m, 1H), 4.06-3.94 (m, 1H), 3.62-3.54 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.05 (d, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.65-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.51 (brs, 4H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 2H), 2.35-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.06 (d, 2H), 1.98-1.85 (m, 4H), 1.85-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.25 (m, 4H).

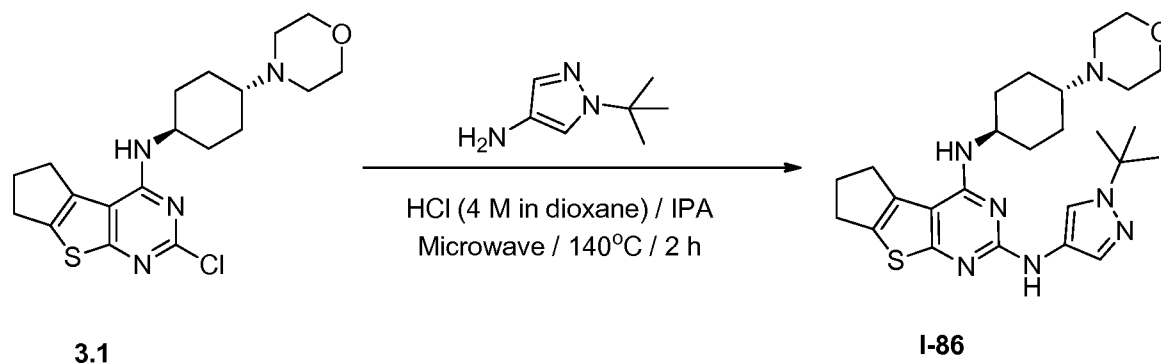
[00408] **Example 44. Synthesis of N2-(1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-85**).**



[00409] To a solution of compound **3.1** (120 mg, 0.31 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL) were added 1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (69 mg, 0.41 mmol, 2.00 equiv) and 0.1 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. Reaction mixture was irradiated with microwave radiation for 2 h at 140 °C. Resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to yield 110 mg (74%) of N2-(1-(difluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-85** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 490  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ .  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO,  $ppm$ ):  $\delta$  9.25 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.73 (t, 1H), 5.85 (d, 1H), 4.08-3.89 (m, 1H), 3.70-3.57 (m, 4H), 3.14-2.91 (m, 2H), 2.89-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.50-2.27 (m, 7H), 2.07-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.91 (m, 2H), 1.54-1.34 (m, 4H).

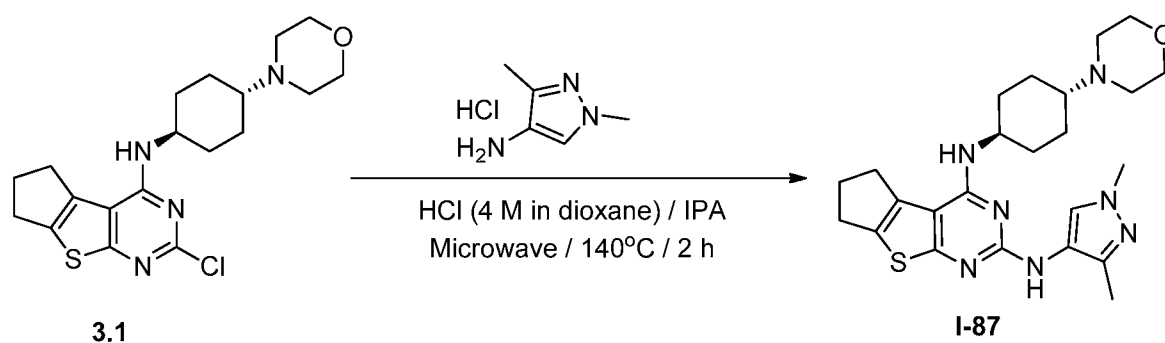


[00410] **Example 45. Synthesis of N2-(1-(tert-butyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-86).**



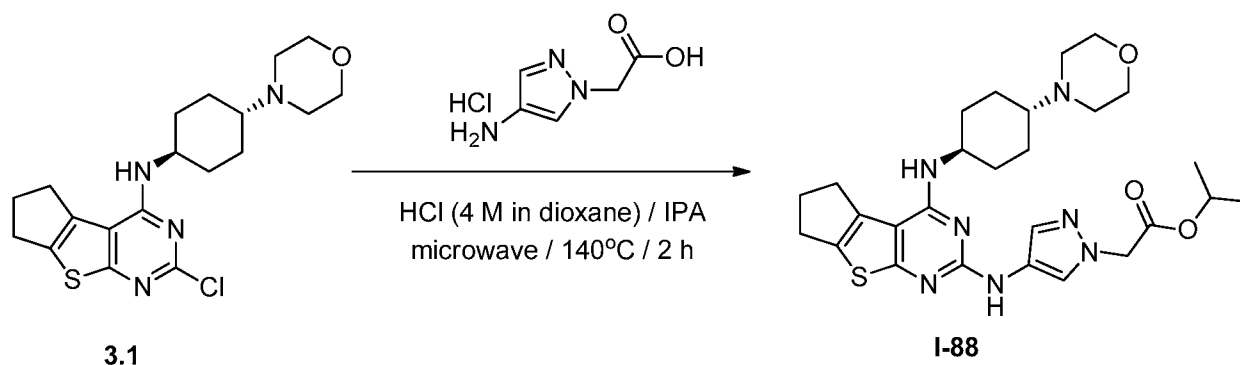
[00411] To a 10-mL sealed tube containing a solution of compound **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL) was added 1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (106 mg, 0.76 mmol, 2.00 equiv) and 0.1 ml of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 140 °C under microwave irradiation. The resulting mixture was diluted with 0.5 M sodium hydroxide solution, extracted with 3 x 60 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified by flash column chromatography to give 175 mg (92%) of N2-(1-(tert-butyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-86** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 496  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.94 (1H, s), 7.58 (1H, s), 6.54 (1H, s), 4.75 (1H, d), 4.12-3.98 (1H, m), 3.90-3.65 (4H, m), 2.95-2.88 (4H, m), 2.75-2.55 (4H, m), 2.53-2.42 (2H, m), 2.36-2.25 (3H, m), 2.15-1.92 (2H, m), 1.65-1.48 (11H, m), 1.35-1.18 (2H, m).

[00412] **Example 46. Synthesis of N2-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-87).**



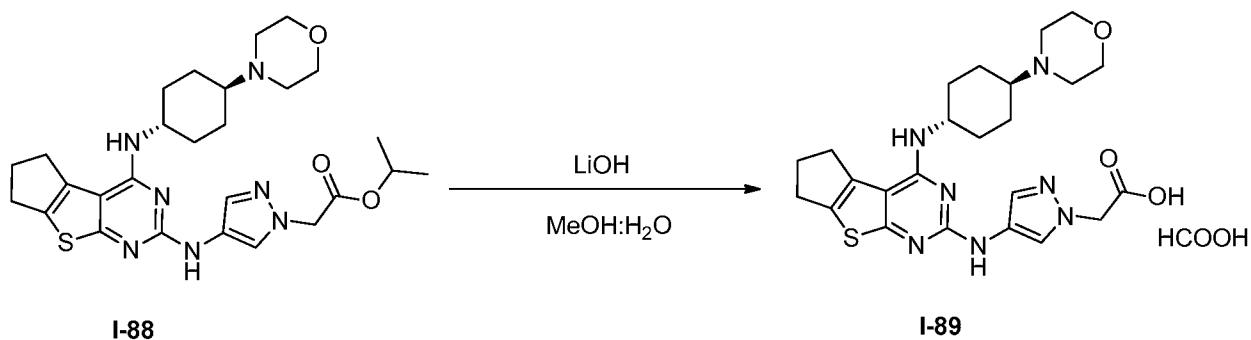
[00413] To an isopropanol solution (5 mL) of compound **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10-mL sealed tube were added 1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (112 mg, 0.76 mmol, 2.00 equiv) and 0.1 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 140 °C under microwave irradiation. The resulting mixture was diluted with 1 M aqueous NaOH, extracted with 3 x 60 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and solvent was removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 78.3 mg (44%) of N2-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-87**). LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 468  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ ):  $\delta$  7.75 (1H, s), 4.10-3.95 (1H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 3.73 (4H, t), 2.98 (2H, t), 2.89 (2H, t), 2.64 (4H, t), 2.49 (2H, quintet), 2.40-2.25 (1H, m), 2.25-2.15 (5H, m), 2.12-2.05 (2H, m), 1.52-1.32 (4H, m).

[00414] **Example 47. Synthesis of isopropyl 2-(4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)acetate (I-88).**



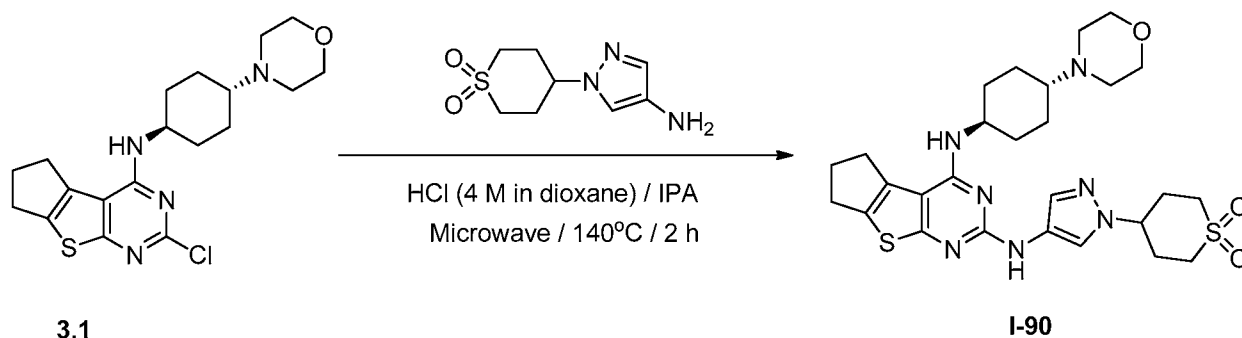
[00415] To a solution of intermediate **3.1** (50 mg, 0.13 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 2-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)acetic acid (36 mg, 0.26 mmol, 2.00 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane, 0.1 mL) at room temperature. The reaction was stirred for 2 h at 140 °C and irradiated in microwave. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and resulting crude was purified to yield isopropyl 2-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)acetate, **I-88** as a yellow solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 540 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO, *ppm*): δ 8.99 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.06 (m, 1H), 5.79-5.71 (m, 1H), 4.99-4.91 (m, 3H), 4.01-3.99 (m, 1H), 3.77-51 (m, 4H), 3.05-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.83-2.73 (m, 2H), 2.61-2.53 (m, 5H), 2.40-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.49-1.35 (m, 4H), 1.20-1.15 (m, 6H).

[00416] **Example 48. Synthesis of 2-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)acetic acid (**I-89**).**



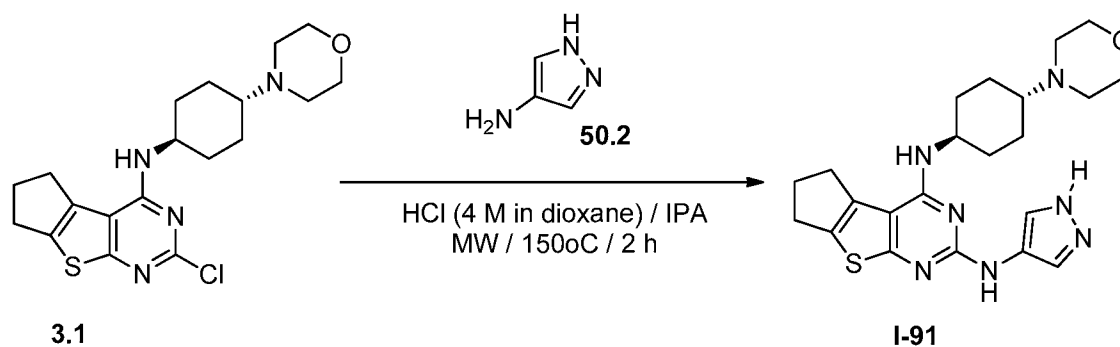
[00417] To a solution of compound **I-88** (50 mg, 0.09 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol/H<sub>2</sub>O (4/1 mL) was added LiOH (4 mg, 0.17 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C and the pH value of the solution was adjusted to ~5 with 1 M hydrochloric acid. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the crude product (50 mg) was purified using preparative HPLC to give 12 mg of 2-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclo-hexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)acetic acid, **I-89** as a light yellow solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 498 [M-HCOOH+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO+D<sub>2</sub>O, *ppm*): δ 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.15-4.05 (m, 1H), 3.79-3.71 (m, 4H), 2.97-2.82 (m, 7H), 2.51-2.41 (m, 4H), 2.11-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.51-1.43 (m, 4H).

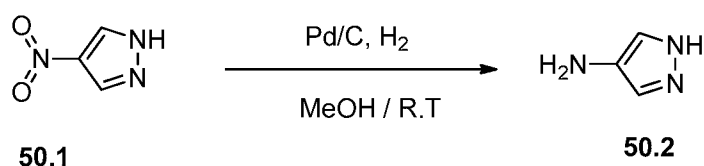
[00418] **Example 49. Synthesis of 4-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2*H*-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide (**I-90**).**



[00419] Into a 5-mL vial, was placed a solution of compound **3.1** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL), 4-(4-amino-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)-1,1-dioxane (82 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.50 equiv), and HCl (4 M in dioxane) (0.01 mL). The resulting solution was stirred for 2 h at 140°C in a microwave. The solids were collected by filtration. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to yield 90 mg (62%) of 4-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2*H*-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide, **I-90** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 572 [*M*+*H*]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) δ 8.92 (1*H*, s), 7.86 (1*H*, s), 7.53 (1*H*, s), 5.69 (1*H*, s), 4.58-4.51 (1*H*, m), 4.01-3.97 (1*H*, m), 3.57-3.56 (4*H*, m), 3.40-3.36 (2*H*, d), 3.23-3.19 (2*H*, d), 2.97-2.95 (2*H*, d), 2.82-2.80 (2*H*, d), 2.50-2.49 (4*H*, m), 2.39-2.17 (7*H*, m), 2.05-1.89 (4*H*, m), 1.52-1.44 (4*H*, m).

[00420] **Example 50. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-91**).**

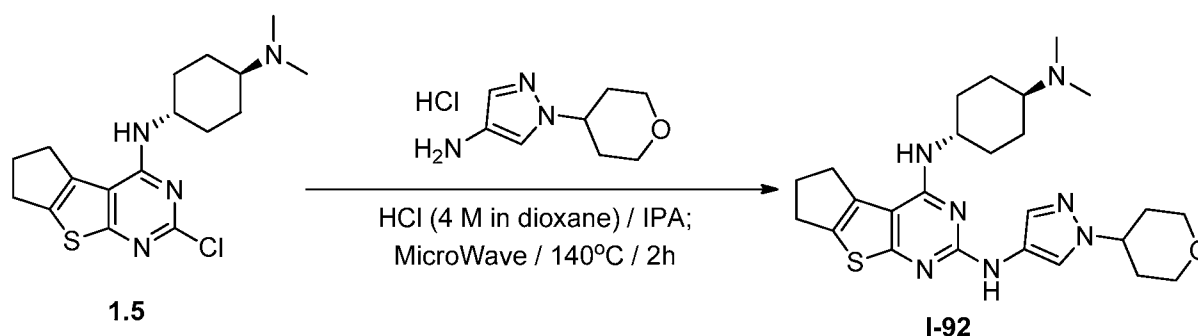


**[00421] Synthesis of compound 50.2**

**[00422]** A solution of 4-nitro-1H-pyrazole (200 mg, 1.77 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 10% Palladium on carbon (40 mg) in methanol (5 mL) was degassed with H<sub>2</sub> three times and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The catalyst was filtered out and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to give 120 mg (crude) of 1H-pyrazol-4-amine as a light yellow solid.

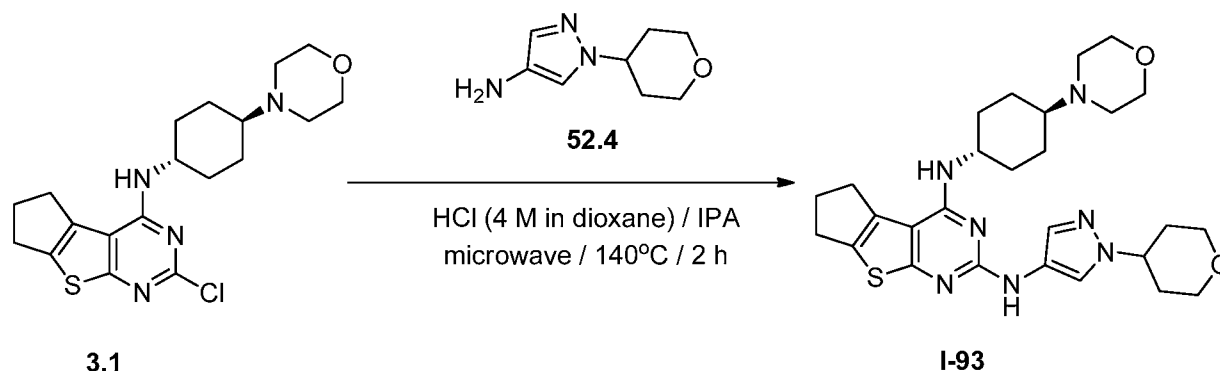
**[00423] Synthesis of compound I-91.** Into a 10-mL sealed vial containing a solution of compound **3.1** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1H-pyrazol-4-amine, compound **50.2** (32 mg, 0.39 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in isopropyl alcohol (5 mL) was added 0.05 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) and the reaction mixture was irradiated with microwave for 3 h at 140 °C. The solids were collected by filtration using flash column chromatography to give 42.4 mg (38%) of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-91** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 440 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  8.87 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, brs), 7.52 (1H, brs), 5.71 (1H, d), 4.05-3.89 (1H, m), 3.58 (4H, brs), 3.01-2.95 (2H, m), 2.84-2.79 (2H, m), 2.50 (4H, m), 2.42-2.34 (2H, m), 2.26-2.18 (1H, m), 2.05 (2H, d), 1.92 (2H, d), 1.47-1.30 (4H, m).

**[00424] Example 51. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-92).**



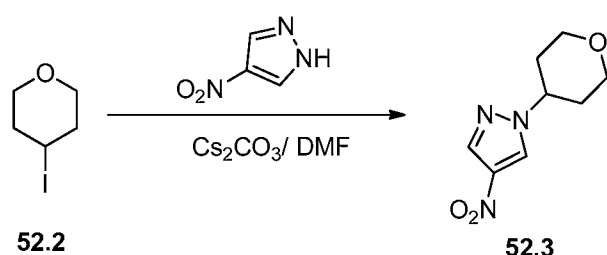
[00425] A 10-mL sealed vial was charged with compound **1.5** (200 mg, 0.57 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-(oxan-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (114 mg, 0.68 mmol, 1.20 equiv) followed by addition of 5 mL of isopropyl alcohol and 0.2 mL of HCl (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 140 °C under microwave conditions. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was applied onto a silica gel column with dichloromethane/methanol/ammonia (50:1:0.1) to give 160 mg of 10-N-[1-(oxan-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-12-N-[trans-4-(dimethylamino)cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>]-dodeca-1(12),2(6),8,10-tetraene-10,12-diamine, **I-92** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 482 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>HNMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 8.90 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 5.69 (d, 1H), 4.45-4.22 (m, 1H), 4.02-3.95 (m, 3H), 3.48-3.35 (m, 2H), 2.95 (t, 2H), 2.82 (t, 2H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.22-2.15 (m, 7H), 2.05 (d, 2H), 1.98-1.68 (m, 6H), 1.60-1.25 (m, 4H).

[00426] **Example 52. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-93).**



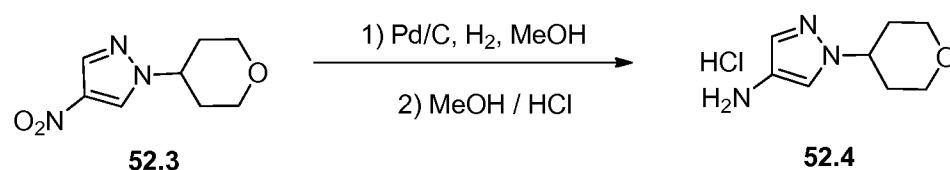
of iodine (18.3 g, 72.05 mmol, 1.05 equiv) in several batches at 0°C. The resulting solution was stirred for 2 h at room temperature under nitrogen. After completion, the reaction was quenched with 5% HCl solution, extracted with dichloromethane (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 9.6 g of 4-iodooxane, compound **52.2** as colorless oil.

**[00429] Synthesis of compound 52.3**



**[00430]** To a solution of 4-nitro-1*H*-pyrazole (2.45 g, 21.67 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in freshly distilled DMF (70 mL) was added 4-iodooxane, compound **52.2** (9.2 g, 43.39 mmol, 2.00 equiv) and cesium carbonate (22.2 g, 68.14 mmol, 3.00 equiv) and the resulting solution was stirred for 3 h at 80 °C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was diluted with 200 mL of water, extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL x 3) and the organic layers were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 2.0 g of 4-nitro-1-(oxan-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole, compound **52.3** as a light yellow solid.

**[00431] Synthesis of compound 52.4**

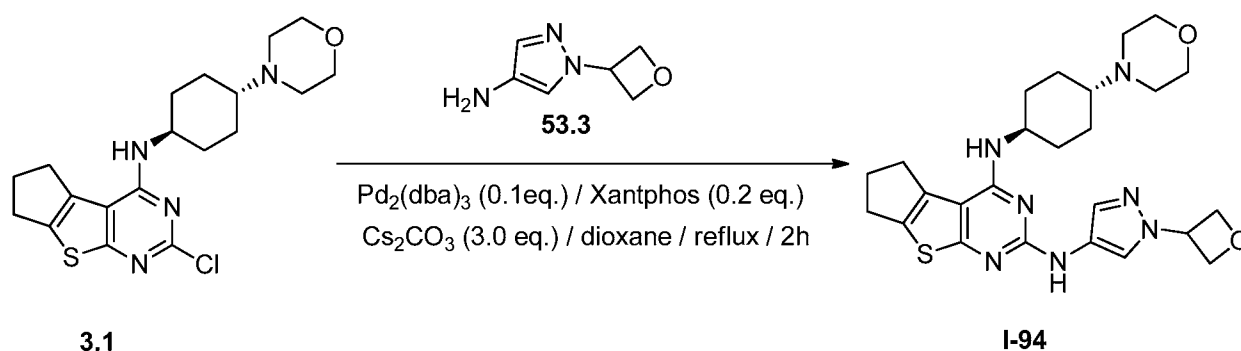


**[00432]** To a solution of 4-nitro-1-(oxan-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole, compound **52.3** (2.0 g, 10.14 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (40 mL) was added 10% palladium on activated carbon (200 mg) at room temperature under nitrogen. Solution was flushed with H<sub>2</sub> (~2 atm) three times and stirred for 2 h at ambient temperature. The catalyst was filtered out and the filtrate was added to HCl (2 M in MeOH) and stirred for another 1 h. The resulting mixture was concentrated under

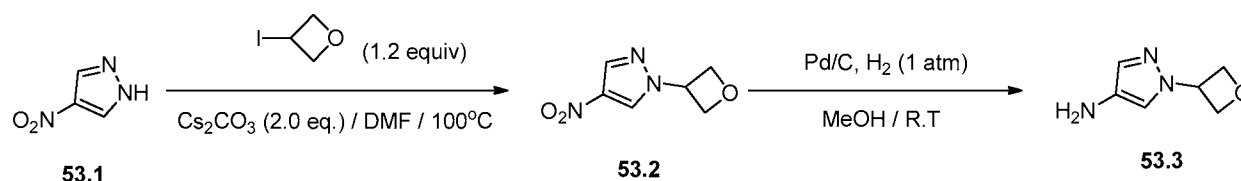
vacuum and crystallized from MeOH/Et<sub>2</sub>O (1:5) to give 1.8 g of 1-(oxan-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride. Compound **52.4** as a gray solid.

**[00433] Synthesis of compound I-93.** A 80-mL sealed tube was charged with isopropanol solution (60 mL) of compound **3.1** (1.5 g, 3.82 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-(oxan-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride, compound **52.4** (933 mg, 4.58 mmol, 1.20 equiv). To reaction mixture was added added 1 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140 °C. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography. . Final preproduct was obtained by crystallization from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane and dried in an oven at 40 °C. Compound **I-93**, N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine was obtained as a gray solid (1.05 g). LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 524 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 4.42-4.30 (m, 1H), 4.18-4.08 (m, 3H), 3.80-3.70 (m, 4H), 3.65-3.52 (m, 2H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 2.87 (t, 2H), 2.68-2.60 (m, 4H), 2.48 (quintet, 2H), 2.43-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.20-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.98 (m, 6H), 1.55-1.35 (m, 4H).

**[00434] Example 53. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-94**).**



**[00435] Synthesis of compound 53.3, 1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine.**



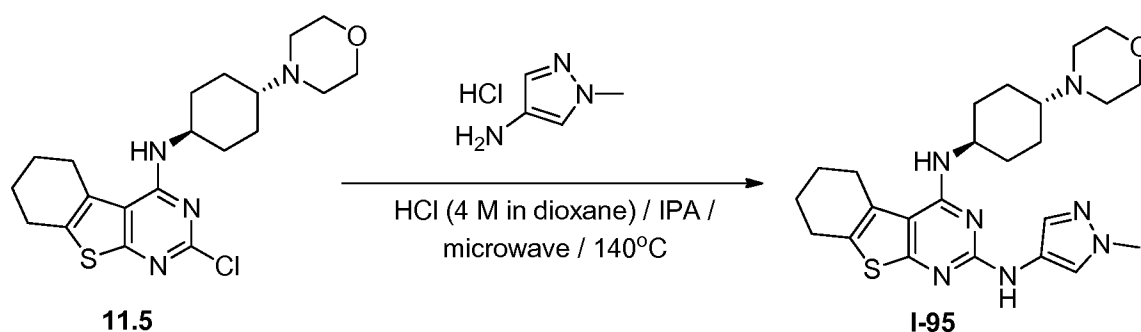


[00436] **Synthesis of compound 53.2.** To a solution of 4-nitro-1H-pyrazole (1.13 g, 9.99 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in distilled DMF (15 mL) were added 3-iodooxetane (1.84 g, 10.00 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (6.52 g, 20.00 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred for 1 h at 100 °C in an oil bath. After cooling, the reaction was quenched with water, extracted with 3 x 100 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 1.6 g (95%) of 4-nitro-1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole, **53.2** as a yellow solid.

[00437] **Synthesis of compound 53.3.** To solution of 4-nitro-1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole, **53.2** (1.60 g, 9.46 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (50 mL) was added 10% palladium on activated carbon (200 mg) and the mixture was flushed with hydrogen three times and stirred for 5 hours at room temperature. After the starting material was consumed completely, the catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford 1.2 g (91%) of 1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine, compound **53.3** as a pink solid.

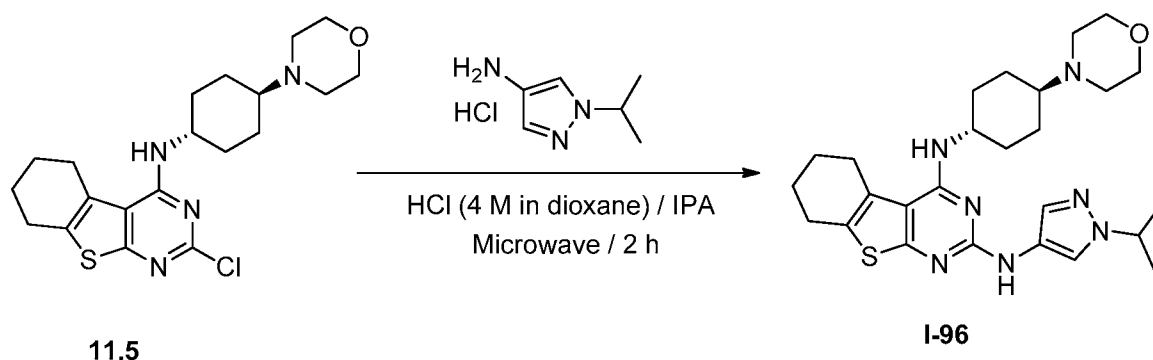
[00438] **Synthesis of compound I-94.** To a 50-mL round-bottom flask containing a solution of compound **3.1** (180 mg, 0.46 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and compound **53.3** (76 mg, 0.55 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) were added  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (448 mg, 1.37 mmol, 3.00 equiv), XantPhos (53 mg, 0.20 equiv) and  $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$  (47 mg, 0.05 mmol, 0.10 equiv) subsequently under nitrogen. Reaction was heated to reflux for 3 hr. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was purified via flash column chromatography to give 121.5 mg (54%) of N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-94** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 496  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  8.99 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 5.73 (brs, 1H), 5.56 (quintet, 1H), 4.90 (quintet, 4H), 4.10-3.92 (m, 1H), 3.59 (t, 4H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 2.84 (t, 2H), 2.51 (s, 4H), 2.45-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.30-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.08 (d, 2H), 1.92 (d, 2H), 1.58-1.28 (m, 4H).

[00439] **Example 54. Synthesis of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-95).**



**[00440]** Into a 10-mL vial containing a suspension of compound **11.5** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dry isopropanol (4 mL) was added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (50 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.50 equiv), followed by hydrochloric acid (4M in dioxane, 0.2 mL). Sealed vial was irradiated for 1.5 h at 140°C in microwave. After reaction completion, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and crude was purified by flash column chromatography give 50 mg of desired compound **I-95**. Pure N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (38 mg) was obtained by precipitation from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane (1:10) as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 468 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  8.84 (s, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 5.63 (s, 1H), 4.01-3.98 (m, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.61 (m, 4H), 2.90-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.66-2.59 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.20 (m, 1H), 3.57 (m, 3H), 2.14-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.9-1.75 (m, 6H), 1.52-1.30 (m, 4H).

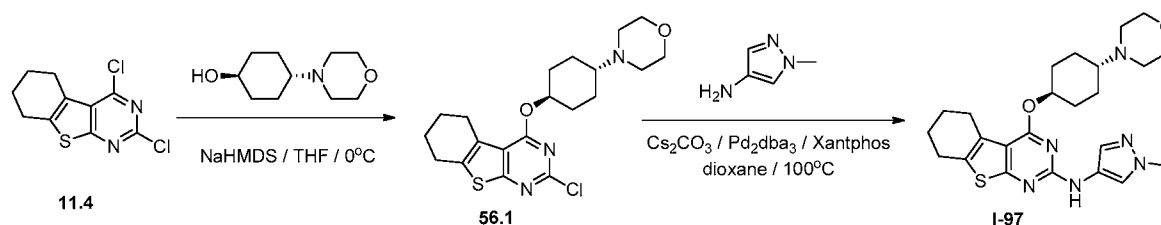
**[00441]** **Example 55. Synthesis of N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-96).**



**[00442]** To a solution of compound **11.5** (150 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (77.6 mg, 0.48 mmol, 1.30 equiv) in isopropanol (4 mL)

was added 0.01 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane). Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave oven for 2 h at 140 °C. The pH value of the solution was adjusted to 5 with ammonia and the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified by preparative HPLC to give 78.6 mg (43%) of N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-96** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 496  $[M+H]^+$ .  $^1H$  NMR003065 (300 MHz,  $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  7.85 (s, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 4.48 (quintet, 1H), 4.15-4.00 (m, 1H), 3.73 (t, 4H), 2.86 (brs, 4H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.65 (t, 4H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.30-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.06 (m, 2H), 1.89 (brs, 4H), 1.52-1.35 (m, 10H).

**[00443] Example 56. Synthesis of N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclo-hexyl)oxy)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-amine (I-97).**

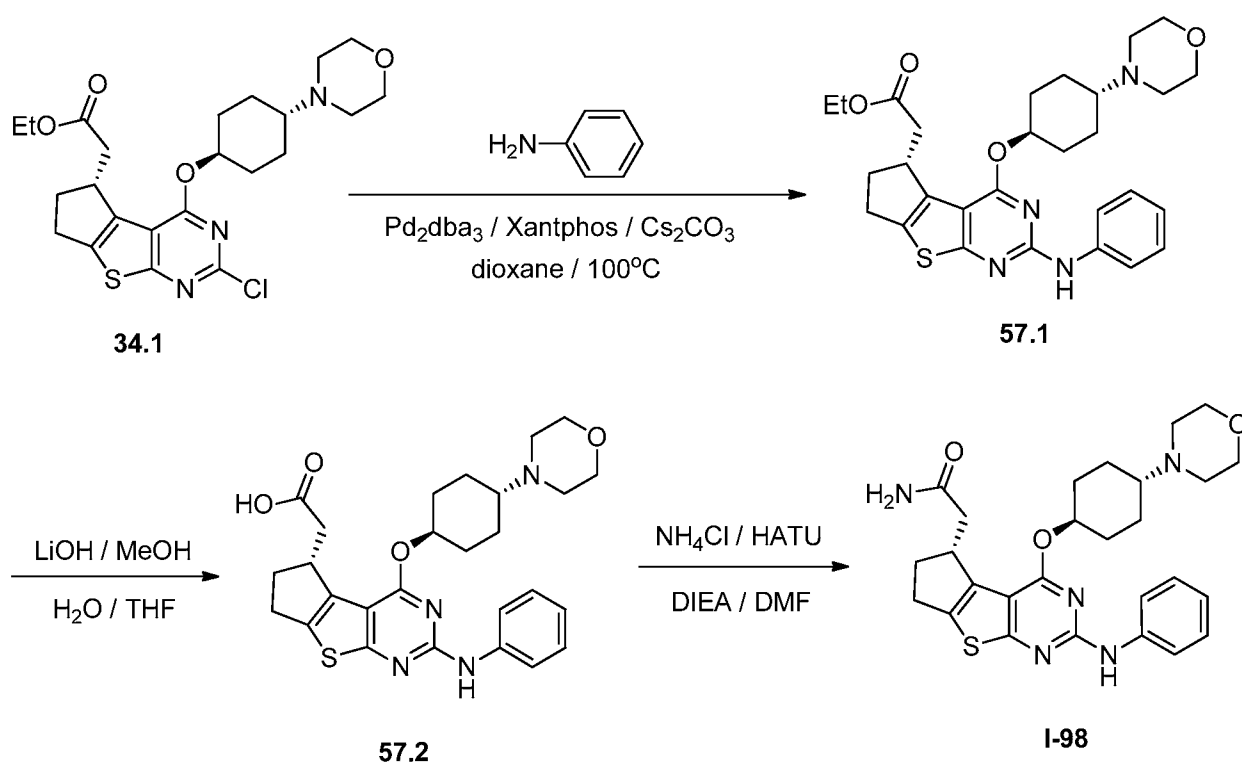


**[00444] Synthesis of compound 56.1** To a solution of intermediate **11.4** (100 mg, 0.39 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-ol (86 mg, 0.46 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in dry THF (5 mL) was added NaHMDS (2 M in THF, 0.28 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and quenched with water, extracted with 3 x 50 mL of dichloromethane. The organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to furnish 120 mg (76%) of compound **56.1**. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 408 and 410  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00445] Synthesis of I-97.** To a solution of compound **56.1** (57 mg, 0.59 mmol, 2.00 equiv) in dioxane (10 mL) were added  $Cs_2CO_3$  (168 mg, 0.51 mmol, 3.00 equiv),  $Pd_2(dba)_3$  (15 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.05 equiv) and Xantphos (17 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.10 equiv) subsequently and the resulting mixture was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred for 2 h at 100°C. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography. Crude was purified again using preparative HPLC to give 20 mg N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-amine, **I-97** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 469  $[M+H]^+$ .  $^1H$  NMR (300

MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.88 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 5.22-5.18 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.75-3.72 (m, 1H), 2.91-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.75-2.62 (m, 6H), 2.45-2.25 (m, 3H), 2.19-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.99-1.75 (m, 4H), 1.63-1.40 (m, 4H).

[00446] **Example 57. Synthesis of 2-((R)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-2-(phenylamino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)acetamide (I-98).**



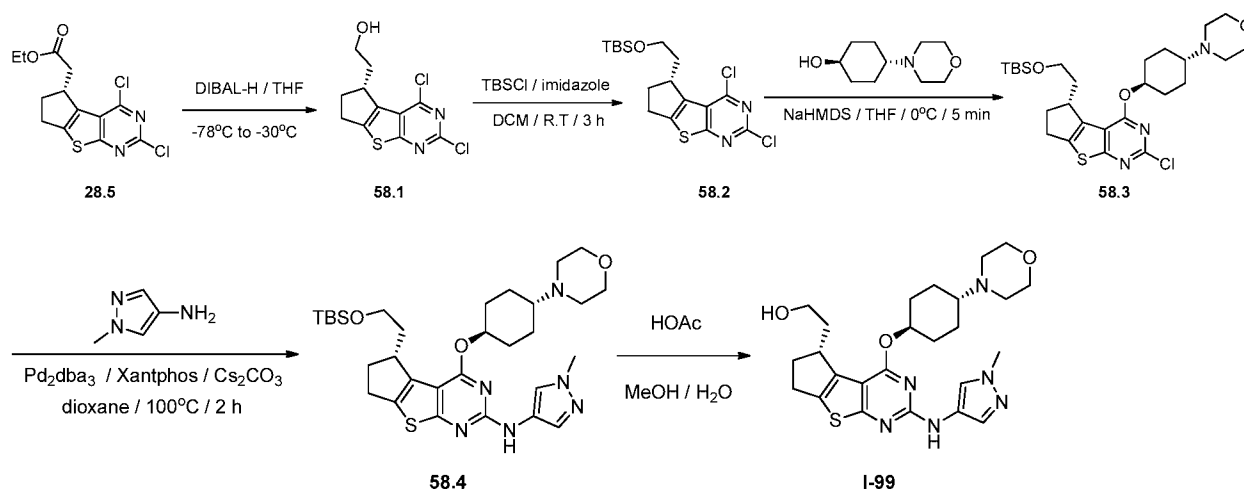
[00447] **Synthesis of compound 57.1** To a solution of compound **34.1** (200 mg, 0.42 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dioxane (20 mL) were added aniline (80 mg, 0.86 mmol, 2.00 equiv),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (272 mg, 0.83 mmol, 2.00 equiv), Xantphos (54 mg, 0.09 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and  $\text{Pd}_2\text{dba}_3$  (52 mg, 0.05 equiv) at room temperature under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred for 3 h at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  and cooled down to room temperature. Mixture was diluted with 20 mL of water, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of ethyl acetate, organic layers were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and solvent was removed under vacuum. Crude was purified using flash column chromatography to give 124 mg (55%) of compound **58.1** as yellow solid.

[00448] **Synthesis of compound 57.2.** To a solution of compound **57.1** (124 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in water (2 mL)/methanol (2 mL)/tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added  $\text{LiOH}$  (30 mg)

and the resulting solution was stirred 4 h at room temperature. After completion, the resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 150 mg (crude) of compound **57.2** as a light yellow solid.

**[00449] Synthesis of compound I-98.** To a solution of compound **57.2** (100 mg, 0.14 mmol, 1.00 equiv, 70%) in distilled DMF (10 mL) was added  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (20 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.20 equiv), HATU (82 mg, 0.22 mmol, 1.10 equiv) and DIEA (51 mg, 0.39 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature. Resulting mixture was stirred overnight and diluted with 20 mL of water, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . Organic layers were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to furnish 10.9 mg of 2-((R)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-2-(phenylamino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)acetamide, **I-98** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 508  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$   $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.67 (2H, d), 7.38 (2H, t), 7.06 (1H, t), 7.01 (1H, s), 5.34 (1H, s), 5.28 (1H, s), 5.24-5.08 (1H, m), 3.89-3.68 (5H, m), 3.09-2.88 (3H, m), 2.82-2.69 (1H, m), 2.62 (4H, brs), 2.53-2.22 (5H, m), 2.15-2.04 (2H, m), 1.58-1.45 (4H, m)

**[00450] Example 58. Synthesis of 2-((R)-2-((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)ethanol, (I-99).**



**[00451] Synthesis of compound 58.1.** To a solution of compound **28.5** (330 mg, 1.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 8 mL of freshly distilled THF at -78°C, was added DIBAL-H (1 M in hexane, 2.5 mL, 2.5 equiv) via syringe under nitrogen. The resulting solution was warmed slowly up to -30°C over 1 h. After completion, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  and

extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to afford 260 mg (90%) of desired compound 58.1 as a light yellow oil. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 289 and 291  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00452] Synthesis of compound 58.2.** To a solution of compound 58.1 (260 mg, 0.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (8 mL) was added imidazole (122.4 mg, 1.8 mmol, 2.0 equiv), followed by addition of TBSCl (163 mg, 1.08 mmol, 1.2 equiv) at 0°C under nitrogen. After stirring for 3 h at room temperature, the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$ , extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). Combined organic layers were washed with 0.5 M HCl, brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to afford compound 59.2 (327 mg, 90%) as a light yellow oil. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 404 and 406  $[M+H]^+$ .

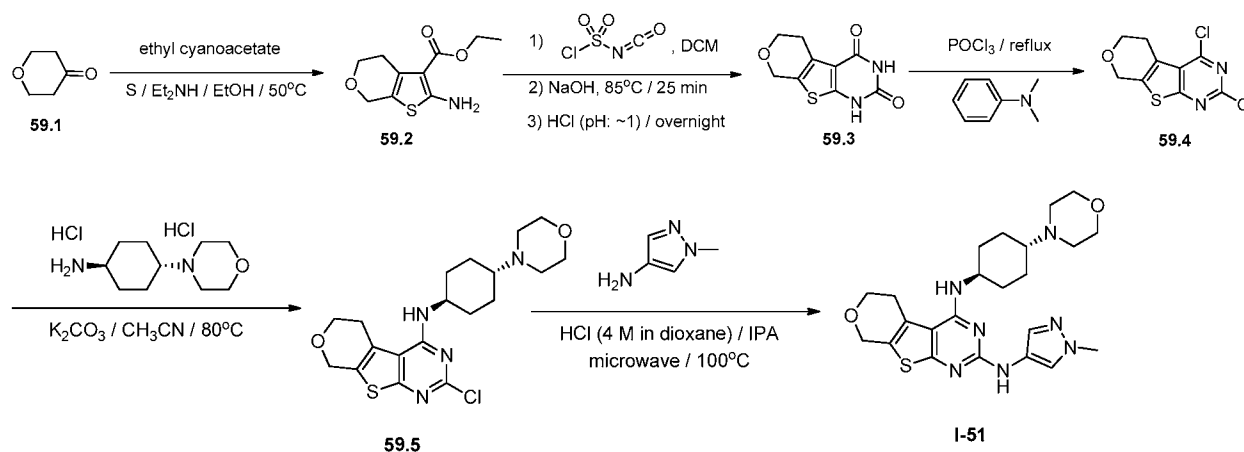
**[00453] Synthesis of compound 58.3.** To a solution of trans-4-morpholinocyclohexanol (165 mg, 0.89 mmol, 1.1 equiv) in 5 mL of distilled THF was added NaHMDS (2M in THF, 0.89 mL, 2.0 equiv) at 0°C under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 min, a solution of compound 58.2 (327 mg, 0.81 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 3 mL of THF was added. The reaction was stirred for additional 5 minutes, was quenched with saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$  and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 40 mL). Organic layers were combined and washed with brine (3x), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 250 mg of compound 58.3 as a light yellow oil. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 552 and 554  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00454] Synthesis of compound 58.4.** To a solution of compound 58.3 (200 mg, 0.36 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) were added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (70 mg, 0.72 mmol, 1.99 equiv),  $Cs_2CO_3$  (210 mg, 0.64 mmol, 1.78 equiv), Xantphos (30 mg) and  $Pd_2(dba)_3$  (30 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.09 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was degassed with nitrogen three times and stirred for 4 h at 110°C. After completion, the reaction was quenched with water, extracted with 3 x 80 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified by flash column chromatography to give 120 mg (54%) of compound 58.4 as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 613  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00455] Synthesis of compound I-99.** To solution of compound 58.4 (120 mg, 0.20 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol/water (4 mL/1 mL) was added AcOH (3 mL) and resulting solution was stirred for 4 h at room temperature. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum.

Crude product (120 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC to give 50.4 mg of 2-((R)-2-((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno-[2,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)ethanol, **I-99** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 499  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $CD_3OD$ )  $\delta$  7.90 (1H, s), 7.59 (1H, s), 5.28-5.08 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.85-3.75 (4H, m), 3.65 (2H, t), 3.30 (1H, m), 3.05-2.92 (1H, m), 2.90-2.75 (5H, m), 2.70-2.50 (2H, m), 2.50-2.30 (2H, m), 2.29-2.10 (4H, m), 1.80-1.45 (5H, m).

**[00456] Example 59. Synthesis of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-51).**



**[00457] Synthesis of compound 59.2.** A 250-mL round-bottom under nitrogen, was charged with oxan-4-one, **59.1** (10.0 g, 99.88 mmol, 1.00 equiv), ethyl 2-cyanoacetate (14.35 g, 126.86 mmol, 1.27 equiv), morpholine (17.4 g, 199.72 mmol, 2.00 equiv), sulfur (3.8 g, 118.75 mmol, 1.19 equiv) and anhydrous ethanol (150 mL). Reaction was stirred overnight at 50°C. Upon completion of the reaction the solvent was removed and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 19.5 g (86%) of compound **59.2** as a yellow solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 228  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00458] Synthesis of compound 59.3.** A solution of compound **59.2** (10.0 g, 44.00 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dry  $CH_2Cl_2$  (150 mL), under nitrogen was cooled down to -60°C. Chlorosulfonylisocyanate (9.34 g, 65.99 mmol, 1.50 equiv) was added at a rate such that the internal temperature remained at -60 to -55°C. After completion of the addition, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to ambient temperature. Upon consumption of starting materials,

reaction was stopped and solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was transferred to 500 mL in 250 mL of water and heated for 70°C for 1 h. reaction was cooled to ambient temperature and pH value of the mixture was adjusted to ~13 with 10 M aqueous sodium hydroxide. The resulting mixture was heated at 80°C for another 1 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid to pH 1 and stirred overnight. Resulting solids were collected by filtration and the filter cake was washed with water and dried in an oven at 50°C for 24 h to afford 9.0 g (91%) of compound **59.3** as a brown solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 225  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00459] Synthesis of compound 59.4.** A solution of compound **59.3** (9.0 g, 40.1 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in N,N-dimethylaniline (2 mL) and phosphoroyl trichloride (40 mL) was heated at 110°C overnight under nitrogen. After complete consumption of starting material, the resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was diluted with 100 mL of EtOAc and poured into pre-cooled saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and extracted with 3 x 100 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 4.0 g of compound **59.4**. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 261 and 263  $[M+H]^+$ .

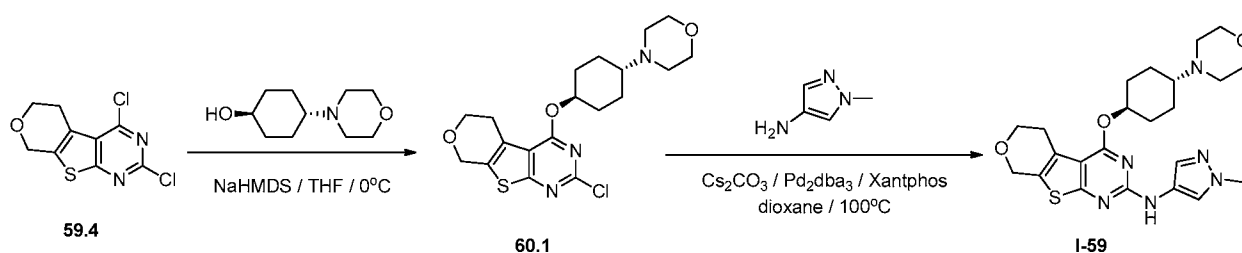
**[00460] Synthesis of compound 59.5.** To a 50-mL round-bottom flask under nitrogen were added compound **59.4** (100 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv), trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-amine (106 mg, 0.58 mmol, 1.50 equiv) and potassium carbonate (263 mg, 1.9 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in 15 mL of dry acetonitrile. Suspension was heated overnight at 85°C under nitrogen. Upon completion of the reaction solvent was removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 140 mg (89%) of compound **59.5** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 409 and 411  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00461] Synthesis of compound I-51.** To a solution of compound **59.5** (100 mg, 0.24 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (35.6 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL) was added 0.5 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane). Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140°C. After reaction completion, solvents were removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 29 mg (25%) of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno-[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, compound **I-51** as a off-white solid.



LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 470  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  8.94 (1H, brs), 7.80 (1H, brs), 7.45 (1H, s), 5.68 (1H, brs), 4.66 (2H, s), 4.05-3.85 (3H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.57 (4H, brs), 2.95 (2H, brs), 2.40-2.28 (1H, m), 2.07 (2H, d), 1.90 (2H, d), 1.50-1.29 (4H, m).

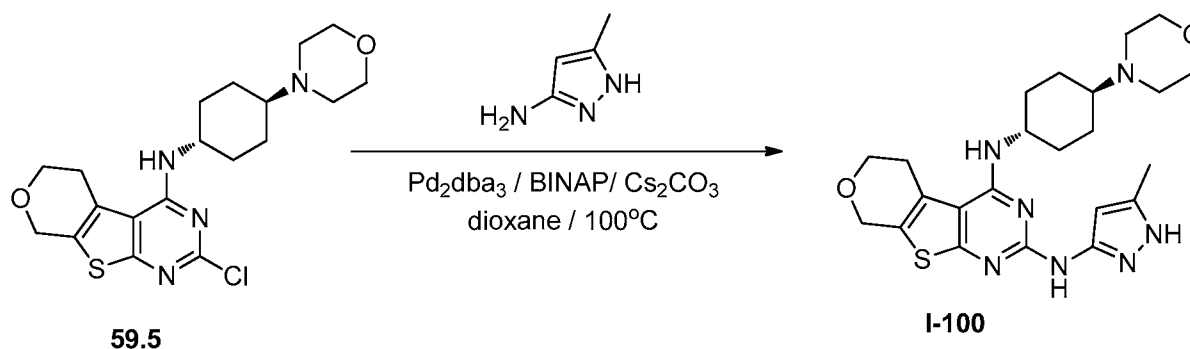
**[00462] Example 60. Synthesis of N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)oxy)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-amine (I-59).**



**[00463] Synthesis of compound 60.1.** To a solution of compound **59.4** (250 mg, 0.96 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-ol (266 mg, 1.44 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in anhydrous THF (15 mL) was added NaHMDS (0.57 mL) at 0 °C under nitrogen. Brown mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature and quenched with saturated aqueous  $NH_4Cl$ , extracted with 3 x 60 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers was dried over sodium sulfate and solvent was removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to yield 250 mg (64%) of compound **60.1** as a white solid.

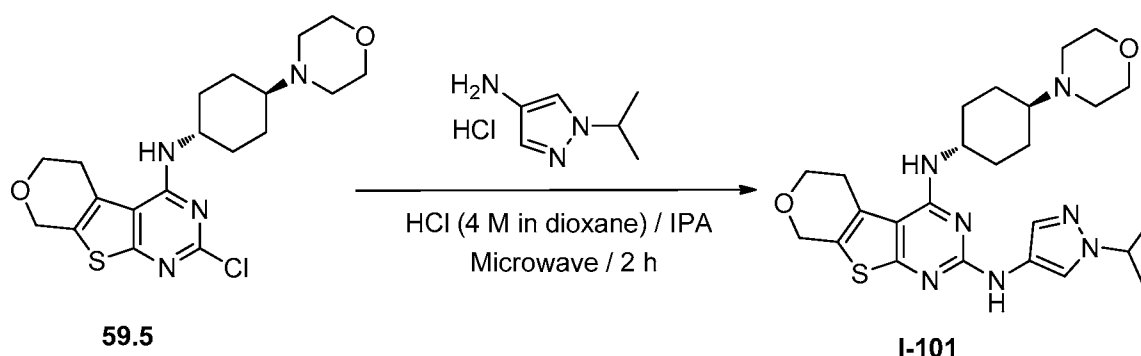
**[00464] Synthesis of compound I-59.** A 100-mL round-bottom flask was charged with a solution of compound **61.1** (250 mg, 0.61 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (89 mg, 0.92 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in dioxane (20 mL),  $Cs_2CO_3$  (600 mg, 1.84 mmol, 3.00 equiv),  $Pd_2(dba)_3$  (32 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.05 equiv) and Xantphos (35 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.10 equiv). Resulting suspension was degassed three times with  $N_2$  and stirred for 2 h at 100 °C in an oil bath. Upon reaction completion, solvent was removed and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 38 mg (13%) of N-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)oxy)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-amine, compound **I-59** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 471  $[M+H]^+$ .  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz,  $CD_3OD$ ):  $\delta$  7.90 (s, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 5.18-5.16 (m, 1H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.09-3.98 (t, 2H), 3.01-2.89 (m, 2H), 2.67-2.59 (m, 4H), 2.43-2.27 (m, 3H), 2.09 (d, 2H), 1.66-1.43 (m, 4H).

[00465] **Example 61. Synthesis of N2-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-100).**



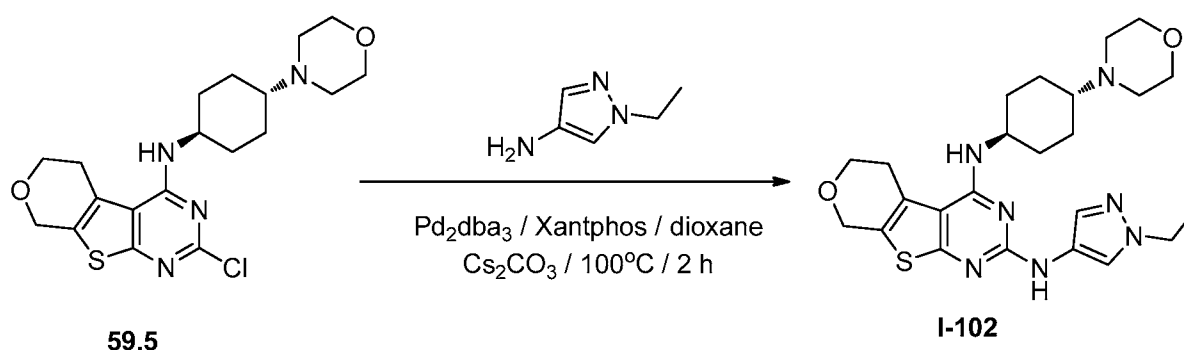
[00466] To a solution of compound **59.5** (150 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of anhydrous dioxane was added 5-methyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-3-amine (72 mg, 0.73 mmol, 1.98 equiv), BINAP (40 mg, 0.06 mmol, 0.18 equiv), Pd<sub>2</sub>(dba)<sub>3</sub> (35 mg, 0.04 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (358 mg, 1.10 mmol, 3.00 equiv). Resulting suspension was degassed with nitrogen three times and stirred overnight at 110 °C. After cooling, the reaction was quenched with saturated NH<sub>4</sub>Cl, aqueous layers were extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and concentrated in vacuo. Crude (140 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC to give 59.3 mg (34%) of N2-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-100** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 470 [M+H]<sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) :δ 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.21 (s, 1H), 6.03 (brs, 1H), 4.94 (d, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 4.07 (t, 2H), 4.02 (brs, 1H), 3.78 (brs, 4H), 2.94 (brs, 2H), 2.64 (brs, 4H), 2.40-2.25 (m, 6H), 2.12-1.98 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.45 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.18 (m, 2H).

[00467] **Example 62. Synthesis of N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-101).**



[00468] To a 10-mL microwave tube containing compound **59.5** (100 mg, 0.24 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 5 mL of isopropanol was added 1-(propan-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (77.6 mg, 0.48 mmol, 1.96 equiv) and 0.01 mL of HCl (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. Vial was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140 °C. After cooling, the reaction was then quenched with 0.5 mL of ammonia and solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude product (120 mg) was purified using preparative HPLC to give 56.8 mg (47%) of N2-(1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, compound **I-101** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 498 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 4.86 (s, 1H), 4.49 (quintet, 1H), 4.18-4.02 (m, 1H), 4.01 (t, 2H), 3.73 (t, 4H), 2.96 (brs, 2H), 2.64 (t, 4H), 2.45-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.30-2.18 (m, 2H), 2.15-2.04 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.29 (m, 7H).

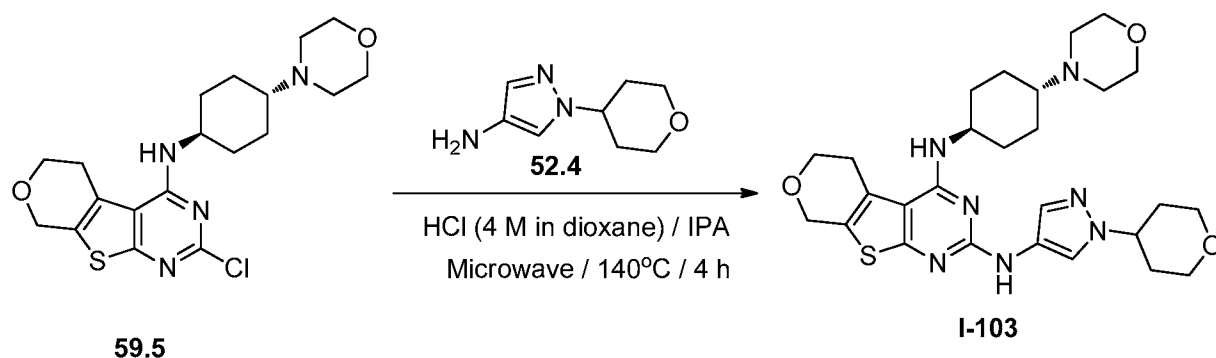
[00469] **Example 63. Synthesis of N2-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-102).**



[00470] To a solution of compound **59.5** (100 mg, 0.24 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added 1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (33 mg, 0.30 mmol, 1.20 equiv), Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (239 mg,

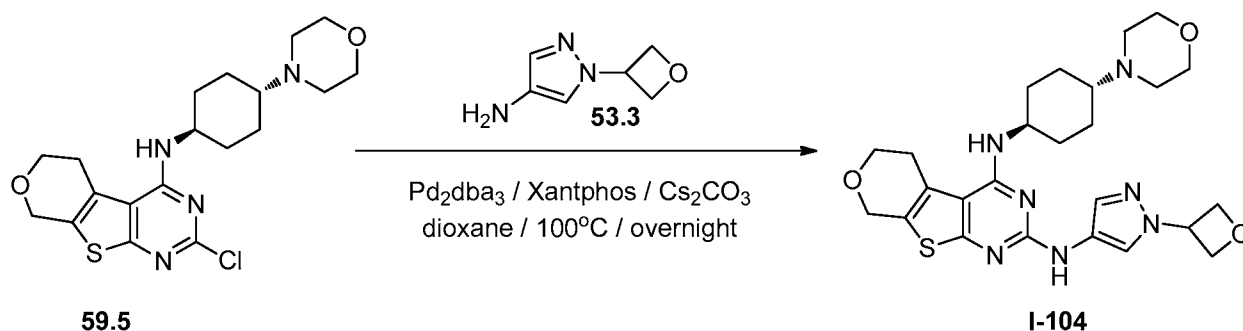
0.73 mmol, 3.00 equiv),  $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3 \cdot \text{CHCl}_3$  (25 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and XantPhos (28 mg, 0.05 mmol, 0.20 equiv). The resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 3 h under nitrogen. Upon completion of the reaction solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 32.2 mg  $\text{N}2$ -(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)- $\text{N}4$ -((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-102** of a yellow solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 484  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO,  $\text{ppm}$ ):  $\delta$  1.32-1.47(m, 7H), 1.88-1.92 (d, 2H), 2.06-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.23-2.27 (m, 1H), 2.95 (m, 2H), 3.55-3.59 (m, 4H), 3.89-3.93 (m, 3H), 4.03-4.11 (q, 2H), 4.66 (s, 2H), 5.68-5.71 (m, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H).

[00471] **Example 64. Synthesis of  $\text{N}4$ -((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)- $\text{N}2$ -(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-103**).**



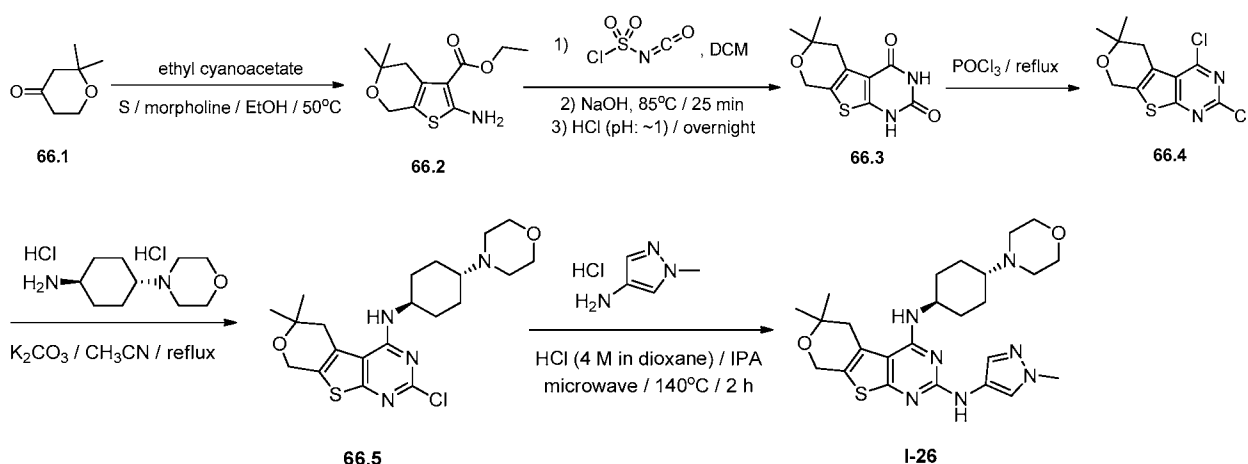
[00472] To a 10-mL sealed vial containing compound **59.5** (500 mg, 1.22 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1-(oxan-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (307 mg, 1.84 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in isopropanol (6 mL) was added 0.1 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane). Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140 °C. The solids were filtered out and purified by flash column chromatography to afford 467.9 mg (71%) of  $\text{N}4$ -((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)- $\text{N}2$ -(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-103** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 540  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  8.95 (s, 1H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 5.78-5.62 (m, 1H), 4.75 (s, 2H), 4.40-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.10-3.85 (m, 5H), 3.57 (brs, 4H), 3.43 (td, 2H), 2.95 (s, 2H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.28-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.02 (m, 2H), 2.01-1.79 (m, 6H), 1.65-1.25 (m, 4H).

[00473] **Example 65. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,8-dihydro-5*H*-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-104).**



[00474] To a solution of compound **59.5** (130 mg, 0.32 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine, compound **53.3** (95 mg, 0.68 mmol, 2.00 equiv) in dioxane (10 mL) was added  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (222 mg, 0.68 mmol, 2.00 equiv), Xantphos (40 mg, 0.07 mmol, 0.10 equiv) and  $\text{Pd}_2\text{dba}_3$  (40 mg, 0.05 equiv) subsequently at room temperature. Suspension was degassed three times with nitrogen and stirred for 3 h at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was diluted with 20 mL of water, extracted with 3 x 60 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified using flash column chromatography to give 20.9 mg of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,8-dihydro-5*H*-pyrano[4',3':4,5]-thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-104** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 512  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$ -NMR (300 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO,  $\text{ppm}$ ):  $\delta$  9.01(1H, s), 7.97 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, s), 5.70 (1H, d), 5.53 (1H, quintet), 4.92-4.87 (4H, m), 4.66 (2H, s), 4.10-3.93 (1H, m), 3.91 (2H, t), 3.62-3.56 (4H, m), 2.96 (2H, s), 2.50 (4H, brs), 2.30-2.18 (1H, m), 2.15-2.06 (2H, m), 1.88 (2H, d), 1.55-1.28 (4H, m).

[00475] **Example 66. Synthesis of 6,6-dimethyl-N2-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5*H*-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-26).**



[00476] **Synthesis of compound 66.2.** Into a 100-mL 3-necked round-bottom flask under nitrogen were added compound **66.1** (3 g, 23.41 mmol, 1.00 equiv), ethyl 2-cyanoacetate (2.9 g, 25.64 mmol, 1.10 equiv), S (3.0 g) and morpholine (0.75 g) in 50 mL of dry ethanol. The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at 50 °C. Upon completion of the reaction solvent was removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to afford 5.6 g (94%) of compound **66.2** as a yellow solid.

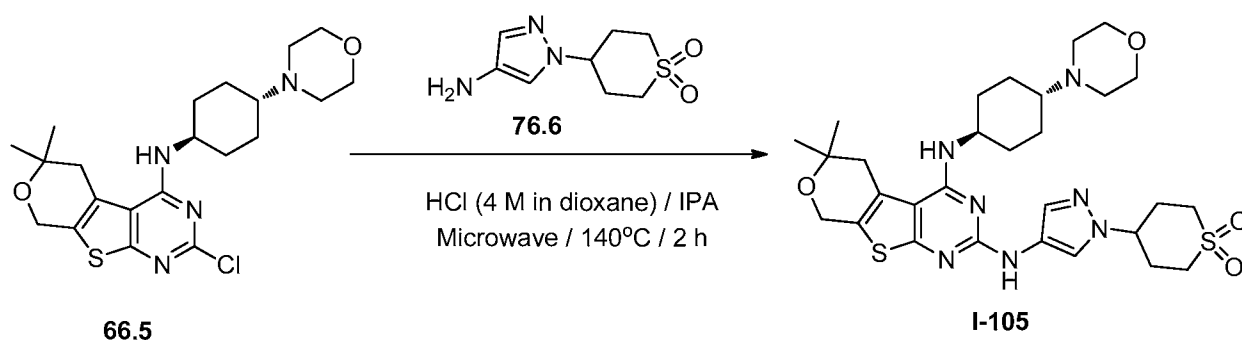
[00477] **Synthesis of compound 66.3.** To a solution of compound **66.2** (5.6 g, 21.93 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in anhydrous  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (100 mL) cooled to -60 °C was added dropwise sulfurisocyanatidic chloride (4.6 g) via syringe under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred for 30 min at this temperature. After reaction completion, solvent was removed in vacuo and the residue was dissolved in water (150 mL). Sodium hydroxide (5.0 g, 125.00 mmol, 3.49 equiv) was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at 85 °C. pH value of the solution was adjusted to 1.0 using concentrated HCl and resulting solids were collected by filtration. Filter cake was washed with water and dried in an oven at 50 °C under reduced pressure to give 5.0 g (55%) of compound **66.3** as a red solid.

[00478] **Synthesis of compound 66.4.** Compound **66.3** (5 g, 19.82 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in  $\text{POCl}_3$  (30 mL) was stirred for 5 h at 110 °C under nitrogen. After the consumption of starting materials, excess  $\text{POCl}_3$  was removed under vacuum. Crude was dissolved in 500 mL of EtOAc, washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 1.6 g of compound **66.4** as a white solid.

[00479] **Synthesis of compound 66.5.** A mixture of compound **66.4** (500 mg, 1.73 mmol, 1.00 equiv), trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-amine dihydrochloride (667.4 mg, 2.60 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and potassium carbonate (958 mg, 6.93 mmol, 4.00 equiv) in 30 mL of CH<sub>3</sub>CN (15 mL) was heated for two days at 85 °C. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the crude was purified via flash column chromatography to furnish 700 mg (93%) of compound **66.5** as a white solid.

[00480] **Synthesis of compound I-26.** To a 20-mL sealed microwave tube containing compound **66.5** (120 mg, 0.27 mmol, 1.00 equiv), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (77.7 mg, 0.58 mmol, 2.10 equiv) in 5 mL of isopropanol was added 0.02 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was heated on microwave for 2.5 h at 140 °C and resulting solids were collected by filtration. Crude collected was purified via flash column chromatography to give 72.2 mg (53%) of 6,6-dimethyl-N2-((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-26** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 498 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR(400MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 8.94 (s, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 5.75-5.60 (s, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 3.40-3.95 (m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.59 (t, 4H), 2.85 (s, 2H), 2.52 (s, 4H), 2.30-2.22 (m, 1H), 2.10 (d, 2H), 1.92 (d, 2H), 1.55-1.32 (m, 4H), 1.28 (s, 6H).

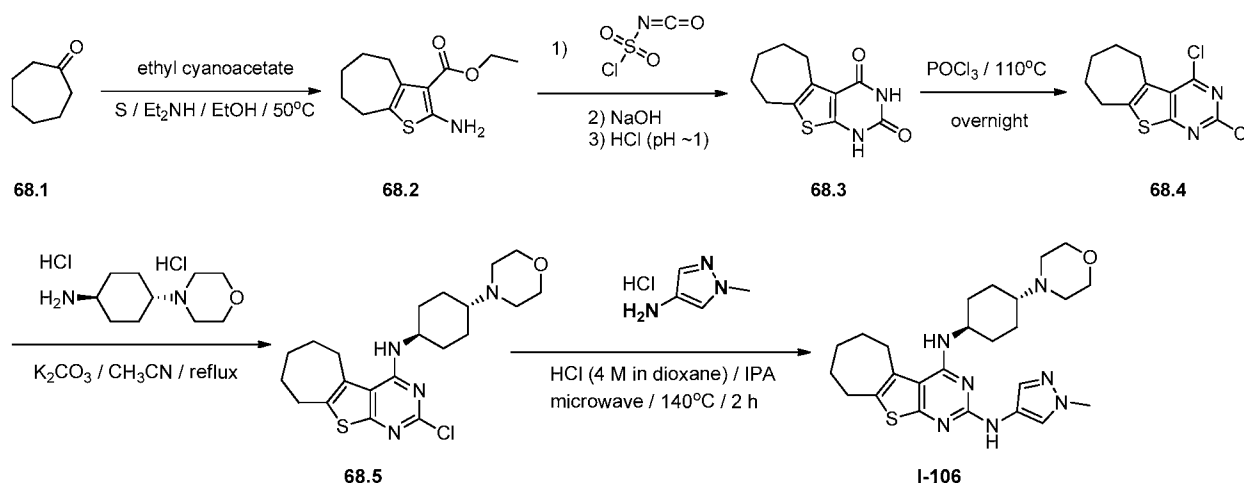
[00481] **Example 67. Synthesis of 4-(4-((6,6-dimethyl-4-(((1r,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide, (I-105).**



[00482] To a 10-mL sealed microwave vial containing solution of compound **66.5** (60 mg, 0.14 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 4-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1,1-dione, **76.6** (45 mg, 0.21 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in isopropanol (5 mL) was added 0.1 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in

dioxane) at room temperature. Reaction was irradiated in microwave oven for 3 h at 140 °C. Solids were collected by filtration and crude was purified by flash column chromatography to give 38.1 mg (45%) of 4-(4-((6,6-dimethyl-4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide, **I-105** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*) : 616 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 8.95 (1H, s), 7.84 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, s), 5.67 (1H, s), 4.63 (3H, s), 4.04-3.98 (1H, m), 3.56 (4H, s), 3.31 (1H, s), 3.23 (2H, s), 2.83 (2H, s), 2.51 - 2.49 (2H, m), 2.48 - 2.45 (2H, m), 2.41 - 2.30 (4H, m), 2.27-2.17 (1H, m), 2.08-2.04 (2H, d), 1.93-1.90 (2H, d), 1.48-1.45 (4H, m), 1.26 (7H, s).

**[00483] Example 68. Synthesis of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholino-cyclohexyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-106**).**



**[00484] Synthesis of compound 68.2.** To a solution of cycloheptanone (10.8 g, 96.28 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in ethanol (50 mL) was added ethyl 2-cyanoacetate (12.54 g, 110.86 mmol, 1.15 equiv), diethylamine (13.04 g, 178.30 mmol, 1.80 equiv) and sulfur (3.42 g, 106.67 mmol, 1.10 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting mixture was stirred for 14 h at 50°C in an oil bath under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with 100 mL of ice-cooled water, extracted with 2 x 150 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Solids were filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 10.6 g (44%) of compound **68.2** as a yellow solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 240 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.



[00485] **Synthesis of compound 68.3.** To a solution of compound **68.2** (1.0 g, 4.18 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL) was cooled down to -60°C under nitrogen. Solution of [(chlorosulfonyl)imino]methanone (700 mg, 4.95 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in 5 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added dropwise at this temperature. After addition, the reaction mixture was stirred for another 30 minutes until starting material, compound **68.2** was consumed completely. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was diluted with 10 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (100 mL) and stirred for 1.5 h at room temperature. Resulting mixture was allowed to react, with stirring, for an additional 30 minutes while the temperature was maintained at 75°C in an oil bath. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the pH value of the mixture was adjusted to ~1 with Conc. hydrochloric acid. Resulting solids were collected by filtration and the cake was washed with water, dried in an oven at 50°C under reduced pressure to give 900 mg (crude) of compound **68.3** as a pink solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 237 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.

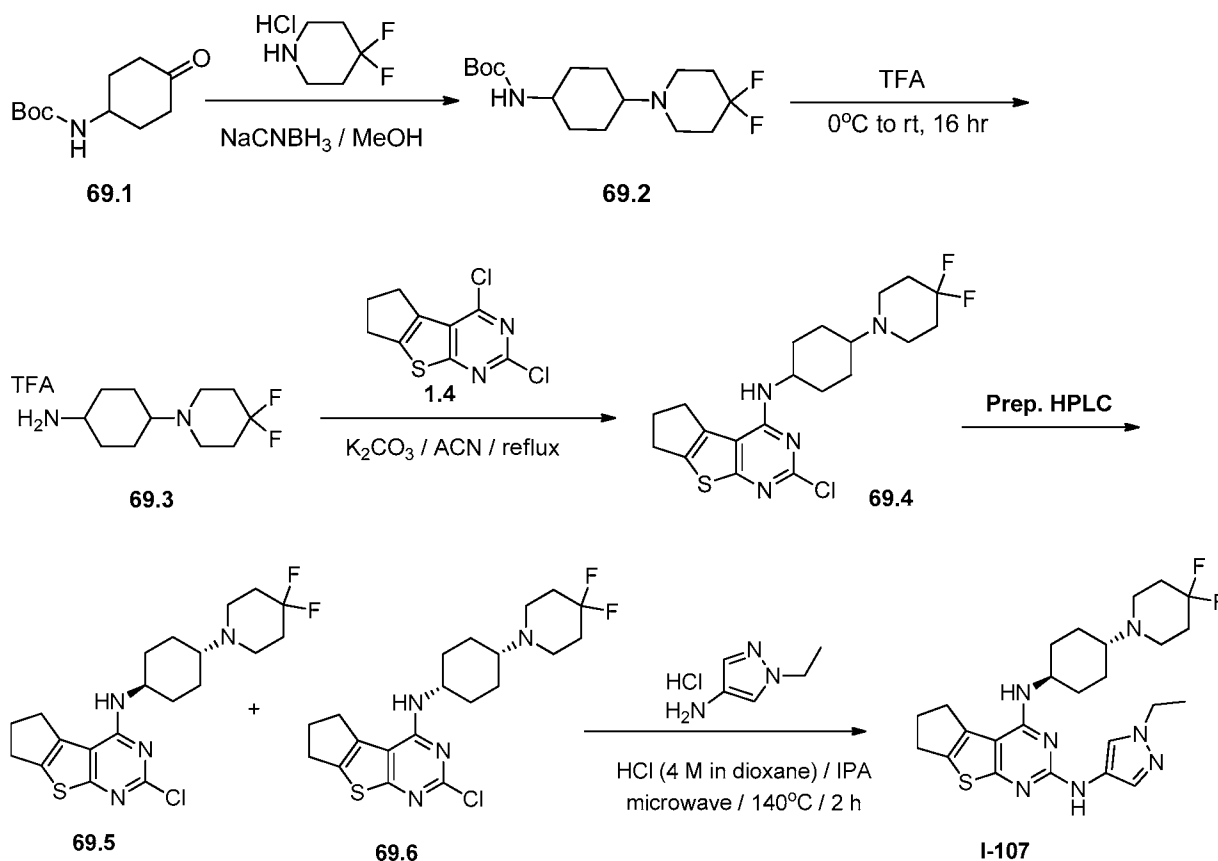
[00486] **Synthesis of compound 68.4.** A solution of compound **68.3** (840 mg, 3.55 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 20 mL of phosphoryl trichloride was stirred for 24 h at 110°C in an oil bath under nitrogen. After completion, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. Resulting residue was diluted with EtOAc and poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified using flash column chromatography to give 190 mg of desired compound **68.4** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 273 and 275 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.

[00487] **Synthesis of compound 68.5.** To a solution of compound **68.4** (190 mg, 0.70 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in anhydrous MeCN (7 mL) were added trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-amine (154 mg, 0.84 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and potassium carbonate (480 mg, 5.00 equiv). Reaction was stirred for 3 days at 85°C in an oil bath. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was purified via flash column chromatography to give 304 mg of compound **68.5** as a yellow solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 421 and 423 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>.

[00488] **Synthesis of compound I-106.** To a solution of compound **68.5** (121 mg, 0.29 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in iso-propanol (5 mL) was added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (40 mg, 0.41 mmol, 1.40 equiv). Reaction was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140°C. Upon completion of the reaction, solvent was removed under vacuum. Resulting crude residue was

purified via flash column chromatography to afford 29.1 mg of N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpho-lino-cyclohexyl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-106** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 482 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.82 (s, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 4.15-4.02 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.73 (t, 4H), 3.12-2.95 (m, 2H), 2.88-1.78 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.58 (m, 4H), 2.40-2.21 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.08 (m, 2H), 1.95-1.75 (m, 6H), 1.55-1.35 (m, 4H).

[00489] **Example 69. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-107**).**



[00490] **Synthesis of compound 69.2.** A mixture of 4,4-difluoropiperidine hydrochloride (1.0 g, 6.35 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (100 mL) was added *tert*-butyl N-(4-oxocyclohexyl)carbamate (1.63 g, 7.64 mmol, 1.20 equiv), compound **69.1** and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (4.72 g, 22.26 mmol, 3.50 equiv) at room temperature and stirred overnight at 40 °C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was diluted with

50 mL of water, extracted with 3 x 50 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 1.15 g (57%) of compound **69.2** as a yellow solid.

[00491] **Synthesis of compound 69.3.** To a solution of compound **69.2** (1.15 g, 3.61 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dichloromethane (6 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (6 mL) at 0 °C. Reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum to give 1.2 g (crude) of compound **69.3** as a yellow oil.

[00492] **Synthesis of compound 69.4.** To a solution of compound **1.4** (150 mg, 0.61 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added compound **69.3** (350 mg, 1.11 mmol, 1.82 equiv) and potassium carbonate (253 mg, 1.83 mmol, 3.00 equiv) at room temperature. Reaction was stirred overnight at 80 °C under nitrogen. After cooling, solvents were removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 280 mg of compound **69.4** as a yellow solid.

[00493] **Separation of compounds 69.5 and 69.6.** Compounds **69.5** and **69.6** were obtained by separation on preparative HPLC of compound **69.4** (280 mg, 0.66 mmol, 1.00 equiv). Compound **69.5** was obtained in 21% yield (60 mg) as a off-white solid. Compound **69.6** was obtained in 14% yield (40 mg) as a off-white solid.

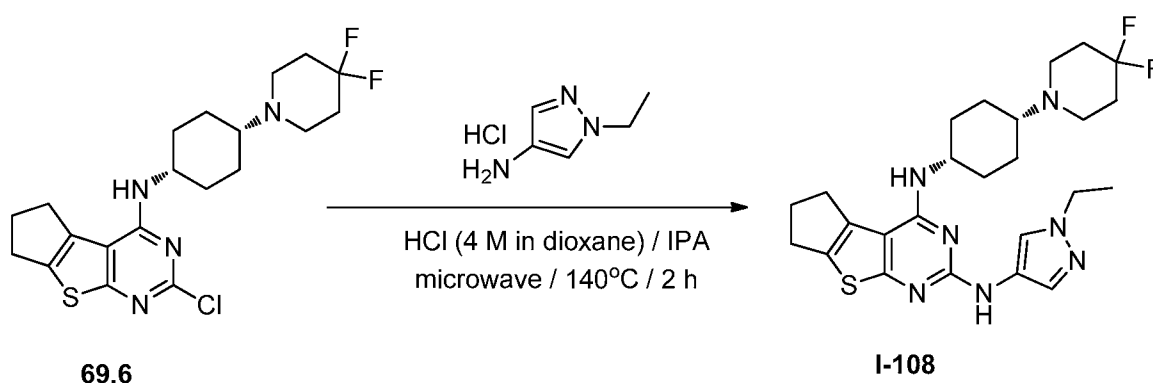
[00494] *Analytical data for compound 69.5:* <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO *d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.39 (d, 1H), 4.05-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.05 (t, 2H), 2.91 (t, 2H), 2.65-2.58 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.32 (m, 3H), 1.98-1.70 (m, 8H), 1.59-1.30 (m, 4H).

[00495] *Analytical data for compound 69.6:* <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO *d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 6.19 (d, 1H), 4.20-4.08 (m, 1H), 3.11 (t, 2H), 2.94 (t, 2H), 2.60 (brs, 4H), 2.46-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.02-1.82 (m, 6H), 1.71-1.50 (m, 6H).

[00496] **Synthesis of compound I-107.** To a solution of compound **69.5** (55 mg, 0.13 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in isopropanol (2 mL) was added 0.05 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane) followed by 1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (23 mg, 0.16 mmol, 1.21 equiv) at room temperature. Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140 °C. Upon completion solvent was removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography. Additional purification was done via trituration with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexanes to give 19.6 mg (30%) of

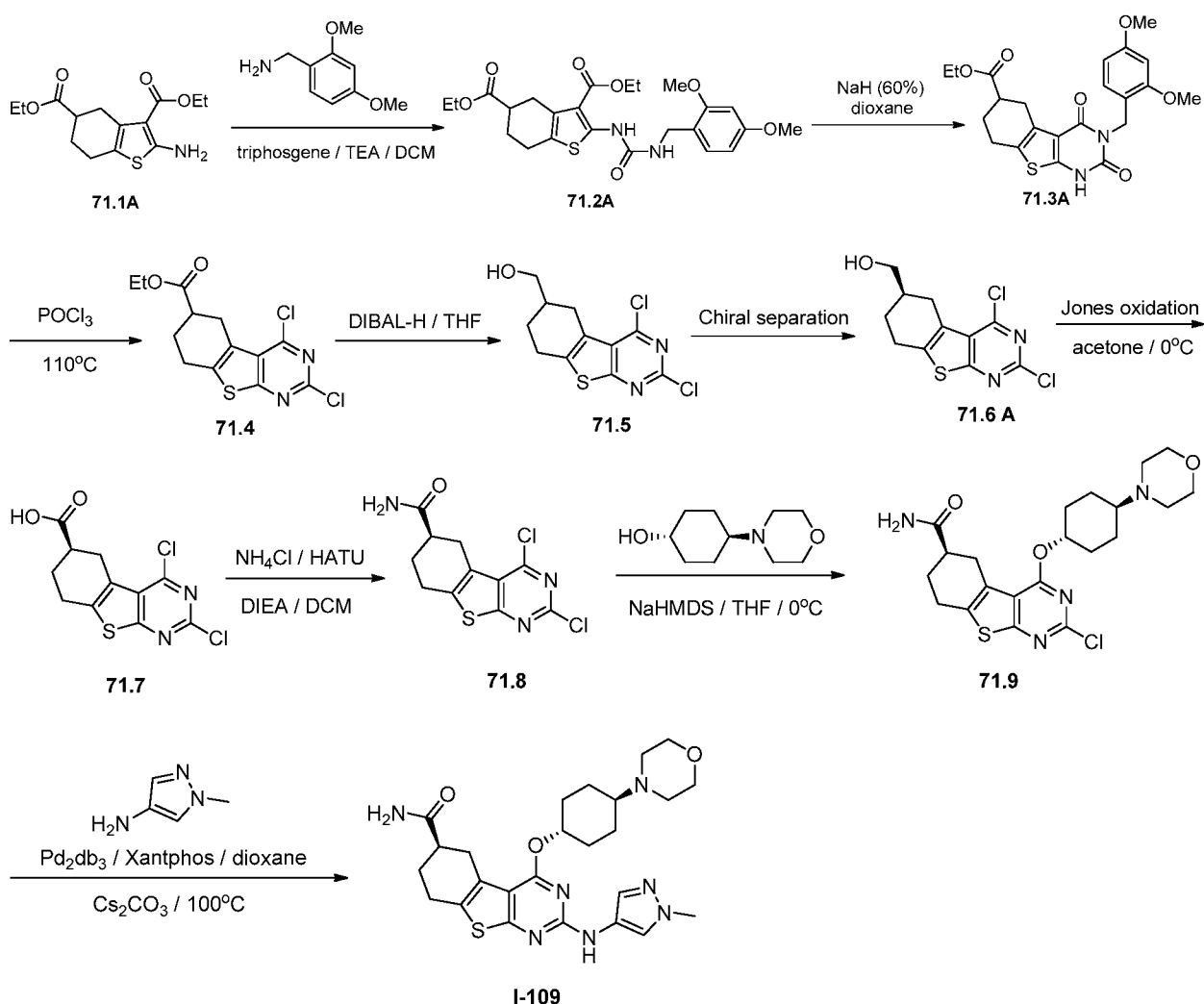
N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-107** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 502  $[M+H]^+$ ,  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.86 (1*H*, s), 7.52 (1*H*, s), 6.56 (1*H*, s), 4.76 (1*H*, d), 4.17 (2*H*, q), 4.08-3.95 (1*H*, m), 2.93 (4*H*, brs), 2.76 (4*H*, brs), 2.62-2.45 (3*H*, m), 2.31 (2*H*, d), 2.20-1.92 (6*H*, m), 1.60-1.45 (5*H*, m), 1.35-1.18 (4*H*, m).

[00497] **Example 70. Synthesis of N4-((1*s*,4*s*)-4-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (**I-108**).**

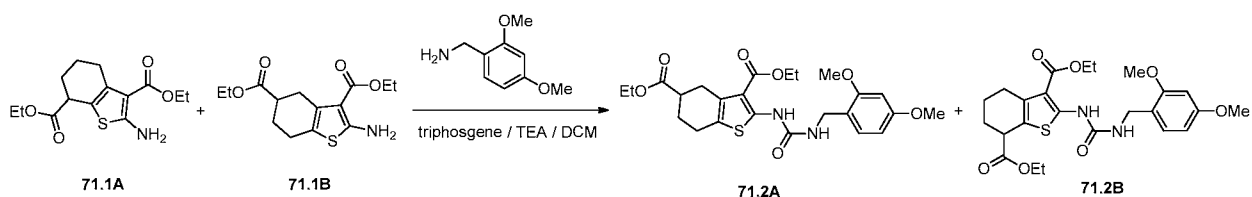


[00498] To a 5-mL round-bottom flask containing solution of compound **69.6** (35 mg, 0.08 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in isopropanol (2 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (0.05 mL, 4 M in dioxane) and 1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (14.2 mg, 0.096 mmol, 1.20 equiv). Reaction mixture was irradiated in microwave for 2 h at 140°C. Upon completion of the reaction, solvent was removed in vacuo and crude was initially purified via flash column chromatography. Second purification was performed by trituration from  $CH_2Cl_2$ /hexane to afford 15 mg (36%) of N4-((1*s*,4*s*)-4-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-108** as a off-white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 502  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ):  $\delta$  7.83 (1*H*, s), 7.50 (1*H*, s), 6.54 (1*H*, s), 5.10 (1*H*, d), 4.42-4.28 (1*H*, m), 4.15 (2*H*, q), 3.05-2.88 (4*H*, m), 2.85-2.60 (3*H*, brs), 2.58-2.45 (3*H*, m), 2.20-1.85 (5*H*, m), 1.85-1.54 (6*H*, m), 1.50 (1*H*, s).

[00499] **Example 71. Synthesis of (R)-2-((1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)amino)-4-(((1*r*,4*R*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide, (**I-109**).**



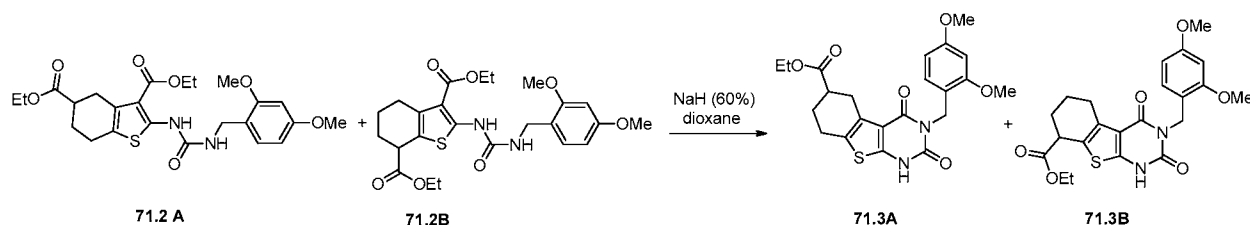
#### [00500] Synthesis of compound 71.2A



**[00501]** To solution of triphosgene (12.0 g, 42.0 mmol, 0.50 equiv) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (500 mL) cooled to 0°C was added a CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solution of mixture of compounds **71.1A** and **71.1B** (25.0 g, 84.0 mmol, 1.00 equiv), followed by addition of triethylamine (25.0 g, 25.0 mol, 3.00 equiv) under nitrogen. After completion of the addition, reaction was stirred for another 1 h at 0°C. (2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine (28.1 g, 168 mol, 2.00 equiv) was added via syringe and the resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at this temperature. Solids were filtered out and the

filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 30 g (73%) of mixture of compounds **71.2A** and **71.2B** as a light yellow solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 491 ( $M+H^+$ ).

**[00502] Synthesis of compound 71.3<sup>a</sup>**



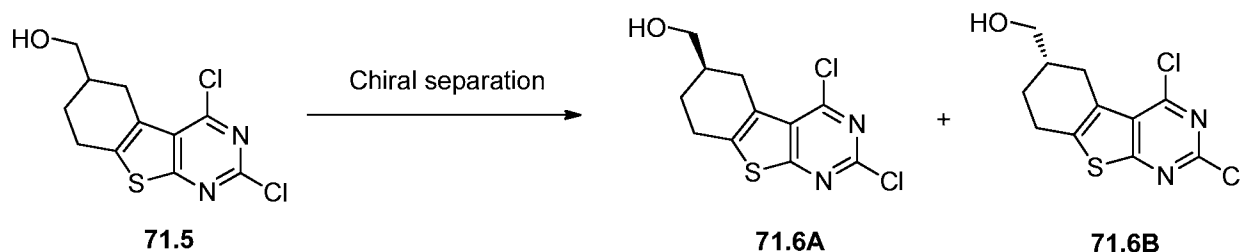
**[00503]** To a solution of **71.2A** and **71.2B** (30g, 0.061 mol, 1.00 equiv) in dry dioxane (500 mL) was added sodium hydride slowly (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 4.9 g, 122 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature under nitrogen. After addition, the resulting solution was stirred for 2 h at 110°C in an oil bath. After cooling, the reaction was quenched with 1 M HCl, extracted with ethyl acetate (3x250 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified by flash column chromatography to afford 18 g (67%) of mixture **71.3A** and **71.3B** as a light yellow solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 445 [ $M+H$ ]<sup>+</sup>.

**[00504] Synthesis of compound 71.4.** Solution of mixture of compounds **71.3A** and **71.3B** (1.0 g, 2.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in POCl<sub>3</sub> (10 mL) was heated at 110°C for 24 h under nitrogen. Excess POCl<sub>3</sub> was removed under reduced pressure and residue was diluted with EtOAc, poured into cooled saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to furnish 200 mg of desired regioisomer **71.4** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 331 and 333 [ $M+H$ ]<sup>+</sup>.

**[00505] Synthesis of compound 71.5.** A solution of **71.4** (150 mg, 0.45 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 10 mL of distilled THF was cooled down to -70°C under nitrogen. To a cooled was added DIBAL-H (1 M in hexane, 0.9 mL) dropwise via syringe at -70°C. Reaction was stirred for 1 h at -30°C. After the starting **71.4** was consumed completely, reaction was then quenched with saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). Organic layers were combined and washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and solvents were

removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 110 mg (85%) of **71.5** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 289 and 291  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00506] Synthesis of compound 71.6.**



**[00507]** Racemate **71.5** (550 mg) was resolved by preparative chiral HPLC to give 220 mg of **71.6A** as a white solid and 240 mg of **71.6B**. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 290  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00508] Synthesis of compound 71.7.** To a solution of **71.6A** (200 mg, 0.69 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in acetone (20 mL) cooled in ice-water bath was added Jones reagent until starting material was consumed. The resulting solution was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 500 mL), washed with aqueous  $\text{NaHSO}_3$ , brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed under vacuum to furnish 160 mg (crude) of compound **71.7**. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 304 and 306  $[M+H]^+$ .

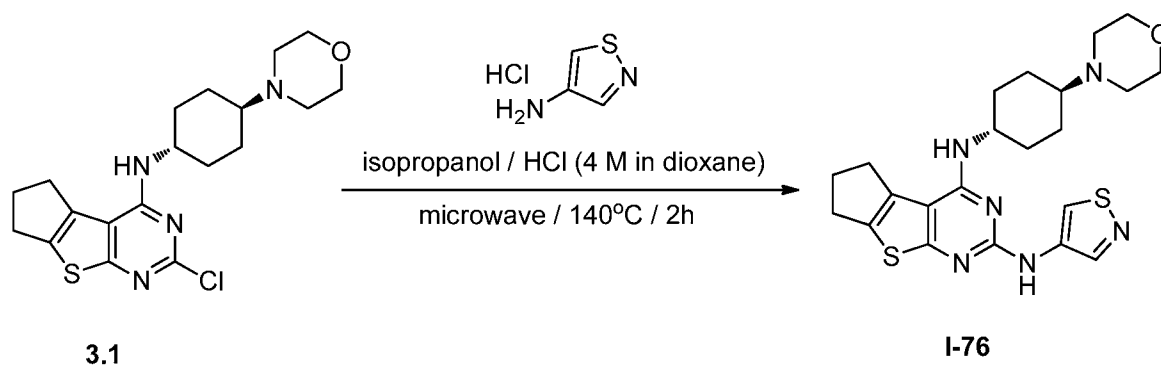
**[00509] Synthesis of compound 71.8.** To a solution of **71.7** (160 mg, 0.53 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dichloromethane (10 mL) were added  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$  (34 mg, 0.64 mmol, 1.20 equiv), HATU (240 mg, 1.00 mmol, 1.20 equiv) and DIEA (136 mg, 1.05 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature under nitrogen. Reaction was stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature and diluted with 1.0 M HCl, extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL), washed with water and brine, dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents were removed in vacuo. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 120 mg (75%) of **71.8** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 303 and 305  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00510] Synthesis of compound 71.9.** To solution of trans-4-(morpholin-4-yl)cyclohexan-1-ol (88 mg, 0.47 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in 4 mL of freshly distilled THF cooled to  $0^\circ\text{C}$  was added dropwise NaHMDS (2 M in THF, 0.24 mL) under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes compound **71.8** (120 mg, 0.40 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added via syringe and the resulting solution was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. Upon completion the reaction was quenched with water, extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 50 mL). Organic layers were

combined, washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and solvents were removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 130 mg (73%) of compound **71.9** as a yellow solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 451 and 453  $[M+H]^+$ .

**[00511] Synthesis of compound I-109.** To a solution of compound **71.9** (130 mg, 0.29 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dioxanes (10 mL) were added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine (34 mg, 0.35 mmol, 1.2 equiv),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (284 mg, 0.87 mmol, 3.0 equiv), Xantphos (5.2 mg, 0.009 mmol, 0.03 equiv),  $\text{Pd}_2\text{dba}_3$  (15 mg, 0.02 mmol, 0.06 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting solution was degassed with  $\text{N}_2$  three times and stirred for 2 h at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . Upon completion of the reaction solvents were removed under vacuo and resulting residue was diluted with water. Aqueous layer was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , dried over sodium sulfate and solvent was removed in vacuo. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to furnish 15.1 mg (10%) of (R)-2-((1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)amino)-4-(((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)oxy)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydrobenzo-[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide, **I-109** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 512  $[M+H]^+$ .  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  7.86 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 5.17-5.15 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.67 (m, 4H), 3.20-3.11 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.79 (m, 3H), 2.70-2.57 (m, 5H), 2.31-2.77 (m, 3H), 2.13-2.041 (m, 3H), 1.99-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.67-1.31 (m, 4H).

**[00512] Example 72. Synthesis of N2-(isothiazol-4-yl)-N4-((1R,4r)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, (I-76).**

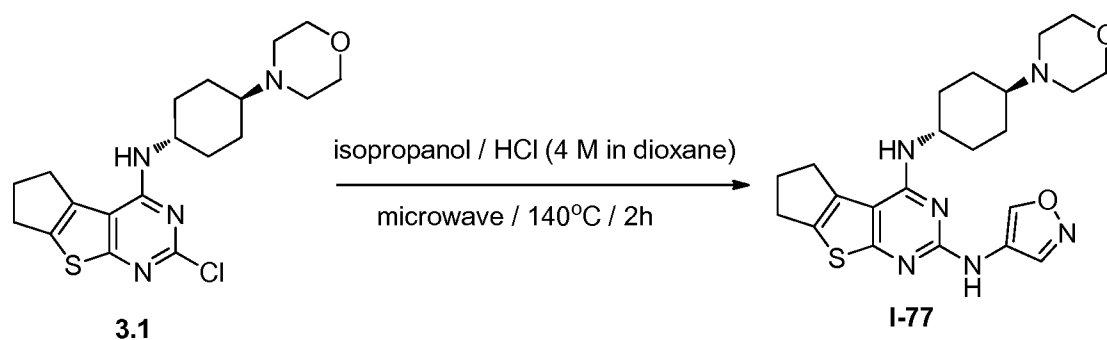


**[00513]** To a sealed tube containing a solution of compound **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in anhydrous isopropanol (5 mL) was added 1,2-thiazol-4-amine hydrochloride (62 mg, 0.62 mmol, 1.20 equiv) and 4 M HCl in dioxane (0.5 mL) at room temperature. The resulting solution was heated in the microwave for 1.5 h at  $140^\circ\text{C}$ . The reaction mixture was cooled to



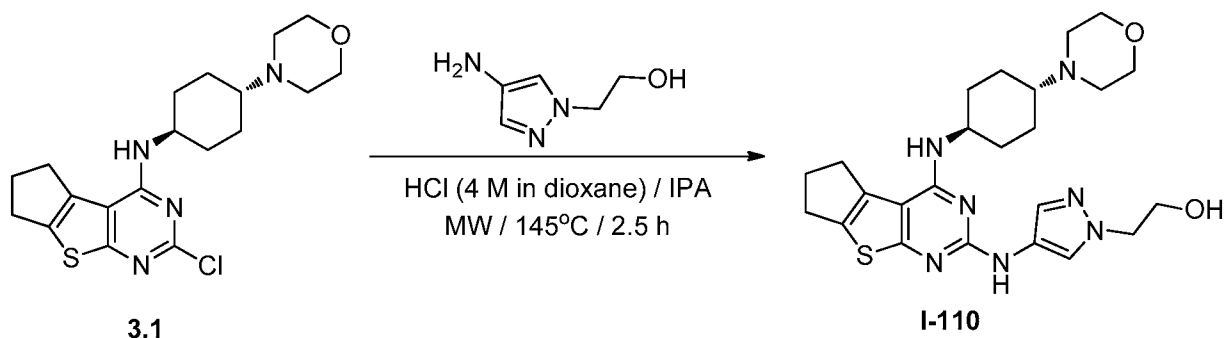
room temperature and solvents was removed under vacuum. The residue was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , washed with saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Solvents was removed under reduced pressure and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to yield 116.9 mg (67%) of N2-(isothiazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-76** as a light brown solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 457  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR: (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  9.70 (1H, s), 8.77 (1H, s), 8.65 (1H, s), 5.84 (1H,d), 4.08-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.57 (4H, brs), 3.03 (2H,t), 2.85 (2H, t), 2.49 4H, brs), 2.48-2.32 (2H, m), 2.28-2.10 (1H, m), 2.04 (2H, d), 1.90 (2H, d), 1.60-1.20 (4H, m).

[00514] **Example 73. Synthesis of N2-(isoxazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-77).**



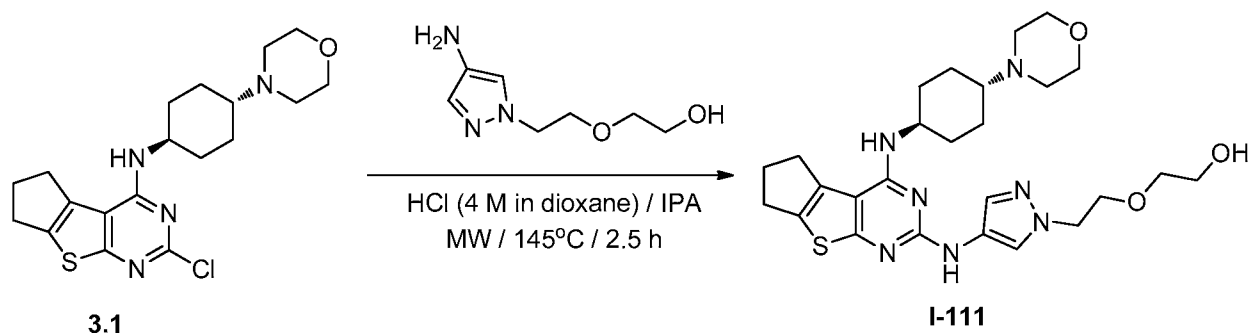
[00515] To a solution of intermediate **3.1** (150 mg, 0.38 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in sealed microwave tube in anhydrous isopropanol (5 mL) was added 1,2-oxazol-4-amine hydrochloride (55 mg, 0.46 mmol, 1.20 equiv) and 4 M HCl in dioxane (0.5 mL) at room temperature. The resulting solution was heated in the microwave for 1.5 h at 140 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and solvent was removed under vacuum. The residue was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , washed with saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure and resulting crude was purified via flash column chromatography to yield 46.6 mg of N2-(isoxazol-4-yl)-N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-77** as a light brown solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 457  $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR: (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  9.16 (1H, s), 8.97 (1H, s), 8.57 (1H, s), 5.84 (1H, d), 4.02-3.88 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.54 (4H, m), 2.97 (2H, t), 2.84 (2H, t), 2.49 4H, brs), 2.46-2.30 (2H, m), 2.25-2.10 (1H, m), 2.04 (2H, d), 1.90 (2H, d), 1.60-1.18 (4H, m).

[00516] **Example 74. Synthesis of 2-(4-((4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)ethanol (I-110).**



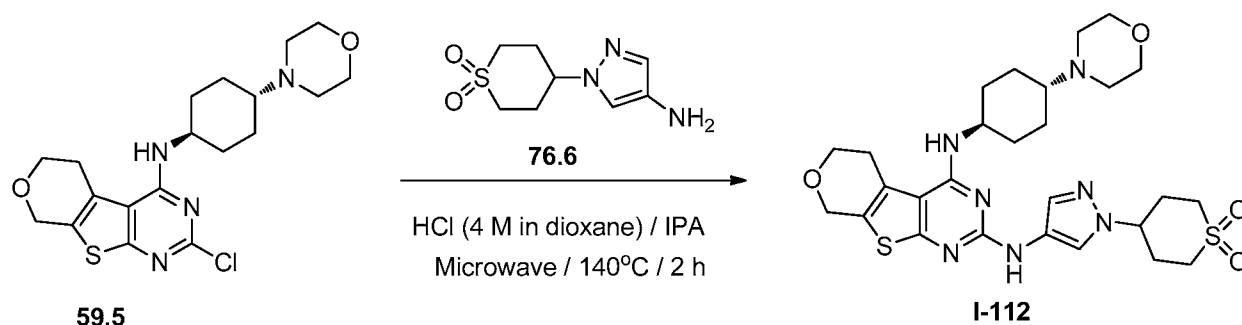
[00517] Into a 5-mL vial, was placed compound **3.1** (120 mg, 0.31 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 2-(4-amino-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)ethan-1-ol (50 mg, 0.39 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in isopropanol (3 mL). To the mixture was added hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane, 0.05 mL). Reaction mixture was then heated in a microwave for 2 h at 145°C. After cooling, the resulting solution was diluted with water, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Resulting crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 120.6 mg (82%) of 2-(4-((4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)ethanol, **I-110** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 484 [*M*+*H*]<sup>+</sup> <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD)  $\delta$  7.96 (s, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 4.21 (t, 2H), 4.18-4.02 (m, 1H), 3.89 (t, 2H), 3.74 (t, 4H), 2.99 (t, 2H), 2.90 (t, 2H), 2.68 (brs, 4H), 2.50 (quintet, 2H), 2.42-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.26 (d, 2H), 2.06 (d, 2H), 1.62-1.35 (m, 4H).

[00518] **Example 75. Synthesis of 2-(2-(4-((4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)ethoxy)ethanol (I-111).**

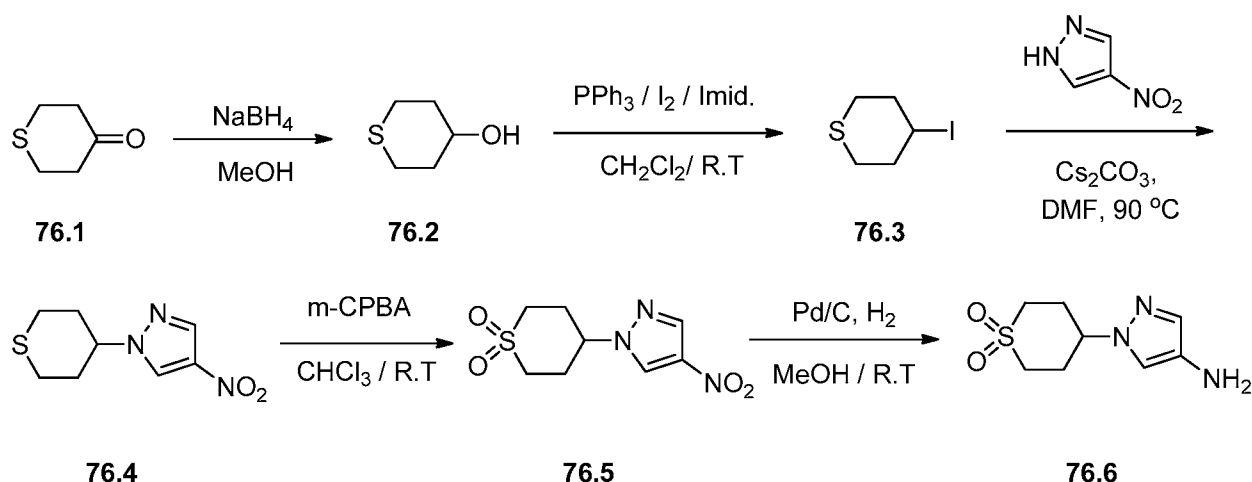


[00519] To a 5-mL microwave vial charged with compound **3.1** (100 mg, 0.25 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and 2-[2-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethan-1-ol (50 mg, 0.29 mmol, 1.20 equiv) in isopropanol (3 mL) was added hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane, 0.1 mL). Reaction mixture was heated in the microwave reactor for 2 h at 145°C. After cooling, the resulting solution was diluted with water, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and removed under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 99.1 mg (74%) of 2-(2-(4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)ethoxy)-ethanol, **I-111** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 528  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz,  $CD_3OD$ )  $\delta$  7.94 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 4.28 (t, 2H), 4.15-4.02 (m, 1H), 3.84 (t, 2H), 3.73 (t, 4H), 3.64 (t, 2H), 3.51 (t, 2H), 2.98 (t, 2H), 2.89 (t, 2H), 2.65 (t, 4H), 2.49 (quintet, 2H), 2.40-2.28 (m, 1H), 2.25 (d, 2H), 2.09 (d, 2H), 1.58-1.35 (m, 4H).

[00520] **Example 76. Synthesis of 4-(4-((1R,4R)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide (I-112).**



[00521] **Synthesis of compound 76.6, 4-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide.**



[00522] **Synthesis of compound 76.2** To a solution of thian-4-one, **76.1** (1.0 g, 8.61 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (10 mL) was added  $\text{NaBH}_4$  (655 mg, 17.31 mmol, 2.00 equiv) portionwise with stirring at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . Upon completion of addition of  $\text{NaBH}_4$  the resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature. The resulting mixture was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was diluted with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , extracted with 3 x 30 mL of dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to give 0.95 g (crude) of thian-4-ol, **76.2** as a white solid.

[00523] **Synthesis of compound 76.3.** To a solution of thian-4-ol, **76.2** (1 g, 8.46 mmol, 1.00 equiv),  $\text{PPh}_3$  (3.33 g, 12.70 mmol, 1.50 equiv) and 1H-imidazole (863 mg, 12.68 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added  $\text{I}_2$  (2.25 g, 1.05 equiv) with stirring at  $0^\circ\text{C}$  under nitrogen. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and diluted with water, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with water and concentrated under vacuum. The crude product was re-crystallized from Ethyl Acetate/Petrol ether (1:10) to remove  $\text{POPh}_3$ . Filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give 1.0 g (crude) of 4-iodothiane, **76.3** as light yellow oil.

[00524] **Synthesis of compound 76.4 .** To a solution of 4-iodothiane, **76.3** (1.0 g, crude) and 4-nitro-1H-pyrazole (582 mg, 5.15 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in anhydrous  $\text{DMF}$  (20 mL) was added  $\text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$  (5.07 g, 3.00 equiv) and the resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h at  $85^\circ\text{C}$  under nitrogen. The resulting solution was diluted with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , extracted with 3 x 80 mL of ethyl acetate. Combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated

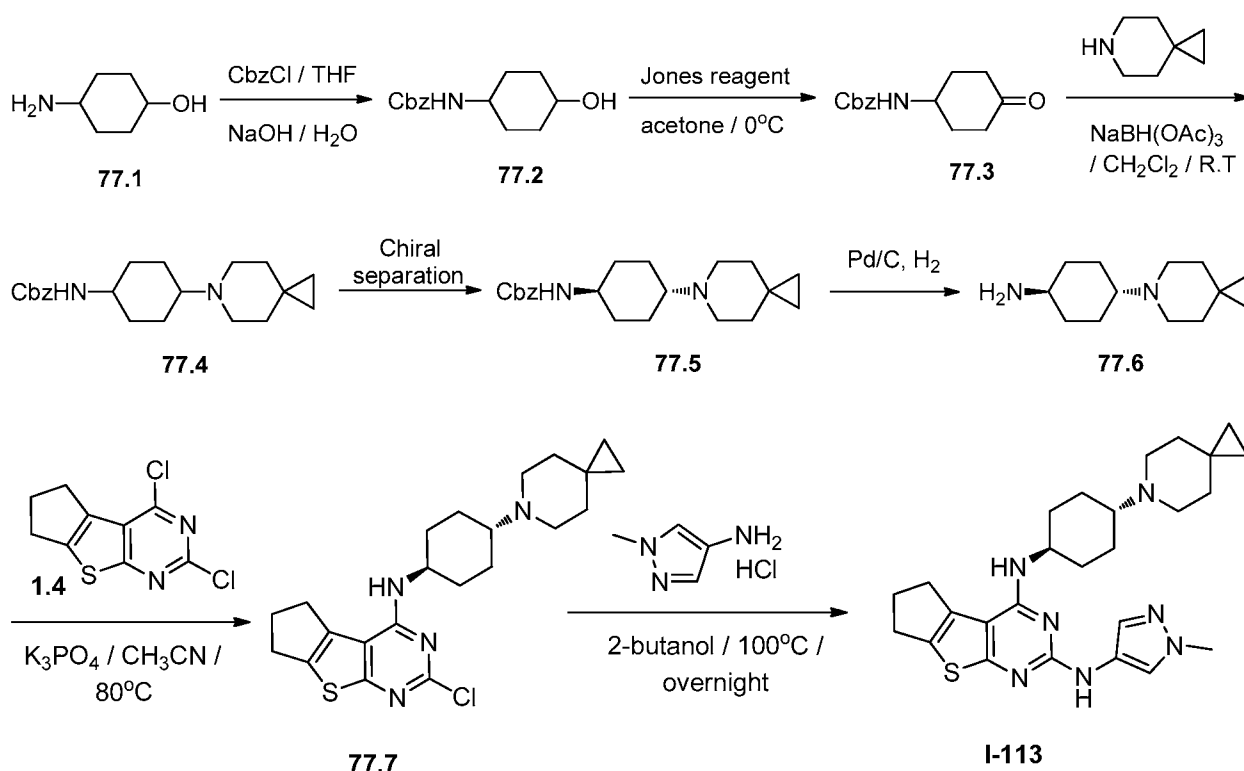
under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 200 mg (18%) of 4-nitro-1-(thian-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole as a white solid, **76.4**.

**[00525] Synthesis of compound 76.5.** To a solution of 4-nitro-1-(thian-4-yl)-1H-pyrazole, **76.4** (200 mg, 0.94 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in chloroform (10 mL) was added *m*-CPBA (578 mg, 3.35 mmol, 2.50 equiv) in portions with stirring at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at room temperature and quenched with saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>, extracted with 3 x 30 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with sodium bicarbonate (aq.) and brine. The organic mixture was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash chromatography to afford 150 mg (65%) of 4-(4-nitro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1<sup>^</sup>[6]-thiane-1,1-dione, **76.5** as a white solid.

**[00526] Synthesis of compound 76.6.** To a solution of compound **76.5** (130 mg, 0.53 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (10 mL) was added 10% Palladium on activated carbon (13 mg) under nitrogen. The mixture was degassed with H<sub>2</sub> gas three times and stirred for 1 hr at room temperature. The solids were filtered out and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to afford 90 mg (79%) of 4-(4-amino-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-1[6]-thiane-1,1-dione, **76.6** as a pink solid.

**[00527] Synthesis of compound I-112.** To solution of compound **59.5** (100 mg, 0.24 mmol, 1.00 equiv) and compound **76.6** (80 mg, 0.37 mmol, 1.50 equiv) in 5 mL of isopropanol was added 0.01 mL of hydrochloric acid (4 M in dioxane). The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 h at 140°C in a microwave . The solids were collected by filtration and purified by flash chromatography to give 83.9 mg (58%) of 4-(4-(((1*r*,4*r*)-4-morpholinocyclohexyl)amino)-6,8-dihydro-5H-pyrano[4',3':4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)tetrahydro-2H-thiopyran 1,1-dioxide, **I-112** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 588 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, *d*<sub>6</sub>-DMSO): δ 8.96 (1H, s), 7.85 (1H, s), 7.55 (1H, s), 5.72-5.58 (1H, m), 4.66 (2H, s), 4.59-4.49 (1H, m), 3.93-3.89 (3H, m), 3.58-3.56 (4H, m), 3.36-3.32 (2H, m), 3.23-3.15 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, s), 2.60-2.58 (2H, m), 2.50-2.49 (2H, m), 2.41-2.33 (5H, m), 2.09- 2.04 (2H, m), 1.99-1.89 (2H, m), 1.42-1.33 (4H, m).

**[00528] Example 77. Synthesis of N4-((1*r*,4*r*)-4-(6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (I-113).**



**[00529] Synthesis of compound 77.2.** To a 250-mL round-bottom flask charged with a solution of 4-aminocyclohexan-1-ol (5.0 g, 43.41 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 100 mL of THF/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (v:v = 1:1) were added benzyl chloroformate (11.08 g, 64.95 mmol, 1.50 equiv) and sodium hydroxide (8.7 g, 217.52 mmol, 5.01 equiv) at room temperature. The resulting solution was stirred overnight at ambient temperature and concentrated under vacuum to remove THF. Solids were collected by filtration and dried in an oven at  $40^\circ\text{C}$  overnight to give 8.4 g (78%) of benzyl N-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)carbamate, **77.2** as a white solid.

**[00530] Synthesis of compound 77.3** To a solution of compound **77.2** (7.0 g, 28.08 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in acetone (100 mL) was added dropwise Jones reagent (~10 mL) at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . Reaction was monitored by TLC and stirred for 30 min. Reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHSO}_3$ , extracted with 3 x 100 mL of EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum to give 5.0 g (72%) of benzyl N-(4-oxocyclohexyl)carbamate, **77.3** as a white solid.

**[00531] Synthesis of compound 77.4.** To a solution of 6-azaspiro[2.5]octane (1.9 g, 17.09 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in dichloromethane (60 mL) was added compound **77.3** (6.34 g, 25.64 mmol, 1.50 equiv) and  $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$  (10.89 g, 51.38 mmol, 3.01 equiv) at room temperature. Reaction

was stirred overnight at ambient temperature under nitrogen. Upon completion reaction was diluted with 100 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O, extracted with 3 x 100 mL of dichloromethane. Combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under vacuum. Crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 2.0 g (34%) of benzyl N-(4-[6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl]cyclohexyl)carbamate, **77.4** as a yellow solid.

**[00532] Synthesis of compound 77.5.** Trans/cis isomers of compound **77.4** (3.1 g, 9.05 mmol, 1.00 equiv) was separated by Chiral-prep-SFC to give 1.4 g of benzyl N-[trans-4-[6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl]cyclohexyl]carbamate, **77.5** as a white solid. LCMS (ES, *m/z*): 343 [M+H]<sup>+</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>, *ppm*) 7.36-7.28 (m, 5H), 5.32 (s, 2H), 4.57 (d, 1H), 3.50-3.35 (m, 1H), 2.62 (brs, 4H), 2.50-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.10 (d, 2H), 1.98-1.88 (m, 2H), 1.55-1.30 (m, 6H), 1.25-1.05 (m, 2H), 0.25 (s, 4H).

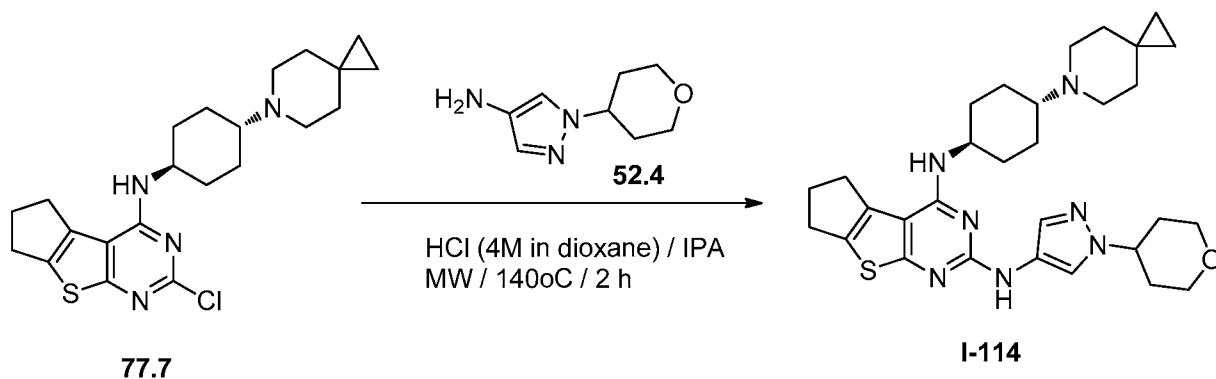
**[00533] Synthesis of compound 77.6.** To a solution of compound **77.5** (300 mg, 0.88 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in methanol (10 mL) was added 10% palladium on activated carbon (60 mg) under nitrogen at room temperature. Then H<sub>2</sub> (g) was introduced and exchanged three times and the resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h at ambient temperature. After completion of the reaction, the solids were filtered out and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to give 190 mg (crude) of *trans*-4-[6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl]cyclohexan-1-amine, **77.6** as yellow oil.

**[00534] Synthesis of compound 77.7.** To solution of compound **1.4** (267 mg, 1.09 mmol, 1.19 equiv) and compound **77.6** (190 mg, 0.91 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in MeCN (10 mL) was added K<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (581 mg, 2.74 mmol, 3.00 equiv). Resulting mixture was stirred overnight at 80 °C in an oil bath under nitrogen. Upon completion of the reaction, solvent was removed under vacuum and crude was purified via flash column chromatography to give 275 mg (72%) of 10-chloro-N-[trans-4-[6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl]cyclohexyl]-7-thia-9,11-diazatricyclo[6.4.0.0[2,6]]dodeca-1(8),2(6),9,11-tetraen-12-amine, **77.7** as a yellow solid.

**[00535] Synthesis of compound I-113.** Into a 25-mL round-bottom flask containing a solution of compound **77.7** (120 mg, 0.29 mmol, 1.00 equiv) in 2-butanol (5 mL) was added 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-amine hydrochloride (80.4 mg, 0.58 mmol, 2.00 equiv) at room temperature. Reaction was stirred overnight at 110 °C under nitrogen. After cooling, the solids were collected by filtration. Solids collected were dissolved into water and neutralized with 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide. Resulting solids were collected by filtration and dried in an oven at

40 °C under reduced pressure to give 60 mg (44%) of N4-((1r,4r)-4-(6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-113** as a grey solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 478  $[M+H]^+$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (400 MHz,  $d_6$ -DMSO):  $\delta$  8.89 (1H, s), 7.80 (1H, s), 7.45 (1H, s), 5.71 (1H, brs), 4.02-3.95 (1H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 2.97 (2H, t), 2.84 (2H, t), 2.54-5.50 (4H, m), 2.42-2.29 (3H, m), 2.12-1.99 (2H, m), 1.86-1.79 (2H, m), 1.55-1.35 (4H, m), 1.30 (4h, brs), 0.22 (4H,s).

**[00536] Example 78. Synthesis of N4-((1r,4r)-4-(6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (**I-114**).**



**[00537]** To a 5 mL microwave vial charged with a solution of compound **77.7** (60 mg, 0.14 mmol, 1.00 equiv) were added compound **52.4** (29 mg, 0.17 mmol, 1.21 equiv) and hydrogen chloride (4 M in dioxane, 0.05 mL). The final reaction mixture was irradiated in a microwave for 2 h at 140°C. Upon cooling resulting solids were filtered and transferred to a 100 mL flask, water was added and the pH value of the solution was adjusted to ~8 with 1 M sodium hydroxide solution. Resulting solids were collected by filtration and dried in an oven under reduced pressure to give 60 mg (76%) of N4-((1r,4r)-4-(6-azaspiro[2.5]octan-6-yl)cyclohexyl)-N2-(1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[4,5]thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine, **I-114** as a white solid. LCMS (ES,  $m/z$ ): 548  $[M+H]^+$ .  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$  8.92 (s, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 5.71 (d, 1H), 4.40-4.20 (m, 1H), 4.05-3.88 (m, 3H), 3.51-3.34 (m, 2H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 2.60-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.46-2.40 (m, 3H), 2.11-1.78 (m, 9H), 1.54-1.38 (m, 4H), 1.35-1.25 (brs, 4H), 0.22 (s, 4H).

**[00538] Example 79: IRAK-4 Assay**



**Assay Materials**

<b>Material</b>	<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Catalog number</b>
HEPES	Amresco	0511
Brij-35	Sigma	B4184-100mL
Coating Reagent #3	Caliper	
EDTA	Sigma	E5134-1KG
ATP	Sigma	A7699-1G
MgCl <sub>2</sub>	Sigma	63068-250G
MnCl <sub>2</sub>	Sigma	M8054-100G
Peptide 8	GL bioscience	112396
IRAK4	CARNA Bioscience	09-145
384-well plate	Corning	3573

**[00539]** A 1x kinase base buffer was prepared from 50 mM HEPES, pH 7.5 and 0.0015% Brij-35. A stop buffer was prepared from 100 mM HEPES, pH 7.5, 0.015% Brij-35, 0.2% Coating Reagent #3, and 50 mM EDTA.

**[00540]** Test compound was diluted to 50x of the final desired highest inhibitor concentration in reaction by 100% DMSO. 100ul of this compound dilution was transferred to a well in a 96-well plate. For example, if desired highest inhibitor concentration in IC<sub>50</sub> determination is 100uM, then prepare 5000uM of compound DMSO solution in this step.

**[00541]** Test compound was serially diluted by transferring 30 µl to 60 µl of 100% DMSO in the next well and so forth for a total of 10 concentrations. 100 µl of 100% DMSO was added to two empty wells for no compound control and no enzyme control in the same 96-well plate.

**[00542]** A new 96-well plate was marked as intermediate plate. 5 µl of compound serial dilution was transferred from source plate to the corresponding wells of the intermediate plate. 45 µl of 1x kinase base buffer (KB buffer) was added to each well of the intermediate plate. The intermediate plate was placed for 10 min on a shaker.

**[00543]** 5 µl of each well was transferred from the 96-well intermediate plate to a 384-well plate in duplicates. For example, A1 of the 96-well plate is transferred to A1 and A2 of the 384-well plate. A2 of the 96-well plate is transferred to A3 and A4 of the 384-well plate, and so on.

**[00544]** IRAK4 and DTT in 1x kinase base buffer was added. The 2.5x enzyme mix contained 8.8nM IRAK4 and 5mM DTT.

**[00545]** Peptide 8, ATP, MgCl<sub>2</sub> and MnCl<sub>2</sub> were added in the 1x kinase base buffer. The 2.5x peptide mix contained 3.75 µM peptide 8, 92.5 µM ATP, 12.5mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 2.5mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>.

**[00546]** Assay plate already contained 5 µl of compound in 10% DMSO. Added 10 µl of 2.5x enzyme solution to each well of the 384-well assay plate, except no enzyme control wells. The

final concentration of IRAK4 in reaction was 3.5 nM. Added 10  $\mu$ l of 1x kinase base buffer to no enzyme control wells in the assay plate. Incubated at room temperature for 10 min.

[00547] Added 10  $\mu$ l of 2.5x peptide solution to each well of the 384-well assay plate. The final concentration of Peptide 8 and ATP was 1.5  $\mu$ M and 37  $\mu$ M, respectively. Incubated at 28 °C for 40 minutes. Added 25  $\mu$ l of stop buffer to stop reaction. Collected data on Caliper.

[00548] Copied conversion% data from Caliper program. Converted conversion% values to percent inhibition values. Percent inhibition = (max-conversion %)/(max-min)\*100, where “max” means the conversion% of DMSO control and “min” means the conversion% of no enzyme control.

[00549] Table 2 shows the activity of selected compounds of this invention in the IRAK-4 activity inhibition assay. The compound numbers correspond to the compound numbers in Table 1. Compounds having an activity designated as “A” provided an  $IC_{50} \leq 5 \mu$ M; compounds having an activity designated as “B” provided an  $IC_{50}$  of 5-50  $\mu$ M; “NA” stands for “not assayed.”

**Table 2. IRAK-4 Activity Inhibition Data**

Cpd #	IRAK-4
I-1	A
I-2	A
I-3	A
I-4	A
I-5	A
I-6	B
I-7	A
I-8	B
I-9	B
I-10	A
I-11	B
I-12	B
I-13	A
I-14	A
I-15	A
I-16	A
I-17	A
I-18	A
I-19	A

Cpd #	IRAK-4
I-20	A
I-21	A
I-22	A
I-23	A
I-24	A
I-25	A
I-26	A
I-51	A
I-59	A
I-67	A
I-68	A
I-69	A
I-70	A
I-71	A
I-72	A
I-73	A
I-74	A
I-75	A
I-76	A

Cpd #	IRAK-4
I-77	A
I-78	A
I-79	A
I-80	A
I-81	A
I-82	A
I-83	A
I-84	A
I-85	A
I-86	A
I-87	B
I-88	A
I-89	A
I-90	A
I-91	A
I-92	A
I-93	A
I-94	A
I-95	A

Cpd #	IRAK-4
I-96	A
I-97	A
I-98	A
I-99	A
I-100	A
I-101	A
I-102	A
I-103	A
I-104	A
I-105	A
I-106	A
I-107	A
I-108	A
I-109	A
I-110	A
I-111	A
I-112	A
I-113	A
I-114	A

[00550] Provided compounds were also assayed as inhibitors of IRAK-1. In certain embodiments, a provided compound inhibits IRAK-1 with an  $IC_{50} \leq 5 \mu M$ . In some embodiments, a provided compound inhibits IRAK-1 with an  $IC_{50}$  of 5-20  $\mu M$ .

**[00551] Example 80: Cytokine Production Assay**

[00552] Provided compounds were also assayed in an LPS (Lipopolysaccharide) or R848 (TLR-7 agonist) induced cytokine (TNF $\alpha$  and IL8) production assay in THP-1 cells, human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (hPBMC), and whole blood. The exemplary protocol for this assay in THP-1 cells was as follows below.

[00553] THP-1 cells from ATCC (TIB-202) were cultured in RPMI Medium 1640 (Invitrogen, Cat No. A10491-01), 10% fetal bovine serum (Invitrogen, Cat No.10099141, Lot No. 8172882) containing 100 U/mL Penicillin, 100  $\mu g/mL$  streptomycin (Invitrogen, Cat No. 15140-122), and 50  $\mu M$  2-Mercaptoethanol (Invitrogen, Cat No.21985023). LPS-EK ultra pure (Invivogen, Cat No. tlrl-peklps) was used to induce IL8 and TNF $\alpha$  production, that was detected in the cell culture supernatant by IL8 HTRF kit (Cisbio,Cat No. 62IL8PEB) and TNF $\alpha$  HTRF kit (Cisbio, Cat No. 62TNFPEB), as per manufacturer instructions. Cells were cultured in 96 well assay plates at 100,000 cells per well, and compounds diluted in final 0.3% DMSO were pre-incubated with cells for 1 hour prior to stimulation with 300 ng/mL LPS. Cytokine production in cell supernatant was measured at 5 hours for TNF $\alpha$  and IL8 production, and for 16 hours for IL8 production and assessment of cell viability.

[00554] Table 3 shows the activity of selected compounds of this invention in the TNF $\alpha$  and IL8 production assay. The compound numbers correspond to the compound numbers in Table 1. Compounds having an activity designated as “A” provided an  $IC_{50} \leq 0.5 \mu M$ ; compounds having an activity designated as “B” provided an  $IC_{50}$  of 0.5 – 5.0  $\mu M$ ; compounds having an activity designated as “C” provided an  $IC_{50} \geq 5.0 \mu M$ . “NA” stands for “not assayed.”

**Table 3. TNF and IL8 Production Assay**

Cpd #	TNF $\alpha$	IL8
I-14	A	A
I-17	B	B
I-19	NA	C
I-21	C	C

I-22	A	A
I-23	B	C
I-24	A	A
I-25	A	A
I-26	A	A
I-51	A	A

I-72	A	A
I-73	B	A
I-74	A	A
I-75	B	B
I-76	A	A
I-77	A	A
I-78	A	A
I-79	A	A
I-80	A	A
I-83	B	A
I-84	A	A
I-85	A	A
I-86	A	A
I-88	A	A
I-90	A	A
I-91	A	A
I-92	A	A
I-93	A	A
I-94	A	A

I-95	A	A
I-96	A	A
I-97	A	A
I-101	A	A
I-102	A	A
I-103	A	A
I-104	A	A
I-105	A	A
I-106	A	A
I-107	A	A
I-109	A	A
I-110	A	A
I-111	A	NA
I-112	A	A
I-113	A	A
I-114	A	A

**[00555] Example 81: In vitro LPS/R848/CpG-induced cytokine production assays in hPBMC or whole blood.**

**[00556]** Compounds of the present invention were also studied in *in vitro* cytokine production assays. Exemplary protocols follow.

**[00557]** Whole Blood (LPS): 13 mL of whole blood solution was prepared by combining whole blood in no serum medium with a ratio of 1:1. For PBMC assay 100,000 cells/well were seeded in a 96-well plate with 130  $\mu$ L/well of the cell suspension according to the plate map. 9  $\mu$ L of 30 mM compound solution was added into the wells in the assigned rows, then serial solutions with 4x dilutions were made. That is, add 9  $\mu$ L of 100% DMSO into each of the rest wells and take 3  $\mu$ L of compound solution from the one-step higher concentration solution and mix well with the DMSO. For the second compound master plate, 196  $\mu$ L of the growth medium (no serum media) were added into each of the wells and 4  $\mu$ L of the compound solution from the first compound master plate was added and mixed with the media. Cells were treated for 0.5 h by adding 20  $\mu$ L of the compound and the control solutions prepared in the second master plate to each well according to the plate map. Cells were stimulated with 0.1  $\mu$ g/mL of LPS overnight. Plates were sealed with sealing films and the plates were centrifuged at 3000 rpm at 4 degrees C for 5 min. The supernatants were transferred, and 100  $\mu$ L of working Capture antibody solution was added to each well. The plates were sealed and incubated overnight at RT. TNF- $\alpha$  detection antibody labeled with biotin: Added 100  $\mu$ L of the Detection Antibody solution to each well.

Covered the plate and incubated for 2 h at RT. Added 100 uL of Streptavidin-HRP solution to each well. Covered the plate and incubate for 20 min at RT in dark. Added 100 uL of Substrate Solution to each well. Incubated for 20 min at RT in dark. Added 50 uL of Stop Solution to each well. Gently tapped the plate to ensure thorough mixing. Determined the optical density of each well immediately, using a microplate reader set to 450 nm and also read at 540 nm or 570 nm for correction if wavelength correction is not available. For R848-induced or CpG-induced assays, the same procedure as above was followed except that 1 uM R848 for 20h for TNF- $\alpha$  production, and for 0.2 uM RD48 for 20 hr for INF-  $\alpha$  production in whole blood; 1 uM R848 for 20h for PBMC cytokine production; or 0.5 uM CpG for 20 h for PBMC cytokine production. Data from the whole blood and hPBMC cytokine production assays are shown in **Table 4** and **Table 5**.

[00558] **Tables 4 and 5. Results of in vitro Whole Blood and hPBMC cytokine production assays** Compounds having an activity designated as “A” provided an  $IC_{50} \leq 0.25$   $\mu$ M; compounds having an activity designated as “B” provided an  $IC_{50}$  of 0.25 – 1.0  $\mu$ M; compounds having an activity designated as “C” provided an  $IC_{50}$  of 1.0 – 10  $\mu$ M; compounds having an activity designated as "D" provided an  $IC_{50} > 10$   $\mu$ M.

**Table 4. hPMBC Cell Data**

Compound #	LPS induced TNF $\alpha$	R848 induced TNF $\alpha$	CpG induced IFN $\alpha$
<b>I-51</b>	B	B	B
<b>I-74</b>	B	A	B
<b>I-78</b>	B	B	A
<b>I-93</b>	A	A	A
<b>I-95</b>	B	B	C
<b>I-103</b>	A	A	A

**Table 5. Whole Blood Data**

Compound #	LPS induced TNF $\alpha$	R848 induced TNF $\alpha$	R848 induced IFN $\alpha$
<b>I-22</b>	C	C	ND
<b>I-25</b>	C	C	ND
<b>I-74</b>	C	C	C

**[00559] Example 82 Inhibition of LPS induced TNF $\alpha$  production *in vivo***

**[00560]** Selected compounds were tested *in vivo* in female Lewis rats for LPS induced TNF $\alpha$  production by dosing PO for 2 hours prior to LPS administration IV, followed by bleeding after 1 hr for measurement of TNF $\alpha$  produced in serum using ELISA (Biosource). Table 6 shows the results for MED (minimum efficacious dose) in mg/kg dosed orally. Compounds having an activity designated as "A" provided a MED < 5.0 mg/kg; compounds having an activity designated as "B" provided a MED of 5.0 – 20 mg/kg; compounds having an activity designated as "C" provided a MED of 20 – 50 mg/kg; compounds having an activity designated as "D" provided a MED of > 50 mg/kg

**Table 6. LPS *in vivo* data**

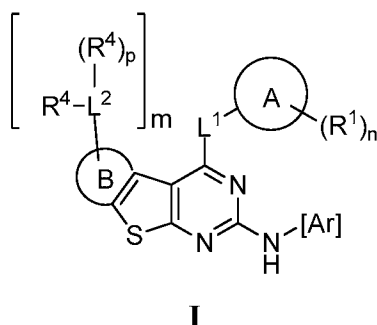
Compound #	MED (mg/kg)
<b>I-74</b>	A
<b>I-78</b>	B
<b>I-51</b>	B
<b>I-93</b>	A
<b>I-103</b>	C

**[00561]** While we have described a number of embodiments of this invention, it is apparent that our basic examples may be altered to provide other embodiments that utilize the compounds and methods of this invention. Therefore, it will be appreciated that the scope of this invention is to be defined by the appended claims rather than by the specific embodiments that have been represented by way of example.

## CLAIMS

## We claim:

1. A compound of formula I:

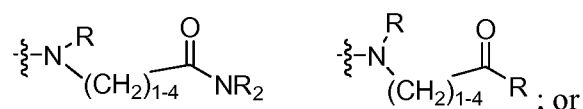


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

n is 0-4;

each  $R^1$  is independently  $-R^2$ , halogen,  $-CN$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-OR$ ,  $-CH_2OR$ ,  $-SR$ ,  $-N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)_2R$ ,  $-S(O)_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)OR$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)OR$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)R$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)OR$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$ , Cy, or  $-N(R)S(O)_2R$ ; or  $R^1$  is selected from one of the following formulas:



two  $R^1$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from a 3-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclic ring or a 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each  $R^2$  is independently an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms

independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, or an optionally substituted group selected from C<sub>1-6</sub> aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two R groups on the same nitrogen are taken together with their intervening atoms to form a 4-7 membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or heteroaryl ring having 0-3 heteroatoms, in addition to the nitrogen, independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

Ring B is a 4-8 membered partially unsaturated carbocyclic fused ring; or a 4-7 membered partially unsaturated heterocyclic fused ring having 1-2 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; wherein said Ring B may be optionally substituted by one or more oxo, thiono, or imino groups;

m is 0-4;

p is 0-2;

[Ar] is phenyl or a 5-6 membered heteroaromatic ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, wherein [Ar] is substituted by q instances of R<sup>5</sup>;

q is 0-5;

each R<sup>5</sup> is independently -R<sup>2</sup>, halogen, -CN, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -OR, -SR, -N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -S(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -S(O)R, -C(O)R, -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -C(O)N(R)-OR, -OC(O)R, -OC(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)C(O)R, -N(R)C(O)OR, -N(R)C(O)N(R)<sub>2</sub>, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>R, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)<sub>2</sub>, or Cy; or

two R<sup>5</sup> groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L<sup>1</sup> is a covalent bond or a C<sub>1-6</sub> bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by -N(R)-, -N(R)C(O)-, -C(O)N(R)-, -N(R)S(O)<sub>2</sub>-, -S(O)<sub>2</sub>N(R)-, -O-, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -S-, -S(O)- or -S(O)<sub>2</sub>-;

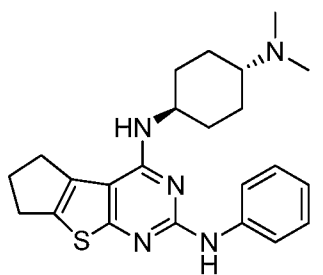


each  $L^2$  is independently a covalent bond or a  $C_{1-6}$  bivalent hydrocarbon chain wherein one or two methylene units of the chain are optionally and independently replaced by  $-N(R)-$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)-$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)-$ ,  $-N(R)S(O)_2-$ ,  $-S(O)_2N(R)-$ ,  $-O-$ ,  $-C(O)-$ ,  $-OC(O)-$ ,  $-C(O)O-$ ,  $-S-$ ,  $-S(O)-$  or  $-S(O)_2-$ ;

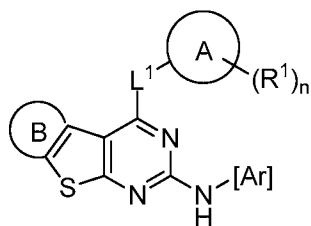
each  $R^4$  is independently halogen,  $-CN$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-OR$ ,  $-SR$ ,  $-N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)_2R$ ,  $-S(O)_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-S(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)R$ ,  $-C(O)OR$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)R$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-C(O)N(R)OR$ ,  $-OC(O)N(R)_2$ ,  $-N(R)C(O)OR$ ,  $-N(R)S(O)_2N(R)_2$ ,  $-N(R)S(O)_2R$ , or an optionally substituted group selected from  $C_{1-6}$  aliphatic, phenyl, 4-7 membered saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl ring having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or:

two  $-L^2(R^4)_p-R^4$  groups are taken together with their intervening atoms to form an optionally substituted 4-7 membered fused, spiro-fused, or bridged bicyclic ring having 0-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

wherein the compound is not



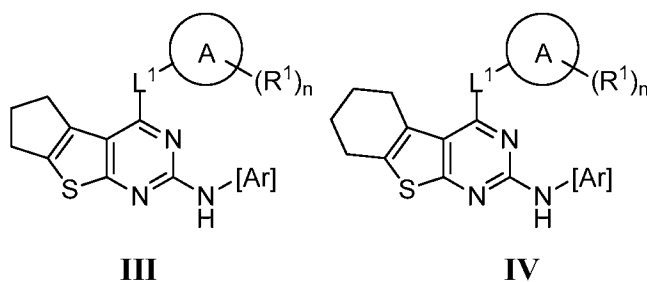
2. The compound of claim 1 of formula **II**:



**II**

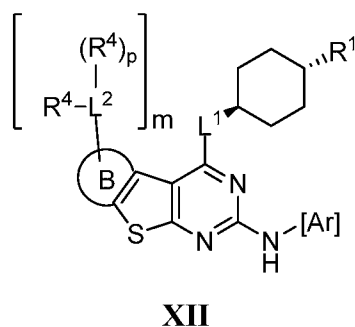
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

3. The compound of claim 2 of formula **III** or **IV**:



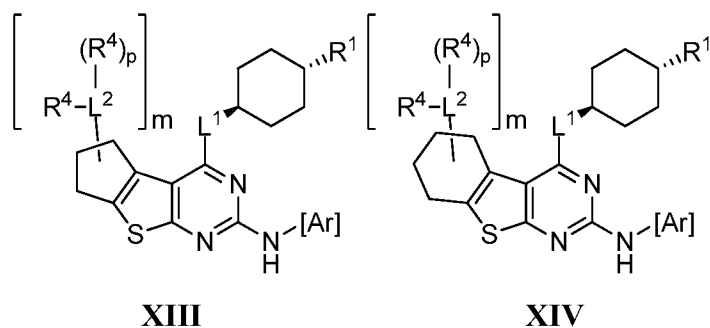
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

4. The compound of claim 1 of formula **XII**:



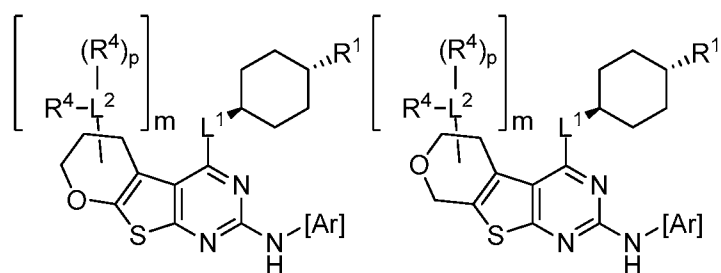
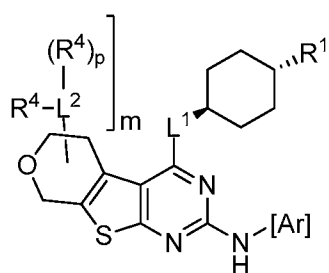
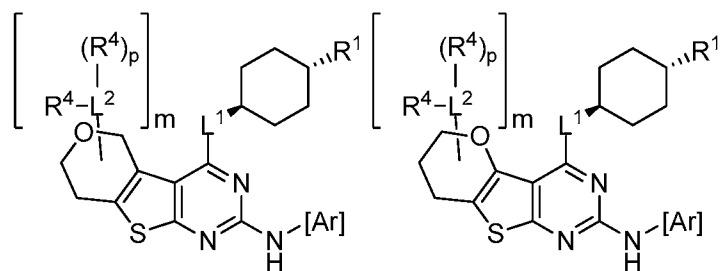
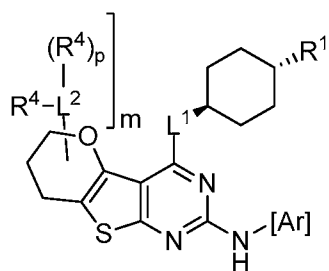
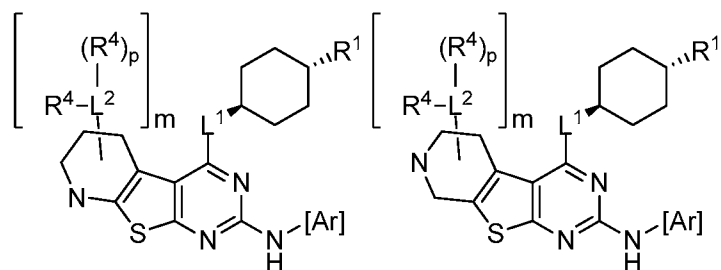
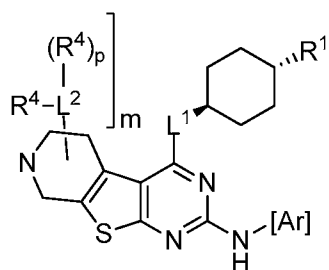
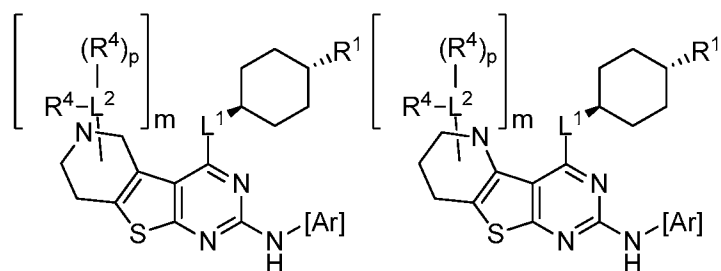
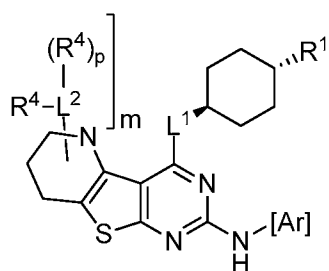
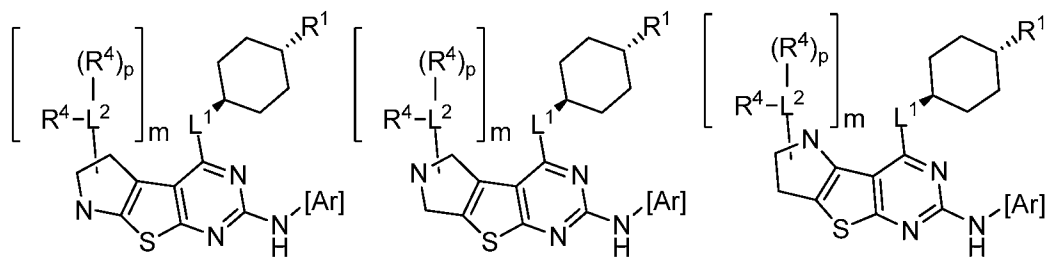
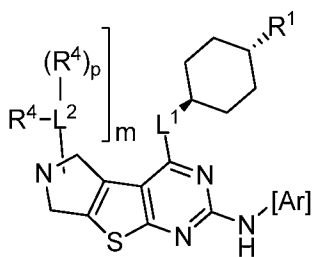
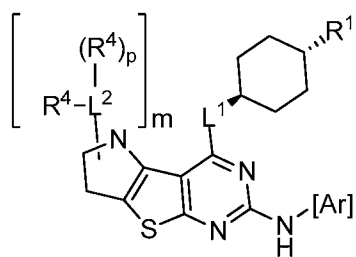
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5. The compound of claim 1 of formula **XIII** or **XIV**:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

6. The compound of claim 1 of formula **XV-a**, **XV-b**, **XV-c**, **XV-d**, **XVI-a**, **XVI-b**, **XVI-c**, **XVI-d**, **XVII-a**, **XVII-b**, or **XVII-c**:

**XV-a****XV-b****XV-c****XV-d****XVI-a****XVI-b****XVI-c****XVI-d****XVII-a****XVII-b****XVII-c**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

7. The compound of claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is  $-N(R)_2$  or Cy.
8. The compound of claim 7 wherein  $R^1$  is  $-N(Me)_2$ .
9. The compound of claim 7 wherein  $R^1$  is Cy, wherein Cy is an optionally substituted 4-7 membered saturated heterocyclic ring having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.
10. The compound of claim 7 wherein  $R^1$  is Cy, wherein Cy is an optionally substituted ring selected from morpholine, piperidine and piperazine.
11. The compound of claim 1 wherein  $L^1$  is  $-O-$ .
12. The compound of claim 1 wherein  $L^1$  is  $-N(R)-$ .
13. The compound of claim 1 wherein  $L^1$  is  $-NH-$ .
14. The compound of claim 1 wherein [Ar] is phenyl and q is 0-5.
15. The compound of claim 1 wherein [Ar] is 5-6 membered heteroaryl and q is 0-5.
16. The compound of claim 15 wherein [Ar] is 5-membered heteroaryl and q is 0-4.
17. The compound of claim 15 wherein [Ar] is pyrazole and q is 0-3.
18. The compound of claim 1 wherein the compound is selected from those depicted in Table 1.

19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant, or vehicle.
20. A method of treating an IRAK-mediated disorder, disease, or condition in a patient comprising administering to said patient a compound according to claim 1, or a pharmaceutical composition thereof.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US2014/010652

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(8) - A61K 31/519 (2014.01)

USPC - 514/267

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC(8) - A61K 31/519; C07D 495/04, 495/14 (2014.01)

USPC - 514/267; 544/250

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched  
CPC - A61K 31/519; C07D 495/04, 495/14 (2014.02)

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

PatBase, Orbit, STN, PubChem

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 6,482,948 B1 (YAMADA et al) 19 November 2002 (19.11.2002) entire document	1-20
A	US 2003/0119829 A1 (STOLLE et al) 26 June 2003 (26.06.2003) entire document	1-20
A	US 2008/0176871 A1 (GIRARDET et al) 24 July 2008 (24.07.2008) entire document	1-20
A	US 2012/0283238 A1 (ROMERO et al) 08 November 2012 (08.11.2012) entire document	1-20

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

\* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&amp;" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

11 April 2014

Date of mailing of the international search report

30 APR 2014

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US, Commissioner for Patents  
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. 571-273-3201

Authorized officer:

Blaine R. Copenheaver

PCT Helpdesk: 571-272-4300

PCT OSP: 571-272-7774

## 摘要

本发明提供化合物、其组合物和其使用方法。近年来，通过更好地了解与疾病相关的酶和其它生物分子的结构，已经对寻找新颖治疗剂提供了极大的帮助。已经是广泛研究的主题的一类重要的酶是蛋白激酶家族。